

DECLASSIFIED

66 0937

HEADQUARTERS

III Marine Amphibious Force and Naval Component Command  
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam  
C/o FPO, San Francisco  
California 96601

Copy 1 of 6 Copies  
d03/RPL/dhs  
Ser: 008866  
23 JAN 1966

From: Commanding General  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps  
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report on Operation Harvest Moon;  
forwarding of (U)

Ref: (a) COMUSMACV Dir 335-8 dtd 1Jul65 (NOTAL)

Encl: (1) CG Task Force Delta ltr of 28Dec65 Ser: 00176, with 1st and  
2nd endorsements, subj: After Action Report, Operation Harvest  
Moon

1. (U) Reference (a) directs submission of the subject report
2. (U) Enclosure (1) is forwarded for information.
3. (U) This letter is downgraded to UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of enclosure (1).

*G. C. AxteLL*  
G.C. AXTELL  
CHIEF OF STAFF

Copy to:  
Cmdt, MCS, Quantico (less endorsements)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

30ps:lwp

00221 66

25 FEB 1966

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG III MAF ltr 103/RPL/dhs Ser: 008866 dated 23 January 1966

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report on Operation Harvest Moon; forwarding of (U)

1. Forwarded.
2. This endorsement becomes unclassified upon removal of basic document.



H. J. WOESSNER  
~~CHIEF OF STAFF~~  
Acting

200 301  
DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED



105/RPL/lfo  
Ser: 007866  
21 JAN 1966

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG, Task Force Delta ltr of 28Dec65, Ser 00176

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
To: Commander, U. S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam (Attn:  
J-521) APO U. S. Forces 96243

Subj: After Action Report, Operation HARVEST MOON

1. Forwarded.
2. This endorsement becomes unclassified upon removal of basic document.

G.C. AXTELL  
CHIEF OF STAFF

Copy 4 of 7 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

4 6  
Copy ~~3~~ of ~~3~~ Copies  
3: BFO, Jls  
3480.1 0011-66  
Ser. No. ~~00176~~  
11 January 1966

  
FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG, Task Force Delta ltr of 28 December 1965, Ser. 00176

From: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
To: Commander, U. S. Military Assistance Command Vietnam (Attn: J-321),  
APO U. S. Forces 96243  
Via: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
Subj: After Action Report, Operation HARVEST MOON

1. Forwarded.
2. The contents of paragraph 14 (Commander's Analysis) will be published as "Lessons Learned" and given wide dissemination within the Division.
3. Upon removal from basic letter this endorsement becomes unclassified.

D. W. SHERMAN  
Chief of Staff



HEADQUARTERS  
TASK FORCE DELTA  
3d Marine Division (-), FMP

Copy 11 of 30 copies.  
Hq, TASK FORCE DELTA  
DANANG, RVN  
28 December 1965  
Serial No: 00176

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding General, Task Force Delta  
To: Commander, U. S. Military Assistance Command Vietnam (Attn: J321),  
APO U. S. Forces 96243  
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, FMP  
(2) Commanding General, III MAF

Subj: After Action Report, Operation HARVEST MOON

Ref: (a) MACV Directive 335-8\*, dtd 1 Jul 65

Encl: (1) Artillery  
(2) Intelligence  
(3) Air Support  
(4) Communications  
(5) Psychological Warfare  
(6) Administrative Matters  
(7) Daily Operation Overlays  
(8) Letter from Citizens of Que Son  
(9) JOURNAL

(1) SPECIAL SUMMARY  
(1) OP PLAN 336-65  
(2) OP PLAN 352-65  
(3) LIST OF PERSONNEL

1. NAME OF THE OPERATION. Operation HARVEST MOON, was a search, fix, and destroy operation in coordination and conjunction with elements of the 2d Division, I Corps, ARVN, in the QUE SON - VIET AN - HIEP DUC Valley complex.

2. DATE OF OPERATION. 080600H to 202130H December 1965.

3. LOCATION. The QUE SON - VIET AN - HIEP DUC Valley complex in QUANG NAM and QUANG TIN Provinces between the DA NANG and CHU LAI enclaves encompassed by grid coordinates BT 100510, BT 960390, BT 870290; BT 900250, BT 040210, BT 280250; AMS Series L701 1:50,000 Sheets 6657 I and IV, 6658 II and III.

4. COMMAND HEADQUARTERS. Headquarters, Task Force Delta.

5. REPORTING OFFICER. Brigadier General J. M. PLATT, Commanding General; Task Force Delta.

6. TASK ORGANIZATION.

Commander Task Force Delta.

Brig Gen HENDERSON  
8 Dec - 10 Dec

Brig Gen PLATT  
10 Dec - 20 Dec

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Hq

Composite Comm Plt  
 Det Hqs Co, Hqs Bn  
 Plat MP Co, Hqs Bn

2d Bn, 7th Marines (-) Rein

LtCol UTTER

Co H, 2d Bn, 9th Marines (13-19Dec)  
 2d Plat, Co G, 3d Engr Bn  
 HST, Co A, 3d SP Bn

3d Bn, 3d Marines (-) Rein

LtCol DORSEY III

Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines  
 Co E, 2d Bn, 9th Marines  
 Co G, 2d Bn, 4th Marines (15-19Dec)  
 Co G, 2d Bn, 9th Marines  
 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
 HST, Co A, 3d SP Bn

BLT 2/1. (Special Landing Force)

LtCol HANIFIN

Provisional Arty Bn.

LtCol SNYDER

Det Hq Btry, 12th Marines  
 Btry A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines  
 Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines  
 Btry L, 4th Bn, 12th Marines  
 Btry M, 4th Bn, 11th Marines

Co C (-), 3d Recon Bn

Capt REVELL

Composite Co (-), 3d Engr Bn

Capt O'LAUGHLIN

Logistic Support Unit

Maj BENSTEAD

A Co (-), 3d Shore Party Bn  
 Det, Ammo Co, FLSU  
 Det, Ration Co, FLSU  
 Det, EOD, FLSU  
 Clearing Plat (-) (Rein), 3d Med Bn  
 Det, 3d Engr Bn  
 Det, 1st Bridge Plat, 7th Engr Bn  
 Det, MABS 36, MAG 36 (TAFDS)

3d MT Bn (Rein)

Maj BAKER

Co H, 2d Bn, 9th Marines (12 Dec security LSU)

Capt GORMLEY

Co D, 1st Bn, 3d Marines

Capt SPENCE

Co D, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

Capt MILLER

Plat, Mortar Btry, 1st Bn, 12th MarinesPlat, Mortar Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

UNCLASSIFIED

**7. SUPPORTING FORCES.**

a. 1st Bn, 7th Marines; convoy security from Chu Lai enclave.

b. Marine Air.

(1) MAG 16  
VMO- 2  
HMM - 361  
HMM - 263  
HMM - 161

(2) MAG 12  
VMA - 224  
VMA - 223  
VMA - 214  
VMA - 211

(3) MAG 36  
VMO - 6  
HMM - 362  
HMM - 364  
HMM - 363

(4) MAG 11  
VMFA - 323  
VMFA - 115  
VMCJ - 1

(5) HMM 261, Special Landing Force  
VMGR 152

c. USAF

(1) Strategic Air Command (B-52 strikes)

(2) 4th Air Commando (Flare planes)

d. Army Air Units

1st Cav Div (Helicopter lift of downed H-34)

e. Regional Forces

2d Recon Co, 529th, ARVN

RF Co, QUE SON

RF Co, THIEN PHYOC

**8. INTELLIGENCE.** See Enclosure (2).

UNCLASSIFIED

**9. MISSION.** Commencing D-Day Task Force Delta in coordination with participating ARVN forces fix and destroy organized VC elements in the QUE SON - VIET AN - HIEP DUC Valley complex. The operation was essentially a spoiling attack to prevent the Viet Cong from their announced objective of

UNCLASSIFIED

capturing QUE SON. The operation was also to have eliminated VC forces that have isolated the ARVN outpost at VIET AN, permitting ARVN to reestablish lines of communications.

#### 10. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

a. General. Task Force Delta consisting of three Marine infantry Battalions, (including BLT 2/1, the infantry element of the Special Landing Force, 7th Fleet (SLF), and other supporting 3d Mar Div elements, in coordination with an ARVN Regiment, conducted a three stage search and destroy operation in the QUE SON - VIET AN - HIEP DUC Valley complex. Marine logistic support was staged from a combat established logistic support area in the vicinity of HUONG XUAN.

#### b. Definition of Stages.

(1) Stage I. Period D-1 and D-Day, D-1 ARVN forces conducted search and clear mission in the vicinity of THANG BINH. On D-Day ARVN forces crossed LD at 0500 H and proceeded generally southwest along Route 35 to vicinity Phase Line A. Btry M, 4th Bn, 11th Marines, with one rifle platoon from 2/7, moved by motor march from CHU LAI enclave to vicinity of THANG BINH to provide artillery fire support for ARVN forces in vicinity of Phase Line B. 2d Bn, 7th Marines motor marched from CHU LAI to vicinity TAM KY.

(2) Stage II. Period D+1 to D+10. ARVN forces were to establish and maintain contact with enemy force. 2d Bn, 7th Marines was to be helo-lifted on D+1 to vicinity Objective 1, seize objective and then be prepared to move out to seek and destroy the enemy as ordered. On D+1 all other elements of task force except the SLF were to move from DA NANG enclave to either the THANG BINH or QUE SON complex. Btry M, 4th Bn, 11th Marines was to continue to support from position at THANG BINH. 3d Bn, 3d Marines and SLF were to be prepared for immediate commitment to objective area on order. Logistic Support Unit supported this force from D+1 to D+10 from LSA vicinity HUONG XUAN. Force Command Group, Prov Arty Bn (-), Recon Co (-) bases at QUE SON on D+1. No major displacement of this element, with the exception of the Reconnaissance Co (-), was contemplated prior to D+10.

(3) Stage III. D+11 to D+12. All elements of Task Force Delta withdraw by helo/foot/motor march to their respective enclaves. LSA transfers surplus supplies to FLSG control in enclave. Operation HARVEST MOON was scheduled to terminate on D+12.

#### 11. EXECUTION.

a. During the first few days of December the G-2 Section, 3d Marine Division developed information that indicated the presence of the 1st Viet Cong Regiment in the QUE SON - VIET AN - HIEP DUC Valley complex. On 4 December the Commanding General III MAF met with the Commanding General I Corps; both concurred in the intelligence indications and the necessity to launch a sizeable attack in that area to destroy, disrupt, and impede whatever progress had been made by the 1st Viet Cong Regiment in establishing an area of operations.

b. The following day Task Force Delta was formed. The major elements

4

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

consisted of the 2d Battalion, 7th Marines, the 3d Battalion, 3d Marines who had been alerted and pre-designated for such operations by 3d Marine Division contingency plans. A provisional artillery battalion was formed from elements of the 11th Marines and the 12th Marines. Additionally, plans called for the employment of BLT 2/1, Special Landing Force, (SLF) to participate as Task Force Delta's reserve. Logistic support was to be provided by a Logistics Support Unit to be established in the objective area.

c. The Task Force Delta staff was formed on 5 December from personnel within the 3d Marine Division. Planning commenced on 5 December in conjunction with the 2d Division, I Corps, ARVN. On 7 December plans and orders were completed and issued.

d. Operations D-Day, 8 December.

(1) Task Force Delta commenced operation HARVEST MOON when 2d Battalion, 7th Marines departed CHU LAI enclaves at 080500H via motor march and closed assembly area vicinity TAM KY BT 3025 at 081530H. The battalion established defensive positions and prepared for helicopter lift into objective area on order. Btry M, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines departed DA NANG enclave as planned and was positioned (BT 1641) for action by 081445H. No contact was established. The 5th ARVN Regiment, consisting of the 1st Battalion 5th Regiment and the 11th Ranger Battalion advanced southwest on an axis parallel to and south of the SONG LY LY. At 081330 at vicinity (BT 0934) the 11th Rangers came under heavy fire from an estimated VC Battalion. The Rangers withdrew to vicinity (BT 1235) and were reinforced in the late afternoon by the 1st Battalion, 6th Regiment, ARVN transported by Marine helicopters from TAM KY. At 1600H 11th Rangers had reorganized and were in position with 1st Battalion, 6th Regiment, ARVN.

e. Operations D+1, 9 December.

(1) On D+1, 9 December, 2d Battalion, 7th Marines helolifted from vicinity TAM KY to BT 016318 to threaten the flank and rear of units that made contact with the 5th ARVN Regiment on D-Day. The lift was completed at 1335H. By 1755H the Battalion C.P. Group, Companies E and H had advanced through objective A, BT 030315, and had secured objective B, BT 050315. Companies G and F followed in trace from the landing zone. By darkness D+1 Companies G and F occupied and defended objective A while Companies E and H held objective B.

(2) The 3d Battalion, 3d Marines commenced their motor march from the DA NANG enclave at 0500. Lead elements arrived in the LSA vicinity HUONG XUAN at 1030H. At 1400H the battalion helolifted to BT 144306 to reinforce the 1st Battalion, 5th Regiment, ARVN some 2,500 meters to the northwest. At 1500H the battalion with Company L and 2 platoons of E advanced toward Hill 43 BT 122321. At 1530H Company L moving northwest made contact. Movement continued. At 1645H the battalion turned to move toward Hill 43. At 1700 the battalion came under heavy fire from an estimated 200 Viet Cong supported by mortars and machine guns. The firefight

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

lasted until 1830H. Periodic small arms fire continued until 2030H. Night defensive positions were established in the vicinity of BT 122316. Company G and one platoon of E established night defensive positions on Hill 43 BT 122321.

(3) Initial units of the LSU arrived at HUONG XUAN and commenced operations of logistic support of Task Force Delta.

(4) Task Force Delta command group "B" helolifted from DA NANG to HUONG XUAN to QUE SON BT 042347. By midmorning contact had been established with the principal elements of the Task Force. The Command Group "C" proceeded to HUONG XUAN by motor march with the 3d Battalion, 3d Marines and joined the command group at QUE SON in midafternoon after being helolifted from HUONG XUAN. BLT 2/1 (SLF) was alerted and permission received to commit two companies and the command group of BLT 2/1 in support of Task Force Delta operations ashore. The two remaining companies were not available but were to be landed upon arrival in the Objective Area.

f. Operations D+2, 10 December.

(1) At 0945H Company F (-), BLT 2/1 and elements of Command Group "A" were helolifted to BT 071293 and came under heavy small arms and mortar fire. The remaining elements of Company F and Company G were landed via helicopter from the USS Valley Forge at BT 067304. Company G, BLT 2/1, and Company E, 2d Battalion, 7th Marines covered the withdrawal of Company F (-) from the initial landing zone. By 1900H enemy contact was broken. Companies F and G, BLT 2/1, and Company E, 2d Battalion, 7th Marines had consolidated into a battalion perimeter defense from coordinates BT 076302 to BT 079302 by 110300H.

(2) The 2d Battalion, 7th Marines continued their advance from objectives A and B to objective C BT 082325. During the advance the battalion met light resistance. At approximately 1515H Co E junctured with Co F, BLT 2/1, and commenced a coordinated attack on Viet Cong elements in the vicinity of BT 078292. At 1610H Company H had secured Objective C. At 1650H the battalion command group and Companies F and G were 600 meters from Objective C and closed shortly thereafter.

(3) At 0645H 3d Battalion, 3d Marines crossed the LOD in their advance to Hill 43, BT 123321. At 1300 the battalion had secured Hill 43 and had established defensive positions there. At 1400H the battalion was ordered to Objective C to juncture with the 2d Battalion, 7th Marines. By 1535H the battalion was located at BT 095330 proceeding toward Objective C. By 1730H the battalion had closed Objective C and had established night defensive positions in conjunction with elements of 2d Battalion, 7th Marines.

(4) Company C (-), 3d Reconnaissance Battalion arrived in QUE SON the evening of the 9th. On 10 December the Company patrolled approximately 2,500 meters south of QUE SON and received occasional small arms fire during the patrol.

(5) The LSU became fully operational and provided logistic support via helicopter for the elements of the Task Force.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(6) Companies E and H, BLT 2/1 conducted an at sea transfer from the USS Montrose to the USS Valley Forge in preparation for helolift into the objective area on 11 December.

g. Operations D+3, 11 December.

(1) BLT 2/1 prepared to receive Companies E and H for a planned advance south. Companies E and H were lifted into vicinity BT 0930 from USS Valley Forge. BLT 2/1, after arrival of Companies E and H, commenced their advance south by 1800H the units dispositions were; Companies E and G consolidated from BT 085285, to BT 087285, Company F BT 082287, Company H BT 075296. The BLT had met light to moderate Viet Cong resistance.

(2) At approximately 0630H 2d Battalion, 7th Marines advanced from Objective C with Companies E, G, and H to the south to link-up with Companies E and G of BLT 2/1. At approximately 1000H the over land juncture was accomplished in the vicinity BT 097301. Company F, and 81mm mortars and 106 recoilless rifles were helolifted from Objective B to Objective C. The Battalion then advanced Company H south in an assault of Hill 407, BT 0727 by 111830H the leading elements were at the top of Hill 407. The company closed shortly thereafter and consolidated for the night. Companies E and G with the Battalion CP were disposed in a perimeter defense for the night at BT 067302 to BT 068302 to BT 064299 to BT 064304. Company F and 81mm mortars and 106 recoilless rifles remained on Objective C in coordinated defense with 3d Battalion, 3d Marines.

(3) The 3d Battalion, 3d Marines occupied Objective C and patrolled 1800 - 2000 meters to the west and 1,000 meters to the east. An extensive tunnel and cave system was found in vicinity Objective C, BT 076323 and BT 083325. The system included areas large enough to house 75 people and included cooking and ventilation vents. These caves were searched in detail and destroyed.

(4) The Task Force CP continued to operate from QUE SON. TPQ air strikes by Marine aircraft were planned and conducted during the night on targets; BT 098275, BT 106275, BT 104270, BT 125280, BT 135280, BT 082227. Targets were suspected assembly and storage areas, and unit locations.

h. Operations D+4, 12 December.

(1) At 1900H BLT 2/1 commenced advance southwest through grid squares BT 0828 and 0927. A defensive position vicinity BT 113277 to BT 106272 was established that evening.

(2) Previous plans to helolift the 2d Battalion, 7th Marines were cancelled due to bad weather in the battalions location. At 1335H the mission was modified and the battalion directed to occupy an area vicinity of BT 045292, Hill 106. Company F moved from Objective C and joined the Battalion at 1550H. The battalion advanced overland in tactical column to Hill 106; the leading elements arriving at 1735H. The remaining elements closing at 1830H. Night defensive positions were established for Companies E, F, and G in the

7

UNCLASSIFIED

vicinity BT 045291. The battalion CP was located at BT 047294. Company H remained at Hill 407, BT 077276.

(3) At 120730H the first of an eventual series of four B-52 strikes occurred. This strike hit a reported VC base area in the valley SE of Hill 330 (BT 0925-1227-1326-1124). Considered noteworthy in this strike was the timing and coverage. Immediately after the first strike, three additional strikes were planned by G-3 USMACV and CG Task Force Delta based on current intelligence. During this planning, CG TFD was informed that 1000 meters was the deflection safety distance for friendly troops.

(4) The 3d Battalion, 3d Marines were helolifted from vicinity Objective C commencing approximately 0900H to landing zone BT 145285 with the assigned mission of searching and destroying to the south in the valley BT 1328 and BT 1125 and to provide damage surveillance of the B-52 SAC strike conducted between 0705H and 0730H 12 December. At 1005H the leading elements had arrived and secured the landing zone vicinity BT 145285. The remaining elements were all landed by 1015H. At approximately 1115H Companies L and G advanced on either side of the valley. At 1400H Company L had secured Hill 100 BT 1228. Company G came under heavy small arms and mortar fire at the base of Hill 180 BT 1327. Air and artillery strikes were called in support but Company G could not advance due to an unfordable river. The Company retracted and helolifted to Hill 180 commencing 1650H. The lift was supported by air preparation of the hill and completed at 1725H. During the afternoon the 2d Reconnaissance Company, 529th ARVN, junctured with the Battalion and conducted patrols and established outposts to the south and east. By darkness Companies L and G established defensive positions on Hills 100 and 180 respectively, the remaining units established defensive positions in conjunction with the Battalion CP.

1. Operations D+5, 13 December.

(1) At approximately 130400H a message was received from 3dMarDiv with information that the B-52 strike requested for that day would occur at BT 0623-0625-0925-0923. The message also directed that no friendly troops be within 3000 meters of the strike zone. This necessitated the withdrawal of all friendly troops to the north of grid line 28 and postponement of a planned helicopter lift of a mortar platoon and troops to the top of hill 407. The withdrawal of troops was completed by approximately 0815H.

(2) At 130440H, 2/1 was ordered to withdraw to north of grid line 28 because of the scheduled B-52 strike. At 1015H the BLT was ordered to continue their search and destroy mission to the south and to advance commencing 1300H. By 1800H the BLT was disposed from BT 100267 to BT 109273. There had been no enemy contact except that Company H had apprehended eight (8) Viet Cong dressed as women on Hill 330 BT 1127. The BLT had advanced slowly over rough terrain across a 2,000 meter front.

(3) At 1130H 2d Battalion, 7th Marines conducted a heliborne assault from BT 043291 to secure Hill 185 BT 0228. Company H, early D+5 was moved north of east-west grid line 28 in preparation for B-52 strike. At 1015H Company H commenced movement to Hill 407 Bt 0727 to secure position for one platoon of 4.2 mortars sited for fire support of operations further to south

8

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~



in the hill mass. At approximately 1420H the battalion was disposed from BT 029288 to BT 031283 with Company F at BT 029288 prepared to advance to Hill 185. Company H, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines now attached to the battalion remained at previous night's battalion CP location, prepared to reinforce. At 1610H the battalion was ordered to advance south to VIET AN BT 0226. At 1940H the lead elements reached VIET AN, the remaining elements closed shortly thereafter and established defensive positions. The Battalion met light resistance during the day.

(4) The 3d Battalion, 3d Marines continued the search of the valley and the entrance to the valley. Many caves were found throughout the valley area. At BT 127277 caves were found containing sets, blankets, and medical supplies. At 1700H the battalion located caves containing sewing machines, large quantities of medical supplies, large quantities of uniform material, flash light batteries, ball point pens, and documents. At darkness the search ended, units established positions for the night. The battalion CP was located at Hill 100 BT 129286.

j. Operations D+6, 14 December.

(1) BLT 2/1 continued their advance south over Hill 370 BT 0926 toward TRUNG LAM (3) in vicinity BT 0925. The battalion received occasional small arms fire. Extremely rough terrain necessitated cutting through dense jungle growth. At 1830H the BLT established a perimeter defense in vicinity BT 074240. The battalion was directed to provide damage surveillance of the B-52 strike zone in its area of operations, but because of rough terrain, bad weather, and time limitations was able to search only the east quarter of the strike zone during this and the next day.

(2) The 2d Battalion, 7th Marines executed a heliborne assault to the high ground vicinity BT 0023 in an effort to block along a reported Viet Cong ferry site on the SONG CHANG. At 1125H the battalion reported no fire from the landing zone, however, helicopters were receiving 50 Cal MG fire from vicinity of AT 994222. Air and 81mm mortars were directed at the MG location with excellent results. At 1430H the front line positions were reported from AT 999233 to BT 002223. At 1440H a mortar platoon of 1/12 was laid and ready to fire at BT 999232. The battalion dispatched one unit to secure the ferry crossing at the suspected location AT 993221. The battalion CP with Company F and Company H, 2d Battalion 9th Marines consolidated and defended for the night at BT 000232, Company G established defensive positions at BT 002232.

(3) The 3d Battalion, 3d Marines continued the advance through the valley to the southwest. Again found many caves, and located an abandoned guerrilla base camp at BT 133274. From BT 131274 to BT 131265 the battalion found surgical uniforms, ID cards and bandages. At BT 129270 found 1300 lbs of rice. Additionally large quantities of salt, gasoline and 3 sewing machines were found. At BT 119265 in the area hit by B-52's, the battalion found 12 bodies with cartridge belts, grenades and a Russian carbine. At 1554 the battalion had searched to BT 115253.

k. Operations D+7, 15 December.

(1) BLT 2/1 continued search and destroy operations. Platoon patrols searched in the following areas: Company E, BT 0624; Company G, BT 0623; Company H,

UNCLASSIFIED

BT 0723. The patrols encountered many tunnels and occasional Viet Cong suspects in caves. By evening the BLT had consolidated for the night in the following positions; Company E, from BT 066242 to BT 069243; Company F, from BT 069243 to BT 069238; Company G, from BT 069238 to BT 066237; Company H, from BT 066237 to BT 066242.

(2) The 2d Battalion, 7th Marines remained in the ferry site area and conducted patrols in and around that area. Company F patrolled in an area AT 985227 to AT 986230 southwest to grid line 23 and south to the river. Company H, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines patrolled from the river BT 000218 to BT 000227 to BT 024220 and south to the northern edge of the SONG CHANG and northwest along the river. Company H rejoined the battalion at 1330H and remained with the battalion and Company G at BT 024220. At 1630H the ferry site was located at AT 993221 by Company F who disposed to occupy and control the site. By darkness Companies F and H, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines had established defensive positions in conjunction with their CPs located at AT 996219 and BT 003218 respectively. The remaining Companies established night defensive positions in conjunction with the battalion CP at BT 001232.

(3) The 3d Battalion, 3d Marines continued their search of PHUOC HA Valley area finding several weapons including three TSMG's and one BAR and four dead at BT 143280. At 1100H shortly after finding the above weapons and bodies the battalion made contact at BT 144283 with the enemy who employed 60mm and 81mm mortars. Shortly thereafter, 1114H, Company G received small arms fire in the vicinity BT 145279. Artillery fire was directed against the area and a platoon dispatched to search the area. The fire was believed to be diversionary to detract from the search area where weapons were found. At 1330H BT 142289 Company G found one cloth pullover gas mask. At 1500H Company G, 2d Battalion, 4th Marines arrived at the battalion CP and came under OPCON of the 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. Additionally the battalion found large quantities of rice, fish oil, and 5,000 meters of communications wire. By darkness the battalion established defensive positions.

1. D48. 16 December.

(1) At 0850H as BLT 2/1 continued their search north toward 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, they received sporadic small arms fire from coordinates BT 093233. At 1130H the battalion made and maintained contact at BT 110240 with an estimated 40 to 50 Viet Cong. By midafternoon the Viet Cong Company broke contact and withdrew. By evening the battalion established defensive positions as follows: Company E, BT 105239 to BT 108239; Company G, BT 105239 to BT 104236; Company H, BT 107326 to BT 100239; the battalion CP was located at BT 107230.

(2) At 0730H the 2d Battalion, 7th Marines departed the ferry site to conduct search and clear operations to the east. Swollen streams caused by the continuous heavy rains slowed the tactical column throughout the day. At BT 039210 the battalion found what appeared to be a Viet Cong staging area. One of the buildings at the site contained many blood stains and used bandages. Several caves were found in the area. The battalion established defensive perimeter positions in the vicinity BT 068211.

(3) 3d Battalion, 3d Marines continued their search of the PHUOC HA Valley area. During the morning Company G, 2d Battalion, 4th Marines located ten tons of rice at BT 128294. At 1015H Company E at BT 127277 and Company G, 2d Bat-

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

talion, 4th Marines at BT 117257 were alerted and prepared to move south to block or attack those Viet Cong units in contact with BLT 2/1. The battalion was not employed in a blocking role and continued their search. Additional caves were discovered at BT 133294 which contained small quantities of medical supplies. At 1540H the ARVN reconnaissance Company under OPCON of the battalion discovered a cave at BT 119258 containing 25 Viet Cong bodies wearing dark grey uniforms. At 1700H the battalion established night defensive positions in conjunction with the battalion CP.

m. D+8 through D+12, 17 through 20 December.

(1) On the evening of 16 December Task Force Delta issued orders to the three participating battalions to commence search and clear operations to the east and northeast toward Highway 1 for eventual retraction from the area of operations.

(2) BLT 2/1 commenced their advance at 170930H. At 171230H the lead elements were located at BT 113252. At 171334H BLT 2/1 reported their front lines at BT 126269 with no significant occurrences. At 175050H the BLT reported that they were closing on Hill 180 BT 1327 and had received occasional small arms fire during the move from BT 125269. At 172000H the BLT defended from the following positions: Company E, BT 133275 to BT 135276; Company G, BT 131276 to BT 134278; Company H, BT 134278 to BT 135279. At 180945H the BLT advanced from their night positions. At 181320H the forward elements of the BLT had reached the river at BT 183304. The river was swollen and impassable requiring a helolift. At 181800 the helo-ferry-lift was completed and unit dispositions for the night were: Company E, BT 187305 to BT 187302; Company G, BT 190304 to BT 187305; Company H, BT 187303 to BT 190304. The BLT CP was located at BT 189308. On the 19th the BLT continued their movement and closed at L and M Battery positions BT 2331 during the afternoon; by dark all BLT units were helolifted to the SLF for deployment and future relief of units at the PHU BAI enclave.

(3) At 170855H the 2d Battalion, 7th Marines continued to search and clear to the east. At 170959H the battalion reported their leading elements at BT 096213. By 171114H the battalion reported their lead element at BT 110218. The battalion continued their movement east reporting their lead element at BT 130218 at 171217H. At 171250H the battalion received long range small arms fire in the vicinity of BT 133219 to BT 129219. At 171430H the battalion reported its lead elements at BT 144219. At 171810H the battalion lead elements halted for the day and established night positions of Company F and Company H, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines at BT 164222. Company G, upon closing established their defensive positions to the east and in conjunction with Company G and H defensive positions. At 180800H the battalion continued its movement to the east. At 181005H the lead elements were reported at BT 220227. At 181009H the battalion halted their advance to helo-evac medical casualties and equipment from BT 177219. The advance continued after the lift and at 181303H the lead elements of the tactical column were located at BT 225228. At 181330H the battalion reported lead elements in contact with an estimated Viet Cong platoon at BT 225223, the platoon was taken under fire, broke contact and withdrew. At 181350H the Viet Cong attacked the center of the battalion at two locations BT 212224 and at BT 219225 in an attempt to cut the tactical column. In addition to small arms fire the Viet Cong employed

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

mortars, machine guns, and 57mm recoilless rifles; their strength was estimated at more than a reinforced company. The battalion consolidated their positions in KY PHU BT 2122 while Company F flanked the attacking Viet Cong. Company H, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines, supported by artillery, made their way from the rear to reinforce and rejoin the center of the column. The attack lasted approximately three hours after which the remaining Viet Cong elements withdrew. The battalion suffered light casualties while the Viet Cong, after final count the following morning, suffered over 100 KIA. By evening the battalion established defensive positions from BT 215226 to BT 218227 to BT 215224 to BT 218225. On the 19th the battalion conducted a search of the Viet Cong positions finding a trench line and bunker system. Weapons and many bloody bandages found in the bunker system indicated numerous wounded, but not counted, during the previous days battle. After destroying the enemy positions the battalion continued their advance east. At 191445H the battalion reported its location at THON HAI BT 2425 and headed for BT 280225 where they were to entruck to stage at TAM KY for the motor march back to the CHU LAI enclave. However, the highway bridge at BT 291240 was rendered impassable due to damage by the enemy action and the convoy could not make the assigned entrucking area. In order to juncture with the convoy a foot bridge was installed at BT 263253. At 191750H the last element of the battalion crossed the foot bridge on their way to entruck north of the damaged bridge BT 291240. Upon reaching the road Company H, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines entrucked and departed for the ISA where they joined a convoy for the DA NANG enclave closing DA NANG late that evening. The 2d Battalion, 7th Marines entrucked and after receiving and returning small arms fire from the village of PHOUNG HOA (2) BT 2923 departed for the CHU LAI enclave.

(4) At 170805H the 3d Battalion, 3d Marines commenced their advance northeast. Movement was difficult due to heavy rains and near impassable streams. At 171400H Company E received small arms fire at BT 155293, the battalion returned fire and called armed helicopters killing two (2) Viet Cong. The battalion proceeded to vicinity BT 179313 where the stream was impassable. Helicopters commenced lifting Company G, 2d Battalion, 4th Marines and the 2d ARVN Reconnaissance Company, 529th, from BT 175314 to L Battery positions BT 235316. The lift began at approximately 171700H and halted at 171750H due to bad weather. During the night Companies E and G remained with the battalion CP at BT 175313 while the two lifted companies remained at Battery L's positions. The next morning Companies E and G were helolifted to BT 235316 where they joined Company G, 2d Battalion, 4th Marines entrucked and proceeded to the ISA BT 1544. The battalion was then lifted at approximately 181500H, via helicopter to DA NANG. The lift was completed at 181900H.

(5) At 191350H the Task Force CP began displacing to the ISA BT 1544 to better control the retraction of all units from the objective area.

(6) Artillery and other combat support and logistic units commenced

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

phase-out in conjunction with the retraction of infantry units. Sufficient infantry security was provided all supporting units during the retraction. On the 20th the last remaining security and logistic support elements departed the ISA at 1815H via motor march closing the DA NANG enclave at 2030H. At approximately the same time Task Force Delta CP closed the DA NANG enclave.

n. PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE. See enclosure (5).

## 12. RESULTS.

a. General. Most significant results of Operation HARVEST MOON are the severe losses inflicted on a major Viet Cong Command, destruction of a large enemy supply installation, and the psychological impact on both the Viet Cong forces and the local populace of friendly offensive operations, conducted almost at will, in an area which had been strongly controlled by the Viet Cong.

b. Friendly Equipment and Material losses.

(1) One H-34 helicopter due to mechanical failure.

(2) One UH-1E helicopter due to ground fire.

(3) One AN/PRC 10 radio with MIA forward observer accompanying ARVN Forces.

c. Enemy Equipment and Material losses.

(1) Supplies: 45 tons of rice, 11 tons of tea, 1,200 gallons of fish oil, 3 tons of salt, large store of peanuts, 500 lbs of sugar, 300 lbs of soup mix, 125 gallons of fuel, 500 flashlight batteries, medical supplies, 3,800 meters plus 40 bolts uniform cloth, 600 complete uniforms, 15,000 buttons, large quantities of paper and rolls of brown plastic material.

(2) Equipment: 9 bicycles, 31 pick/mattock, 15 entrenching tools, 200 bamboo signal drums, 3 sewing machines, 1 16 inch loud speaker, 1 cloth pullover gas mask, 4 AN/PRC-10 radics, 1 AN/PRC-9 radio, 1 AN/PRC-6 radio and 2,000 meters of communications wire.

(3) Weapons: 107 total:

(a) Crew served: 2 57mm recoilless rifles, 1 81mm mortar, 1 60mm mortar, 1 .50 Cal MG, 2 M1919A4 MG, 1 DPM MG, 1 French MG, 2 CZECH BRNO MG (1 is CHICOM copy), and 2 B-40 rocket launchers.

(b) Individual: 12 US BAR, 6 TSMG, 14 M-1 rifles, 4 M-1 carbines, 1K-50, 5 MATK-49, 1 AK, 38 K-44, 8 MAJ-36, 3 MAUSERS, 1 ENFIELD, 1 UNK SMG, and 1 UNK rifle.

UNCLASSIFIED

(c) Miscellaneous: 2 grenade launchers, 1 12.7 mm AA MG tripod and 1 81mm mortar base plate.

(d) Ammunition: 10,000 small arms rds, 24 57 recoilless rifle rds, 13 81mm mortar rds, 73 60mm mortar rds, 14 cases 50 Cal.

d. Friendly Losses: KIA - 44, WIA - 265\*, DOW - 6, MIA - 1, NBD - 1.

\* As of 23 December 112 WIA had been returned to duty.

e. Enemy Losses.

(1) KIA:	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>POSSIBLE</u>
Ground Forces:	314	327
Marine Air:	69	284
SAC:	24	UNK

(2) WIA: estimated 100

(3) VCC: 33 (including 4 PAVN)

(4) VCS: 231

(5) Ralliers: 3 (including 2 PAVN)

13. ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS. See enclosure (6).

14. COMMANDERS ANALYSIS.

a. Enemy.

(1) Noteworthy in this operation was the very apparent lack of response/reaction by VC units against potentially lucrative targets in the objective area, some static for relatively long periods of time. In certain of these cases, such as the Task Force Command Post and the Logistic Support Area, the risk was recognized but accepted on a carefully considered basis, with due precaution exercised. In other cases the presentation of targets to VC activity was involuntary, often dictated by conditions beyond the control of the Task Force. Notable among these was bad weather which at times prevented movement of certain heavy support weapons. Although active operations detrimental to the VC effort continued to be initiated from these positions, there were no significant enemy efforts directed against such targets.

(2) Similarly, the VC failed to respond to the large-scale use of Route 1 by troop, artillery, and supply convoys proceeding south from DaNang and north from Chu Lai to the objective area, a distance of 22 and 41 miles respectively. Fifty-four convoys were conducted over Route 1 during the period 9-20Dec with

14  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

only occasional small arms fire and occasional mortar rounds directed at vehicles. One vehicle was damaged by a mine, slightly wounding the driver and assistant driver, and several troop within trucks were hit, none seriously, by small arms fire. There was no serious opposition by the VietCong.

(3) Although ARVN officers familiar with the objective area cautioned about extensive minefields and defensive positions in certain areas deep within the VC homeland which we planned to penetrate, subsequent movement of units through these areas revealed an almost total lack of such defenses.

b. Weather and Terrain.

(1) Of the eleven days that Task Force Delta was actively engaged in operations against VC forces and installations, good weather (clear and sunny) was experienced on only two days; marginal weather was encountered on three days (ceilings 500 - 1200 feet; visibility 1 - 3 miles; light, intermittent rain); and bad weather was the order of the day during the other six days.

(2) The terrain was either high and rugged or low, flat, wet ground with very little average between the two. The few existing roads and trails had been systematically destroyed by the VC during a period of better than a year. An engineer estimate indicated a major engineer effort of approximately a month's duration was necessary to place one road, which could have been used as an MSR, into use. Accordingly, trafficability in the area was poor; mobility was vested in two means: foot or helicopter.

(3) These adverse conditions of weather and terrain dictated a positive requirement for detailed alternate plans, particularly in view of the heavy reliance on helicopters dictated by poor ground trafficability. When helicopters were unable to fly, primary plans had to be cancelled and alternate plans immediately substituted for troop commitments and troop and supporting weapon movement.

c. General. Most lessons learned in this operation are merely reaffirmation of existing doctrine. Certain recommendations contained in annexes to this report as submitted by various participating units and staff sections, are being evaluated within the 3d Marine Division. Additional items considered significant follow:

(1) Artillery was used extensively in the operation. Two towed batteries of 155mm Howitzers were convoyed to firing positions along Route 1 and covered a large portion of the TAOR. Two batteries of 105mm Howitzers were lifted by helo into position generally in the center of the objective area providing additional coverage. Remaining areas that could not be covered by artillery were covered by 4.2" mortar and howtar platoons helolifted into suitable positions with plans to leap frog them along in trace of the wide-ranging battalion.

(2) The UH-1E helicopter was used extensively as a reconnaissance

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

and command vehicle, and when gunfigured, for close support of infantry and troop convoys, particularly when weather prevented the use of fixed wing air. In the widely extended and rapidly moving situation experienced in HARVEST MOON, the UH-1E was essential for the overall commander and highly desirable for use by the battalion commanders, to whom it was made available on many occasions.

(3) Where possible, landing zones for lifts of assaulting units and landing sites for resupply of units moving overland, were selected on high ground. It was found that little, if any, opposition was experienced in the use of such LZ's. The VC seemed to have prepared his defenses solely on the lower slopes of those hill masses he defended.

(4) Accurate, systematic and timely reporting is mandatory. Reports must have sufficient detail to answer at least who, what, when, where, and when possible, how and why. The reporting requirement demands the meticulous attention of commanders at all echelons.

(5) The requirement for positive and easy identification of widely separated friendly unit locations on the ground to aviators and observers airborne was re-emphasized during this operation. The identification problems stemmed primarily from difficult terrain, adverse weather, and unfamiliarity of some pilots with the area. Better solutions to existing air-ground identification procedures are being sought within the 3d Marine Division.

(6) Several B-52 strikes were employed in support of the ground operation during HARVEST MOON. The bombs were dropped where they were supposed to be dropped, when they were supposed to be dropped and with excellent area coverage. A need exists to promulgate troop safety limits to field commanders and to develop a means of immediately and directly informing the field commander when the last bomb is dropped.

(7) During most of the operation, troops of the infantry battalions in particular, were exposed to heavy, frequent rainfall and almost continual wading through flooded paddies, streams, and rivers. Several problems were developed because of this constant exposure which kept the individual Marine and all of his weapons and equipment thoroughly soaked.

(a) Immersion foot became a real problem. Certain antidotes in addition to medical treatment, were used during the operation such as the automatic issue of thousands of pairs of new, dry socks during resupply of the battalions; fires were built where possible to dry feet, socks and boots; and units of company size were rotated out of the operation with fresh companies assigned as reliefs.

(b) Field boots rotted very rapidly and a high replacement rate was experienced. Issue of needed boots was also effected, on request by battalions, during the daily helo resupply.

(c) The jungle boot inner sole chafed feet badly after continued immersion in water. An unsatisfactory equipment report is being prepared on this item.

(d) A definite need exists for weapons cleaning gear which is an

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

individual, waterproofed item of issue. Cloth swabs for bore cleaning, for example, are currently packaged in large, un-waterproofed bundles, usually wrapped in only regular department store-type wrapping paper. These large bundles containing thousands of patches arrived at battalions in resupply runs, already water-soaked even before distribution to companies. A return to the WW II small waterproof packet containing about ten cloth swabs is needed. Lubricating oil is received most often in large, several gallon containers, or larger, which complicates distribution to the individual and often results in much waste through spillage. Smaller containers are essential. A water-proof, spray type lubricant of the WD-40 type appears to be highly desirable for operations in extremely wet climates.

(8) The attitude of the villagers in the QUE SON District Headquarters is worthy of note. The village had been surrounded by VC for more than a year. The only road into the village from the coast and Route 1, was impassable because of extensive demolition by the VC during that year. Buses and other vehicles were parked within the village, stranded, unable to proceed more than 500 meters along the road in any direction. The village was slowly being constricted and strangled. An air of hopelessness and apathy pervaded the entire area. This changed to cheer, hopefulness and optimism, almost overnight, when sizeable numbers of friendly forces began to arrive in the vicinity. It was obvious that the villagers were under the impression that these forces were going to stay. They welcomed the Americans whole-heartedly and, on departure of the troops ten days later, sincere regret was evinced not only by the village officials, but also by a large part of the population. (Enclosure (8)).

(9) Insofar as civic action is concerned, hundreds of villagers were treated in the village dispensary by the small medical staff attached to the Task Force Headquarters. Medical supplies and blankets were made available to the village dispensary through the District Chief, obtained from Civic Action Medical Assistance Program sources. Certain obvious damage to private property, primarily that caused by air resupply drops, was settled on the spot through the District Chief or other local officials, using small amounts of captured funds made available by 3d Marine Division G-2 for this purpose. Otherwise time and geographical remoteness of the village precluded major civic action endeavors.



J. M. PLATT

## DISTRIBUTION:

III MAF - 12  
3dMarDiv - 5  
FMAW - 3  
File-10

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## PROVISIONAL ARTILLERY BATTALION

Chronology6 December 1965

The warning order for Operation Harvest Moon was received. Organization of the Provisional Artillery Battalion commenced, with the formation of a reduced strength Headquarters Battery of five officers and fifty enlisted. A task organization was developed, consisting of two 105mm howitzer batteries and, initially, one 155mm howitzer battery.

7 December 1965

All battery commanders, including CO, Battery M, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines, from CHU LAI, were briefed, as were forward observer teams for employment with ARVN forces, the liaison officer for ARVN artillery, and the NGF spot team. Assembly and equipping of personnel of the Headquarters Battery was completed, including the formation of a 24-man communication platoon. Plans were made for staging all units to assembly areas and thence to the LSA or fighting positions, as appropriate.

8 December 1965

Battery M, 4/11, departed CHU LAI at 0800H for THANH BINH. Occupying a position initially at BT158444, this battery was subsequently displaced to BT165413 to support the attack of the 1st Battalion, 5th ARVN Regt. and the 11th ARVN Ranger Battalion. FO teams had joined ARVN units, and had a liaison team with the ARVN artillery and a NGF spot team. One Marine FO team with an ARVN unit which was overrun was rescued by helicopter. CO, Battery M, formed a replacement FO team. Two (2) additional ARVN 105mm howitzers were heliolifted to QUE SON at 1830H. At the Battalion CP in DA NANG, Operation Order 1-65 and Admin Order 1-65 were received and distributed to all units of the Provisional Artillery Battalion. By 2400 of this date, Battery M had fired 52 rounds on one observed fire mission at BT105330 and 9 unobserved missions.

9 December 1965

At 0600, Battery M, 4/11, fired at a reinforced VC Battalion at BT103337. Four observed missions were fired, expending 202 rounds. Initial surveillance indicated over 100 VC casualties. During the period, all radio contact was lost with Marine FOs with ARVN units. The artillery battalion recon party departed DA NANG by helicopter at 0830H for the LSA, arriving at 0900H. The recon party departed the LSA for QUE SON at 0920H, and arrived at that location at 0930H. A liaison officer

ENCLOSURE (1)

was immediately sent to the ARVN battery located in the town. By 1010H, wire communications had been established with the ARVN battery and it was prepared to support the attack by 2/7 on Objective 1. At 1000H, an AO reported that FO Mike 1's position had been overrun; at 1345, the team was located on Hill 43 (BT123320). Food and a radio were supplied to the team by helicopter. At 1430H, contact was regained with this team. Battery M, 4/11, fired a total of 280 rounds in 3 missions for FO Mike 1. Surveillance indicated over 200 VC bodies. The first elements of Battery "F" 2/12, arrived at BTO45343 at 1212H. Preparation fires supporting the 2/7 attack on Objective 1 were begun by the ARVN battery at 1240H and were completed at 1312H. By 1700H, the artillery Battalion command post has completed displacement from QUE SON to BTO45343. Battery F completed its helo lift and was laid and ready to fire at 1630H. Batteries F and M had completed a registration by nightfall. Battery M fired, in addition, 12 observed missions during the period, for a total of 545 rounds in 52 missions. The battalion FDC had been partially dug in by sundown, and fighting and foxholes for troops had also been prepared. Digging in of ammo pits had commenced. Radio communications at the close of the day consisted of trunk lines to the ARVN battery, the Task Force FSCC, and Battery F. Radio circuits included the battalion command/fire direction net, air spot net, and a helicopter landing zone control net, as well as Battery M conduct of fire net. Additional wire lines were a trunk to the Task Force admin board and to Company "D", 1/3, which had moved in to protect the artillery position.

10 December 1965

The ARVN battery at QUE SON fired in support of a Recon Company patrol at BTO27339. Battery F fired in support of 2/7 on automatic weapons at BTO80248, BTO79286 and BTO83285. The automatic weapons fire ceased. Directed by an AO, Battery F fired on four .50 caliber MGs and troops at BTO19275. The MGs were silenced. Also controlled by an AO, the ARVN battery fired on automatic weapons at BTO35275. The weapons were silenced. Battery F fired on a suspected VC position at BTO02290, coordinates supplied by the Task Force FSCC. During the period, restrictive fire areas for both ARVN and USMC artillery were delineated. Work continued on improvement of position, with the Battalion FDC being completely dug in. With the protective rifle company in position, the perimeter defenses were improved. Ammunition supply was built up slowly. With the arrival of 2/1 in the objective area, communications were established with the artillery liaison officer. Also, an additional artillery battalion command/fire direction net was activated, with 2/7 liaison officer on this net.

11 December 1965

The first elements of Battery "A", 1/11 arrived at BTO46344 at 0950H. Only a portion of the battery had arrived, however, when, due to weather,

UNCLASSIFIED

further lifts were suspended at 1025H. Later in the day, lifts were resumed, and by 1550H, the entire battery was in position, laid, and ready to fire. In the morning, Battery F fired preparation fires for the landing of 2/1, and the ARVN battery fired on an estimated 100 VC at BT955365. Battery F fired missions at coordinates BT087284, BT088267 for 2/1, and at VC bunkers at BT017351. The ARVN battery fired at 2 VC at BT968358, directed by an AO. With Batteries F and A reinforcing, Battery L fired on an estimated 400 VC at BT090345. Battery F fired on a VC assembly point at BT095285. Battery L, 4th Battalion, 12th Marines arrived in the objective area, taking position at BT230315, being laid and ready to fire at 1910H. Battery A fired on a suspected VC CP at BT061285. By the end of the period communications had been expanded to include Battery L operating on the Battery L conduct of fire net. Contact had been established with liaison officers with 3/3, 2/7, and 2/1. Wire communications had been laid from the battalion FDC to Battery A. Improvement of position continued with the arrival of sandbags and concrete. Ammunition supply was being built up toward the goal of a minimum of three days of ammunition on position.

#### 12 December 1965

During the period, Battery A fired preparation fires for 2/1, and at VC at coordinates BT094271 and BT064272. Battery F fired in support of 3/3 on a bunker at BT995352 and in support of a recon patrol at a VC company at BT064272. Battery F was registered, and Battery A fired in a barrage for 2/1. Battery L fired at a suspected mortar position at BT132278, on automatic weapons at BT144276, on 20 VC in the open (in support of 3/3) at BT160274, and, under the control of an AO, at VC in the open at BT132277. Battery F fired illumination in support of 2/1 at BT099275. During the period a restriction was placed on the firing of unobserved missions by 155mm howitzers because of the necessity of conserving ammunition. This restriction continued through the remainder of the action. A resupply of batteries was obtained on this date and improvement of positions continued with revetment of the howitzers and ammo pits using dirt-filled ammo boxes and sandbags. Battery FDCs were dug in.

#### 13 December 1965

One platoon (two weapons) from Mortar Battery, 1/11, arrived in the objective area and were laid and ready to fire at BT077276 by 1430H. Registration of Batteries A, F and L was accomplished during the period. Battery L fired at VC at BT08022754, BT122260 and BT146275. Battery A fired at targets at BT117267 and BT127270. Battery F fired at 10 to 15 VC at BT134281, and at 7 VC in a village at BT025267. Plans were made to displace two 105mm howitzers of Battery A to a position at BT016270 where fires could be delivered in support of 2/7. Work on improvement of all positions continued. The battalion communications systems was expanded to include a mortar battery conduct of fire net.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

14 December 1965

One platoon (three weapons) from Mortar Battery, 1/12 arrived in objective area and took position at BT999232, being laid and ready to fire by 1440H. At 1030H, displacement of two 105mm howitzers from Battery A commenced. This movement was never completed, inasmuch as only one H-37 helicopter was available, and that for only a short time. Also, one 105mm howitzer carriage was set down 300 meters from the desired position; reassembly of that howitzer was thus never possible. Had these two howitzers been landed complete and capable of firing, they could have engaged an estimated 500 VC in grid squares 9933, 9937, 9922, 9921 and 0320. During the period, Battery F fired on VC in trenches at BT998286 (controlled by MO), and together with Battery A, on VC at BTO55390 in support of ARVN actions. Battery F also fired illumination for 2/7 at BTO19293 and BTO23285. Battery A fired on VC at BT127270 in support of 3/3. Battery M displaced from its original position to BT234314, being in position and ready to fire by 2000H. That night the mortar platoon from 1/11 fired illumination for 2/1. Battery M displaced to Battery L position area at 2040H to continue support of operation. Communications expansion this date included the addition of a conduct of fire net for the mortar platoon from 1/12, and a conduct of fire circuit for the ARVN artillery advisor. General improvement of all positions continued.

15 December 1965

Registration of Batteries M and L was completed this date. The platoon of howitzers from Battery A was returned to its original position. MO-controlled missions were fired by Batteries A and F at coordinates BTO53388, BT998341 (13 VC), BTO10409 (30 VC carrying wounded) and BTO11407. In support of ARVN operations, Batteries A and F fired at coordinates BTO33392, BTO52390 (estimated VC battalion), BTO54398, BTO22392, BTO25393, BTO23386, BTO57440, BTO48404, BTO33406, BTO28402, BTO56390, BTO51394, BTO44396, BTO33391, BTO24390, and BTO20390. Battery L fired in support of 3/3 on all weapons at BT114283. Mortar platoon, 1/11 fired illumination for 2/1 at BTO62242. Improvement of position continued with overhauling of some of the ammo pits, and installation of more protective wire.

16 December 1965

A warning order for retraction was issued, and a recon party from Battery A helilifted to LSA. By 1420H all Battery A had completed lift to the LSA and was in position, ready to fire from that area. Battery L fired in support of 3/3 at BT125260 and for 2/1 at BT112242. Registration of Batteries M and L was accomplished. Battery F fired for 3/3 at a VC platoon at BT115295. Battery L illuminated at BT125260 for 3/3.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

17 December 1965

Plans were made to displace the artillery battalion CP to the LSA. Control was passed to Battery M and the CP was struck. Bad weather grounded helicopters and the displacement was cancelled. The CP was reestablished at the same location and communications was re-installed. Control was resumed. Battery F fired locating rounds to enable a lost patrol from Company D, 1/3 to return to position.

18 December 1965

Displacement of the artillery battalion CP to the LSA commenced at 1120H and was completed at 1200H. By midafternoon, all communications had been installed and control was assumed from Battery M. During the period, the mortar platoon, 1/12, displaced to the LSA, and thence to DA NANG, in conjunction with 3/3. A part of Battery F (three howitzers) displaced to the LSA. Battery H fired for 2/7 on VC at BT178212, BT210220, BT229219, BT210219 and BT175215. At the LSA, plans for defense were made, incorporating Battery A, the three howitzers from Battery F, and the mortars of Company D, 1/1. That night Battery A fired H&Is. The battalion CP received some SA and automatic weapons fire during the night.

19 December 1965

Battery H, 4/11 displaced to CHU LAM by road, arriving at 1745H. The mortar platoon, 1/11 displaced by helicopter to the aircraft carrier. Battery F completed displacement to LSA and took up firing positions. At 1230H, Battery F commenced overland displacement to DA NANG, arriving there at 1430H. With the arrival of Company D, 1/3, in the LSA, plans were made for integration of this companies mortars into the defense of the LSA. Battery A fired extensive H&I fires during the night. Plans were firming up for convoy protection the following day. Communications were established with a liaison officer at DIEN BINH and TAM KY, through whom RVN artillery forces were available on call. In addition an artillery HQ was on station to cover both north and south bound convoys. Battery A was laid to provide fire for north-bound convoys, Battery L was prepared to fire south.

20 December 1965

Battery L and the artillery battalion headquarters commenced motor movement to DA NANG at 0920H, arriving there at 1300H. Battery A commenced displacement at 1000H and arrived at DA NANG at 1430H.



ENCLOSURE (1)

AND EXPENDITURES

	IND	H&I	OBS	UOBS	REGIST
081330 - 091800	347	---	1	21	---
091800 - 101800	553	69	39	---	---
101800 - 111800	689	44	17	24	---
111800 - 121800	1273	140	29	1	2
121800 - 131800	441	63	22	4	5
131800 - 141800	402	16	7	2	2
141800 - 151800	665	50	12	3	4
151800 - 161800	839	214	8	4	2
161800 - 171800	303	43	---	1	---
171800 - 181800	439	62	5	11	---
181800 - 191800	201	15	3	---	---
191800 - 201800	264	12	---	---	---
TOTALS	6386	728	143	71	15

86

ENCLOSURE (1)

## SURVEILLANCES

ARTILLERY	Confirmed	Estimated*
KIA	16	270

\*Due to the heavy contact on D day and D plus 1 plus the fact that most of the lucrative targets were fired in support of ARVN in their area of operation, accurate and immediate on the ground body counts were impossible. The majority of the surveillance came from AO's in the air.



INTELLIGENCE1. Estimate of the Situation Anticipated in Objective Area.

a. Current intelligence in the area of operations had indicated that the 1st Viet Cong Regiment had returned to its old operating area in the mountains and valley regions of HIEP DUC, VIET AN and QUE SON and thus posed a formidable threat to RVN forces in the area. The Viet Cong had developed a variety of base areas which were scattered throughout the area of impending operations. This was believed to be a well-developed complex containing medical facilities; training camps; food, weapons and ammunition storage areas; and printing facilities. The population was considered to be pro-Viet Cong.

b. Composition. Units expected to be encountered in the area of operations consisted of:

## 1st VC Regiment

60th Battalion  
80th Battalion  
90th Battalion  
400th Arty

70th Battalion  
CHU DUNG Battalion  
49th Battalion (?)  
U/I Battalion  
D-20 Company  
D-21 Company

Units considered to be outside the area of operations but within reinforcing distance were:

7th Battalion  
A-16 Company  
A-19 Company  
D-22 Company

c. Dispositions. See Figure 1.

d. Combat Effectiveness of Viet Cong Forces in Area of Operations. The combat effectiveness of the 1st Viet Cong Regiment was considered to be good. Although they had suffered heavy losses in Operation STARLITE, there were indications that they had recouped their strength. The recent attack on HIEP DUC indicated that the regiment was again capable of coordinated action. The area of operations was well-known to the regiment and the local populace was expected to support them. No information was available to judge the combat effectiveness of other reported units. Their combat effectiveness was thus considered to be excellent until proven otherwise.

e. Probable Courses of Action. Analysis of enemy capabilities resulted in the following being published as the enemy's probable courses of action in Operation HARVEST MOON:

- (1) Withdraw to mountainous areas while using local force and guerrilla units to harass and delay friendly forces.
- (2) Defend if engaged and unable to avoid friendly units, breaking contact and exfiltrating at first opportunity.
- (3) Harass friendly units with small arms, automatic weapons, mortar and recoilless rifle fire.
- (4) Conduct ambushes of patrols and maneuvering forces.

2. Viet Cong Strength and Situation Actually Encountered in Objective Area.

a. Prior to the commitment of Marine Corps units in Operation HARVEST MOON, the 11th ARVN Ranger Battalion was believed to have engaged the 70th Battalion on 8 December. The following day, the 1st Battalion, 5th ARVN Regiment was believed to have engaged both the 60th and 70th Battalions. These actions took place in the southeastern sector of the planned area of operations and generally coincided with the anticipated enemy dispositions. Statements of captives taken during the operation indicate that the Viet Cong in the area were planning an attack on a District Headquarters. This would account for VC unit displacements resulting in new location and subsequent encounters by ARVN units in the initial phases of the operation.

b. Units Identified.

(1) 519th AA Bn (AKA 195th AA Bn) - Identified as having been in contact through interrogation of captives, two Ralliers, and translation of captured documents.

(2) 80th Bn - Identified as having been in contact and in the area of operations through the interrogation of one captive, translation of captured documents and markings found on captured pack.

(3) 90th Bn - Identified as having been in the area through the translation of captured documents being processed by the G-2, ICTZ.

(4) A10 Co - Identified as having been in the area of operations by the translation of captured documents and markings found on captured packs.

(5) T119 Co - Identified as having been in the area of operations by translation of captured documents.

c. Other Significant Intelligence Gained.

(1) Infiltration of PAVN Anti-Aircraft Unit. The 519th/195th AA Bn was identified as having infiltrated into QUANG-TIN-QUANG-NAM Provinces. The infiltration, as reported by 5 captives and 2 Ralliers, began in late June and was completed by late November or early December. The route was not located exactly,

SECRET

but reportedly started in VINH LINH, passed through LAOS, and possibly entered RVN in the vicinity of KONTUM. The infiltration was accomplished by the echelonment of three separate companies. They carried their equipment and personal effects with them as well as a small amount of ammunition.

(2) OOB of 519th/195th AA Bn. See Figure 2.

(3) DONG LINH Logistics Base. Prior to Operation HARVEST MOON, numerous reports had been received through various sources from a variety of agents to the effect that the DONG LINH valley area was a major Viet Cong logistics base. Following a B-52 strike on 12 December, the 3d Battalion, 3d Marines proceeded down the valley in a search and destroy mission. In the course of three days in the valley, this battalion discovered many of the reported caches wherein considerable quantities of materiel were captured and either destroyed or turned over to the local District Chief for further disposition locally. The importance of the DONG LINH Logistics Base can be judged on the basis of the amounts and types of materiel it contained. This involved 45 tons of rice, 11 tons of tea, 3 tons of salt, along with large stores of fish oil, peanuts, sugar and soup mix; weapons and ammunition stores including three light machine guns and 34 new CHICOM 7.62mm Moissin-Nagant Carbines still in preservative grease; a uniform factory with uniforms, a stock of 3800 meters and 40 bolts of material of excellent quality, 3 sewing machines, 15,000 buttons, and bundles of thread.

(4) Location of Viet Cong Assembly Areas. The interrogation of captives and Ralliers indicate that the 519th AA Bn assembled and regrouped at CAO NGAN (BT 068268) following the fighting with the ARVN on 9 and 10 December. Interrogation of suspects enlarged upon the picture of CAO NGAN being both an assembly area and rallying area not only for the 519th AA Bn, but also another unidentified battalion size unit. Prisoner interrogations further indicate that AN TRANG (1) (AT 990259) was the assembly area for the 519th AA Bn following their participation in the HIEP DUC attack and prior to their deployment to the high round on NUI GIAI (BT 0427) and NUI CHAP CHAI (BT 0727). It was further determined that AN TRANG (1) would also be the rally point for the 519th AA Bn if and/or when exfiltration from the area of operations was to be effected.

(5) Infiltration of North Vietnamese into QUANG NAM-QUANG TIN, I CTZ. Undeniable evidence of PAVN infiltration into I CTZ by the 519th/195th AA Bn was obtained through the interrogation of prisoners and Ralliers. This infiltration was accomplished by tactical units in complete secrecy. During interrogation two captives stated that they had heard that the PAVN 36th Regiment has been infiltrated into RVN to "replace" the 1st Viet Cong Regiment. The presence of the 36th Regiment is not accepted on the basis of such hearsay. The presence of the 519/195th AA Bn in the area of operation during Operation HARVEST MOON is accepted. It would appear, however, that this battalion suffered considerable losses in personnel and equipment as a result of repeated air attacks.

(6) Miscellaneous Order of Battle.

(a) During the interrogation of captives, several unit designations were mentioned. The 84th Regiment and the 36th Regiment were both mentioned, however,

the captives had no definite information and could only say that they had "heard" that these units were in the QUANG NAM-QUANG TIN area.

(b) The T202 Co. was reported by the Rallier Lai SO. No information is held concerning this unit, however, the designation "T" has generally been connected with training units. This Rallier also stated that the AKA for this unit is "THANH MAI" which is a known AKA for the 80th Bn. An analysis of the VCC's statement indicates the T202 Co, trained in eastern BINH SON District with 1st VC Regiment, departing that area on 14 Aug, four days prior to Operation Starlite.

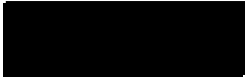
(c) Captive Nguyen Tung TU claimed to have been from the 3d Co, 411th Bn, 312th Regt. This battalion was reported to have the strength of 200 men. The regiment was reported to consist of two battalions, the 411th and 412th. The captive was considered unreliable; however, it is possible that he had trained with elements of the 312th in North Viet Nam. A note of interest is the parallel between known PAVN unit designations. There is a confirmed 312th Division with a 141st Infantry Regiment and a 142d Heavy Weapons Battalion. There seems to be no correlation between these units and those mentioned by the captive except for the similarity in the numerical designations.

(d) Although still speculative, the presence of the 519th AA Battalion suggests the possibility that a PAVN regiment has infiltrated or is about to infiltrate into this area. This speculation is supported by the overall scale of infiltration, reports of which continue to be received.

(7) Psychological Vulnerability of 519th AA Bn Personnel. The 519th/195th AA Bn was considered a lucrative psywar target due to the recent and repeated air strikes on their positions. Nguyen Quang DAT and Nguyen Van HUNG indicated that due to these strikes, low food supply, no mail, and sickness, the morale was low. Many others wanted to defect but that they were watched by their officers. Captives were persuaded to write letters for leaflet drops and make tape recorded broadcasts to be played over airborne loudspeakers. Other captives indicated that these leaflets were dropped on the target unit and that in one instance the officers gathered them up and refused to let the men read them. In another instance, they were ignored. The short term results of these leaflets cannot be assessed; however, there is every reason to believe that the remnants of the 519th AA Bn continues to be a vulnerable psywar target.

### 3. Terrain Description.

a. The area of operations was generally located in a flat, cultivated valley bounded on the north, west and south by rugged mountains covered by secondary growth and interspersed with tropical rainforest. The major valley area and the numerous highland valleys in and between the mountains contained terraced paddy and dry crop areas dotted by islands of relatively wooded high ground where are located the houses and living areas of the local populace. There are numerous hedgerows which bound and interweave among the cultivated fields and paddies.



# 519th AA BATTALION

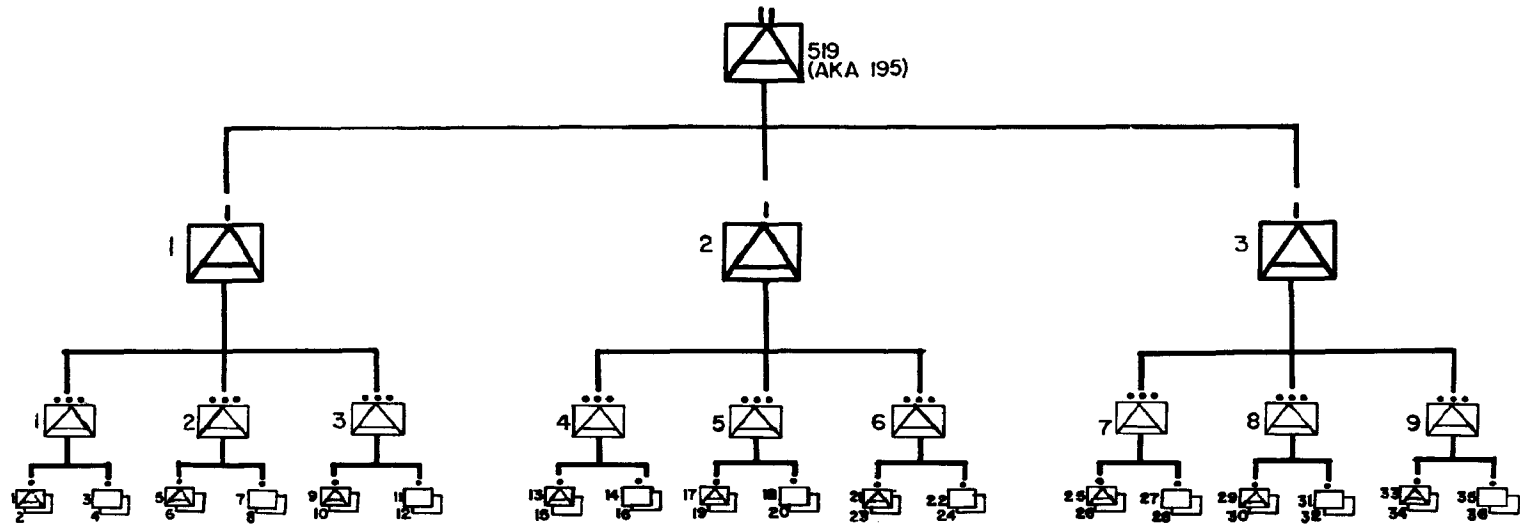




FIGURE 2

STRENGTH -- 470

AA ARMAMENT -- EIGHTEEN 12.7mm MG's

DISTRIBUTION

BN -- 18    
 CO -- 6  
 PLT -- 2 (2 Gun Squads & 2 Ammo Squads)  
 (B/A -- 300-500 Rd's per Gun)

519th BATTALION

CO -- Nguyen-Cuong-PH: N  
(AKA Nguyen-Hong-TUYEN)

XO -- Tran-Van CUANG

1st COMPANY

CO -- Nguyen-Van-BONG

XO -- Tran-Van-TY  
(AKA LUU?)

PO -- Nguyen-Ban THAT  
(Reported KIA)

2d COMPANY

CO -- TUYEN

XO -- GOI

PO -- TUE

3d COMPANY

CO -- NGONG  
(AKA CUANG?)

XO -- TUU

PO -- CONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



b. Observation and Fields of Fire. Long range observation and fields of fire were afforded the Viet Cong over the approaches into the area of operations from the east by the high ground dominating the valley on three sides and the numerous rises of ground across the entire valley floor.

c. Cover and Concealment. There was considerable cover and concealment available in the valley area for relatively large units due to the numerous pine stands, hedgerows, cane stands and built-up living areas on the numerous islands. Long range detection was possible, however, due to the barren paddy and dry crop areas which were subject to excellent observation from the surrounding hill masses.

d. Obstacles,

(1) Manmade. The two roads leading west from National Route 1 to QUE SON and VIET AN were effectively interdicted by countless cuts and destroyed bridges over the numerous rivers and streams in the valley.

(2) Natural. The entire valley floor was interlaced with a river and stream complex which at this time of the year was an effective barrier to freedom of cross-country movement. The rain further contributed to the natural obstacles by inundating the great portion of the valley and turning the rice paddies into effective barriers to easy cross-country foot movement. The rugged, overgrown hill masses and mountains bordering the valley were natural obstacles which tended to channelize and restrict movement.

e. Key Terrain Features.

(1) Hill 280 (BT 0438) and the northern hill mass commanding local route 82 dominated the northeastern ground approach into the area of operations.

(2) Hill 441 (AT 9828) and 445 (AT 9925) dominated the western extremity of the QUE SON valley and the narrow entrance to the HIEP DUC valley.

(3) The southern mass of hills running east from VIET AN and including hill 401 (BT 0427), hill 407 (BT 0727), hill 378 (BT 0526), hill 330 (BT 1127), hill 434 (BT 0924) and hill 479 (BT 1324) dominated the southern approach into the area of operations, VIET AN, the DONG LINH valley and the area between the QUE SON valley and the SONG CHANG river valley.

f. Avenues of Approach.

(1) The entire QUE SON valley formed a northeast to southwest approach into the area of operations.

[REDACTED]

(2) The pass between HON NUI TAU and NUI CHOM in the vicinity of AT 9637 formed an avenue of approach into the western extremity of the QUE SON valley in the area of operations.

(3) The valley of the SONG LAU past VIET AN formed an avenue of approach into the southwestern extremity of the QUE SON valley.

(4) The HIEP DUC valley formed a western avenue of approach into the QUE SON valley.

#### 4. Weather

a. Weather in the area of operations consisted of intermittent rain and overcast skies with corresponding low ceilings. There was no variation from the average temperatures for this time of the year.

b. Effects on Enemy Operations. There was no known adverse effect of weather on Viet Cong operations. It is assumed that their cross-country movement was hampered somewhat and hindered the evacuation of their dead and wounded and the resupply of their combat units. To what degree weather affected Viet Cong operations cannot be determined at this time.

c. Effects on Friendly Operations. In general, the extended periods of rain in the objective area restricted our full employment of helicopters and close support aircraft. Ground operations were hampered due to the reduced visibility in the mountains during periods of heavy overcast and rain. Flooded paddies and swollen streams caused by the constant rain further hampered ground operations and cross-country mobility.

AIR SUPPORT OPERATIONS1. Summary of Air Support Operations

"Harvest Moon" was planned and put into execution in a very short time frame and only personnel with a "need to know" were informed of the operation. In consonance with most counterinsurgency operations in Vietnam, the nature of the terrain and enemy activity in the objective area dictated intensive use of air support from the initial stages of planning for the operation. A Tactical Area of Responsibility (TAOR) (as contained in Annex D to Operation Order 1-65) was designated for the operation and approved by the ARVN Commander I Corps. Initial planning included a heliborne assault on D+1 by 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines on Objective One (LZ-BT 017185), a hill mass southwest of the town of Que Son. Subsequent operations envisioned "fix and destroy" operations against the Viet Cong in the area, as ordered, utilizing any or all elements of Battalions 2/7, 2/1, or 3/3. The First Marine Air Wing was directed to provide air support for the operation. The First Marine Aircraft Wing was later augmented by the helicopter resources of HMM-363 and HMM-261 who have been under OPCON of FIELD FORCES Vietnam, and the Special Landing Force, respectively.

The operation encompassed a period of approximately 12 days. An airborne Direct Air Support Center (DASC), utilizing a KC-130, was employed from L-Hour minus one on D-Day plus one, through D-Day plus two when the Task Force Delta DASC was set up at Que Son, adjacent to the Command Group. For the remainder of the operation the DASC at Que Son (Landshark Bravo) controlled air support operations. Tactical air requests were handled by Landshark Bravo over the TAR net as well as through the Task Force S-3 to the DASC.

The Logistics Support Area (LSA) at (BT 154-450) served also as a helicopter staging area. Aircraft fuel was available on D+2 at the LSA. An element of MAG-16 operations established a helicopter control team with the necessary communications to control helicopters in and out of the LSA. This control team was also tied in to Landshark Bravo, the DASC at Que Son, by both phone and radio.

After the initial heliborne landings of the three battalions on D+1 and D+2, there were approximately 60 additional helicopter lifts of platoon size or larger, plus the numerous daily Med Evac, reconnaissance, liaison and smaller resupply and administration missions. The nature of the operation dictated minimum time between planning and execution of these missions. The major portion of these lifts were conducted in marginal weather conditions with ceilings of 300 to 1500 feet and visibility from  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile to 3 miles. Coupled with the mountainous terrain and enemy fire, these weather conditions were extremely hazardous for air operations. Helicopters and fixed wing aircraft were successfully employed under these conditions, however.

In accordance with First Marine Aircraft Wing doctrine, all assault lifts into unsecure zones were preceded by landing zone prep by A4 and F4 attack aircraft. Helicopter escort and landing zone CAP by A4 attack aircraft plus armed UH-1E fire suppression support were also provided. Weather, as mentioned earlier, influenced the effectiveness of air support to a considerable extent and dictated the ordnance utilized. Napalm, 20MM rockets and 250 lbs M-81 bombs with Snakeye fins and Daisy Cutter fusing were employed for this low level work. Normally two or four fixed wing aircraft were on station continuously during daylight hours when weather per-

ENCLOSURE (3)



mitted and eight aircraft were on 15 minute ground alert at Danang and Chu Lai during darkness and bad weather. A flare plane at Danang and Med Evac helicopters at the LSA were also on 15 minute ground alert throughout the operation. Air Support Radar Teams at both Danang and Chu Lai controlled TPQ-10 missions in the objective area during the periods of darkness. While the ASRT has the capability of controlling bombing drops within 500 meters of friendly troops, there was no requirement for TPQ-10 drops that close on this operation. Four targets in the objective area were interdicted by USAF B-52 bombing raids during the "Harvest Moon" operation. This required close coordination to insure the safety of ground troops and aircraft in the vicinity.

CH-37 helicopters proved invaluable in transporting batteries of stripped down 105 howitzers and carrying communications vans and jeeps into the objective area. One stripped down UH-34 was retrieved by a CH-37. Two Army CH-47's assisted in the operation by picking up several other UH-34's forced down by mechanical trouble. Two helicopters were lost in the "Harvest Moon" operation. One UH-34 forced down by mechanical trouble was destroyed by the VC with grenades before a security force could be brought in to protect it. The crew was safely evacuated. A UH-1E was shot down on a night Med Evac mission, the pilot was killed and three crew members were WIA.

There were a total of 106 incidents in which helicopters reported being fired at. Fifty three aircraft were hit with over 160 rounds. A number of these were .50 caliber rounds. Total casualties incurred by aviation personnel were 1 KIA and 12 WIA.

Armed UH-1E helicopters played a vital role in escorting road convoys from Chu Lai and Danang to the LSA and return. Along with Army OLB's, they also provided valuable reconnaissance information. UH-1E pilots provided a valuable source for TAC(A) requirements.

A summary of the operation shows that the A-4 and F-4 aircraft flew a total of 523 sorties and 710 flight hours during "Harvest Moon". The helicopters flew 9,230 sorties and 3,262 flight hours. They lifted 12,177 troops and 638 tons of cargo. KC-130 aircraft made three air drops of 105 and 155 ammunition totaling 90,000 pounds and received 10 hits from small arms fire. Ordnance expended included 1058 MK-81/ANM-57 250# bombs, 539 MK-82/ANM-64 500# bombs, 173 napalm 208 5" Zuni rockets, 1529 2.75 FFAR and Lazy Dogs.

## 2. Problems Encountered

a. Weather was a critical factor in the operation. Both helicopters and fixed wing aircraft conduct operations in weather that was below safe operating minimums. At these low altitudes and reduced visibility, aircraft were exposed not only to the hazards of the terrain, but to excessive small arms and automatic fire as well. Low altitude operations also restricted the type ordnance delivered at low altitudes could be employed.

b. Heavy Lift Capability was not adequate for the operation. While the CH-37 helicopters utilized did an outstanding job, the operation emphasized the need for a helicopter capable of lifting 105 howitzers and downed UH-34's without having to strip or disassemble them. This is especially true in the case of downed UH-34's where retrieval time must be minimal to avoid destruction of the aircraft by the VC. Demonstration of the value of this capability was provided when Army CH-47 helicopters retrieved several HU-34's after only the rotor blades were removed.

██████████

c. Helicopter availability became a problem as the intensive tempo of helicopter operations continued day after day without let up. Helicopter maintenance units were unable to keep pace as all available aircraft were utilized, providing little or no time for necessary preventive maintenance. Availability diminished daily until the end of the operation.

d. While not a problem area, the following support was considered essential and contributed greatly to the success of the operation.

(1) Airborne DASC was considered essential in an operation such as this. The period of time from the commencement of the operation until the Task Force FSCC/DASC is in operation is a crucial one and the airborne DASC is an excellent means of bridging this gap.

(2) Utilization of experienced pilots in UH-1E's as TAC(A)'s to coordinate heliborne assault missions and fixed wing support was essential in setting up heliborne assaults on short notice (2-4 hours). Also utilization of these pilots who were familiar with the area, to lead resupply and Med Evac helicopters into hard-to-locate landing zones in marginal weather proved extremely successful.

(3) Provision of a Helicopter Support Team (HST) augmented by experienced helicopter operations personnel with the necessary communications at the Logistics Support Area contributed immeasurably to the success of the operation. This support was especially required since the LSA also served as the main helicopter staging area. A deficiency in this area, however, was the lack of adequate night lighting at the LSA and the absence of navigational aids such as radio beacons or homing equipment.

## COMMUNICATION REPORT

1. Communication-Electronics Reporta. General.

(1) Communications were generally satisfactory throughout the operation with the exception of D+1 when considerable difficulty was encountered in communicating with higher headquarters employing high frequency radios equipment which relies on storage battery, BB-451 as a power source. Means of communication from Task Force to subordinate maneuver elements were limited almost exclusively to voice radio employing Radio Set AN/PRC-25. When units were operating in mountainous terrain it was necessary to establish up to two relay stations in order to maintain continuous contact. When convenient and appropriate, staff officers picked-up and delivered traffic on helicopter flights to senior and subordinate headquarters.

(2) Communications security was a major problem in issuing orders and receiving reports to and from subordinate units. Establishment of a "covered" teletype circuit met this requirement from Task Force to higher headquarters.

b. Radio.

(1) Tactical radio nets employing Radio Set AN/PRC-25 were effective and reliable. The Task Force Tactical Net was burdened to capacity handling both tactical and administrative traffic. Relay stations were established on this net to ensure continuous contact with tactical units operating in mountainous terrain.

(2) Command radio nets were of varying quality and value. The Task Force Command Net was of limited use in communicating with maneuver elements. The major problem encountered in this respect was in the very unsatisfactory power supply, Storage Battery BB-451, for Radio Set AN/PRC 47 which a highly mobile battalion command group is required to employ and which they are totally incapable of recharging. At Task Force Headquarters mobile radio equipment was employed which was lifted in to the command post by helicopter. This equipment provided satisfactory communications with Division and III Marine Amphibious Force Headquarters.

(3) Additional radio nets are required for organizations of this size and complexity. Recommended are:

(a) Task Force Intelligence Net - Linking all intelligence staffs together and providing on an "As Required" basis a net which special intelligence agencies may enter. Should employ FM portable equipment.

(b) Task Force Logistics Net - Linking logistics staffs and logistics supporting units together. Should employ HF SSB mobile and portable equipment.

c. Wire.

(1) A switching central with local telephones to staff sections within the Task Force Headquarters and to units within the immediate vicinity was installed.

Enclosure (4)

(2) Trunks to Division Headquarters and the Logistic Support Unit employing radio relay were invaluable throughout the operation.

(3) Hot lines linking the Task Force G-2 with the Division G-2 and the Task Force G-3 with the Division G-3 were installed early and received heavy use. Radio relay was employed to provide these circuits.

(4) The wire system installed was highly satisfactory and heavily burdened. A portion of the problem of the heavy traffic load was caused by a voice channel on radio relay being of marginal value although entirely satisfactory for superimposed teletype. The establishment of the recommended additional radio nets would further alleviate this problem.

d. Radio Relay.

(1) Radio relay was of inestimable value on this operation. A radio relay system was established employing four Radio Sets AN/MRC-62 as follows: terminal at 3d Mar Div Headquarters, terminal at Logistic Support Unit Headquarters, a second terminal at Logistic Support Unit Headquarters and a terminal at Task Force Delta Headquarters. Channel 1 of both links terminated in the Logistic Support Unit switchboard, Channels 2,3, and 4 were "patched" between terminals at Logistic Support Unit and provided the G-2 to G-2, G-3 to G-3 and common user with a superimposed teletype circuit respectively.

(2) The terminal at Task Force Delta Headquarters was lifted to the Command post site by helicopter. This is both practical and feasible and highly recommended. The H-34 and H-37 helicopter is capable of making the lift of the necessary shelter and equipment less M-37 truck. Generators and trailer make a second lift.

e. Message Center.

(1) Message Center employing 60 wpm teletype equipment and KW-7 cryptographic equipment provided the Task Force Headquarters with a secure circuit for the passage of classified traffic to higher headquarters. This proved to be of great value throughout the operation.

(2) In addition to the above it is highly recommended that teletype reperforating equipment be employed on future operations to provide greater circuit efficiency.

f. Special Problems.

(1) A general shortage of satisfactory operating frequencies both HF and VHF. The high frequencies were "cluttered" to the point of uselessness at times. Additional frequencies above 12 MC are needed. Very high frequencies employed by FM equipment overlapped in some instances and were employed by both U.S. and Vietnamese units.

(2) The Storage Battery BB -451 is an impossible power source for highly mobile infantry units operating in difficult terrain and relying on helicopter for logistics support. The life of this battery prior to recharge is consider-

ably less than expected (4-6 hours) and impossible to recharge under the circumstances encountered.

(3) Radio Set AN/PRC-6 continues to prove virtually useless. Radio Set AN/PRC-10 should replace it at the rifle company level.

(4) Radio Set AN/PRC-25 proved to be highly reliable and formed the backbone of the communications system to subordinate maneuver elements. This radio set is required within the infantry and artillery battalions and at higher echelons.

(5) Ground/air identification of units was a continuous problem. Providing units and organizations down to rifle company level with panels identifying the company/battalion and parent regiment are recommended. Example of rifle company A 7 and infantry battalion 1 3. Each numeral or letter designator should be in black on a white background visible at 1000 ft and each on a separate panel. It is further recommended that they be of a lightweight material such as nylon that can be folded compactly for ease of carrying, and provided as a standard supply item.

(6) Vehicular radio equipment must be scheduled for helilift to the CP site early in the operation to ensure continuous, reliable communications with higher headquarters located at a considerable distance from the objective area.

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

1. Psychological warfare operations conducted during Operation HARVEST MOON, 080900 Dec to 201700 Dec 1965 consisted of the following:

a. At 101700, with the consent of the District Chief, a talk was given to a group of people (approximately 200) in the QUE SON District Headquarters area, explaining the reason for the presence of US troops in Vietnam. The talk was well received.

b. On 11 Dec between 1330 and 1400, 60,000 leaflets 22-65 were dropped in the area BT 0525-0825-0823-0523 in direct support of a Task Force Delta action underway against VC main force units in the area.

c. On 12 Dec, 30,000 each of two leaflets were dropped which had been made from a North Vietnamese captive's notes. On the same flight the recorded voice of the captive was broadcast, speaking the message.

d. On 14 Dec, 75000 leaflets 22-65 were disseminated in the area of BT 0625-0925-0923-0623.

e. At 151300H Dec each of three B-52 strike areas hit on 13 and 14 Dec had 100,000 leaflets SA-1 dropped on them. 100,000 leaflets 22-65 mixed with 50,000 leaflets each of SA-4 and 23-65 were dropped from BT 0227 south to BT 0215, while the recorded speeches of the North Vietnamese captive and a North Vietnamese rallier were broadcast, introduced with the Vietnamese National Anthem.

ENCLOSURE (5)  


ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

1. Planning. The planning phase for this operation was of extremely short duration. During the period D-3 to D-1, planning was conducted concurrently with execution, in that the needs for the following day had to be predicted and the requirements for these needs tasked to appropriate units. Availability of all staff officers under G-4 cognizance cannot be over-emphasized during this phase. Their specialized knowledge regarding the availability of personnel and equipment and the employment of same is a requisite for good planning.

2. Execution. Execution of plans, from a logistic standpoint, was basically carried out as expected. Coordination of the logistics effort was accomplished by splitting the G-4 section. The G-4A traveled with the command group, while the G-4 and two men remained with the LSA, a point wherefrom supervision, changes, expediting and coordinating the movement of supplies and personnel from the TAOR's into the objective area could be more readily accomplished. On D+2 an additional officer was assigned as a G-4A to aid in the logistics effort at the CP.

a. ARVN Re-supply. ARVN infantry and artillery units were included in this operation. Re-supply of rations and water was provided ARVN personnel by the USMC unit to which they were attached. Re-supply of 105 mm howitzer ammunition was accomplished by aerial delivery paradrops and by USMC helicopters. This re-supply was not processed through Task Force Delta channels and thus, the actual delivery of supplies created problems within the landing zone due to this unexpected influx. It is considered necessary that any activity which conducts logistic missions in the area of operations coordinate such missions with all commands operating in the area.

b. The requirement for fast moving infantry units precluded bringing any equipment that could not be transported by manpower alone. Infantry weapons included the 60 and 81 mm mortars, 3.5 rocket launchers and M-40 grenade launchers. Fast moving tactics utilized during this operation required frequent re-supply of all units as man-loads in this flexible situation were necessarily limited.

c. The major logistics efforts by Task Force Delta organizations are reported separately and attached hereto.

3. Accomplishments. This operation effectively illustrated that use of existing roads, despite their location in zones not positively controlled by friendly forces, can be accomplished, provided proper security and engineer capability is planned for and available.

a. All road convoys utilized highway #1 between Danang, the LSA and Chu Lai with only a few minor incidents occurring.

ENCLOSURE (6)

b. Helicopters were used exclusively for re-supply from the LSA to the units in the objective area. Though a tenuous method, it was the only means of re-supply available. Planning must include alternate means. This also holds true for re-supply from the TAOR's to the LSA. Dependency on one road could have stymied our efforts had bridges been blown in vital areas. Limited use was made of aerial delivery of supplies from Danang to the LSA. However, this method could not effectively provide total support for operation HARVEST MOON.

4. Cooperation. A maximum effort had to be provided by all supporting units to ensure any degree of success for HARVEST MOON. Motor transport units, engineer units, FLSG, FLSU #1 and the 3rd MarDiv Staff were immediately responsive to our needs regardless of the hour or the scope of the requirement. Many items which were not planned for, or those which were in critical supply, were requested and received in a matter of hours. The hasty inventory, redistribution of available assets and subsequent delivery to the LSA indicated a maximum effort was made by all agencies.

5. Lessons learned. The "lessons learned" during operation HARVEST MOON are reported separately and attached hereto.

TAB A - LOGISTIC SUPPORT UNIT

TAB B - 3D ANTI-TANK BATTALION

TAB C - 3D MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION

TAB D - COMPOSITE ENGINEER COMPANY (FWD)

TAB E - COMPOSITE ENGINEER COMPANY (REAR)

TAB F - LESSONS LEARNED



TAB A TO ENCLOSURE (S)

LOGISTIC SUPPORT UNIT

1. The original site for Logistic Support Area (LSA) was selected on D-1 in the vicinity of Thang Binh but was changed on D day because of ARVN plans to use that area for a Regimental Headquarters. A reconnaissance was made on D-day and the actual site for the LSA was selected. This site was a partially stabilized sand dune and was immediately adjacent to highway 1 in the vicinity of Huong Xuan.

2. Narrative report.

9 December 1965 (D+1)

Personnel from the Danang enclave arrived by motor march at the LSA at approximately 0830. Dump areas were selected and beach matting was placed in a "U" configuration to provide access to dump areas. An infantry platoon was provided for security and the collection and clearing platoon was prepared to receive casualties at 1100. By 1700 the radio relay circuit to Danang was in operation. At 1730 the first supplies arrived at the LSA with class I, II, III and V supplies and the LSA was prepared to re-supply upon request. These supplies were originally planned to arrive by 1200, but due to road-blocks, they were late. With this convoy 13 additional men were added to the LSU from the Chu Lai enclave. (Four ration personnel, six ammo personnel and three bulk fuel personnel). By 2400 on D+1 the fuel farm was established and at 0200 on D+2 fuel was available for issue.

10 December 1965 (D+2)

At 1230 the first re-supply of the LSA from Danang was made by motor convoy. At 1400 an aerial delivery of 155 and 105 ammo was effected. The first drop was a mile short and resulted in considerable effort in retrieving and also damaged one civilian house and injured 4 Vietnamese children. The second drop of 105 ammo was on target but one chute failed to open. The cargo was sufficiently damaged that it had to be destroyed. At this time an EOD team of 2 personnel was brought to the LSA.

11 December 1965 (D+3)

From 0800 to 1700 first re-supplies of the DN's were effected from the LSA by helicopters.

12 December 1965 (D+4)

Re-supply of the LSA by motor convoy continued. Priority items ordered from FLSG by phone at 0200 were delivered the following morning by convoy. Continued re-supply of front line units by helicopters.

13 December 1965 (D+5)  
Continued normal re-supply functions.

14 December 1965 (D+6)  
Normal re-supply continued. Received sniper fire in LSA. Commenced patrols. Patrol returned with 1 VC KIA, Russian carbine and several documents. Commenced H&I firing by 81 mm mortars.

15 December 1965 (D+7)  
Continued normal supply functions. Inclement weather prevented re-supply of some units. Received small arms fire in the LSA.

16 December 1965 (D+8)  
Received approximately 20 rounds of incoming 61mm and 82 mm mortar rounds at 0200. Counter mortar fire was directed at 61 mm location. Resupply of battalions difficult because of inclement weather.

17 December 1965 (D+9)  
No re-supply until 1400 due to weather.

18 December 1965 (D+10)  
Normal re-supply continued. Received some small arms fire. Helo-lifted 3d Battalion, 3d Marines to Danang.

19 December 1965 (D+11)  
Artillery convoy left for Danang. TF DELTA displaced CP to LSA. Helo-lifted Provisional Company to LPH.

20 December 1965 (D+12)  
Artillery convoy left for Danang. Completed backload of supplies for Chu Tai. Helo-lifted Company "D", 1st Battalion, 3d Marines to Danang. Loaded supplies for Danang. Helo-lifted Company "D" (-), 1st Battalion, 1st Marines to Danang.

3. Medical evaluation.

a. The collection and clearing platoon as organized in the LSA was successful and only minor modifications in medical equipment/supply were needed. These changes were made during the operation and are now part of the T/E. Some additional provisions for a sick call should be made at the LSA by providing a doctor and several corpsmen.

[REDACTED]

b. Collection and clearing platoon at the LSA processed 728 persons during the 12 day period. This included 51 non-U.S. personnel (29 ARVN, 4 VCS and 18 local Nationals).

c. During the period of operation HARVEST MOON patients were evacuated to the LSA for initial treatment and then to C Med at Danang, B Med at Chu Lai or to NVA Valley Forge for hospitalization.

██████████  
TAB B TO ENCLOSURE (5)

3D ANTI-TANK BATTALION

1. During the period of 12-20 December of operation HARVEST MOON all companies of the battalion became involved in convoy escort duty. The primary duty performed by units of this Battalion was convoy escort. The secondary duty of security of the Logistic Support Area was accomplished when convoy escort vehicles were required to remain overnight at the LSA.
2. The original concept of the 3d Antitank Battalion's participation in HARVEST MOON called for one platoon of Company "C", 3d Antitank Battalion to be placed in support of the 3d Motor Transport Battalion for convoy escort between Danang and the LSA. Requirements for additional escort vehicles made it necessary to commit portions of all units of the battalion in support of convoys between Danang and LSA, between Chu Lai and the LSA, and between Danang and Chu Lai. The need for the establishment of a liaison/maintenance team to be located at the LSA also became apparent and was instituted on 16 December 1965.
3. Of particular note during operation HARVEST MOON was the convoy, escorted by a light section from the 3d platoon, Company "C", which made the first through convoy from Danang to Chu Lai on 13 December 1965 and returned from Chu Lai to Danang on 14 December 1965.
4. During operation HARVEST MOON the 3d platoon, Company "C" escorted a total of 21 convoys. Elements of Company "A" participated in 8 convoy escort missions. Company "B" escorted two convoys and Company "C", 1st Antitank Battalion acted as escort for 8 convoys. Elements of Headquarters and Service Company acted as convoy escort on 4 occasions. A total of 41 convoys were escorted by elements of this battalion.
5. No major caliber rounds were fired during operation HARVEST MOON. No enemy KIA or WIA were accounted for. No Marine casualties were sustained by 3d Antitank Battalion during operation HARVEST MOON.
6. During the 41 convoys escorted, the Ottos caused delay on 4 occasions, in 3 incidents, due to track breakage. In no instance was the convoy delayed more than one and one-half hours.
7. During the operation, convoys escorted by the 3d Antitank Battalion units came under sniper fire on numerous occasions but were never halted by enemy fire.

██████████  
 TAB C TO ENCLOSURE (5)

3D MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION

1. The 3d Motor Transport Battalion was task organized to Task Force Delta for operation HARVEST MOON. All subordinate units of the battalion were employed extensively during the course of operation. Infantry support was rendered by four separate battalions based both at Chu Lai and Danang to provide security personnel for the many different convoys conducted during the operation. Ontos were employed as convoy escorts and were primarily used since the weight factor limited the use of other assets. Air support was used extensively and the armed helicopter was considered a necessity on all convoy movements outside the TAOR. The concept of operation and mission of the 3d Motor Transport Battalion was twofold:
  - a. Movement of troops from both Chu Lai and Danang to the area of Tam-Ky and the LSA.
  - b. Re-supply of all necessary classes of supply required to support all units involved in the operation. All classes of supply were staged and loaded at both Danang and Chu Lai (FLSG and FLSU #1) and transported by vehicle convoy along highway 1 to the LSA.
2. The battalion was also given the added responsibility of organizing and staging convoy elements for most of the other units and organizations assigned to Task Force Delta. 2nd echelon maintenance was accomplished at the LSA for all motor vehicles, and no serious maintenance difficulties arose.
3. Convoy movement for the most part had little or no difficulty, but the conditions of roads, bridges and congestion of civilian traffic limited the use of time and space factors in adhering to strict convoy scheduling. Convoys did not meet any serious opposition from enemy action, but many convoys were fired on by snipers, and occasional mortar rounds were directed at vehicles. One vehicle was damaged by a land mine, slightly wounding both the driver and assistant driver. These were the only casualties suffered by motor transport personnel in the entire operation.
4. The movement of troops by convoy included most units involved in the operation less the Special Landing Force. The infantry battalions were transported from their permanent command post locations to the designated assembly and LSA areas. The retrograde movement was similar to the initial forward movement, however more use was made of helicopters for troop lifts. Cargo movements were made to the LSA during the entire operation utilizing two main supply points; Danang, 22 miles to the north and Chu Lai, 41 miles to the south. Vehicle convoys were therefore hauling from two separate directions meeting the heavy commitments required to support three battalions.
5. Fifty-four convoys were required to move approximately 7,400 personnel and 1,400 tons of cargo. Approximately 50,000 miles were driven consuming approximately 10,000 gallons of MOGAS.

**TAB D TO ENCLOSURE (S)**

**COMPOSITE ENGINEER COMPANY (FWD)**

**9 December 1965 (D+1)**

At 0600, five EM from Composite Engineer Company (Fwd) departed Danang by truck for the LSA. CO of this unit was helo lifted to the LSA and thence to Que Son where he assisted in recon of the area for defensive purposes. The 5 EM departed the LSA by helicopter for Que Son and arrived at 1630. The remaining hours of daylight were used emplacing the MG and digging foxholes.

**10 December 1965 (D+2)**

The Engineers installed a double concertina in all avenues of approach and constructed a machine gun bunker at the CP. The Engineers also supervised the construction of emplacements for other units in the Que Son area.

**11 December 1965 (D+3)**

Improved emplacements and commenced camouflaging of Task Force CP area. Manned two positions on Headquarters perimeter.

**12 December 1965 (D+4)**

Continued improving emplacements and camouflage of area. At 0840 received notification of mined areas with pumpkin mines, large tunnels and caves. Demolition team equipped and ready to move if needed. At 1600, G-4, 3d MarDiv and CO, Composite Engineer Company went on an aerial recon of road from Que Son to LSA area. Demolition team destroyed a WP rifle grenade dud (US). Manned CP perimeter positions until dawn.

**13 December 1965 (D+5)**

Supervised construction of 2 two-hole heads. Demolition team destroyed 21 dud M5 HE rounds (US), 12 60 mm rounds (US) and 1 dud M26 hand grenade (US). Continued work on positions and camouflage. Instructed security personnel in the operation and installation of M49A1 type flares. Installed triple concertina in some CP areas. Manned positions until dawn. CO, Composite Engineer Company checked platoons attached to infantry battalions.

**14 December 1965 (D+6)**

Relocated machine gun emplacement. Following items of ordnance destroyed:

- 18 60 mm mortar rounds
- 73 Chinese grenades (MIN)
- 12 Chinese potato masher grenades
- 8 Chinese blocks TNT
- 18 Firing devices
- 1 Smoke grenade (US)

All of the above was captured Viet Cong ordnance. Co, 3d Engineer Battalion and CO, Composite Engineer Company conducted an aerial recon of the road from Que Son to the LSA and the road from Thang Binh to Viet An and north to Que Son. Manned positions until dawn.

15 December 1965 (D+7)

Moved double concertina from west side of CP position to new location. Reinstalled triple concertina to tie in with existing defense. Participated in a body recovery mission at site of downed helicopter, to check area for mines. None found. Helicopter dropped a captured M16 mine (US) in Que Son LZ. Mine was activated and detonator was struck. Sandbags were placed around the mine and it was detonated.

16 December 1965 (D+8)

Destroyed the following items of captured ordnance:

- 1 75 mm round
- 1 3.5 WP round (US)
- 4 Chinese potato masher grenades
- 4 60 mm mortar rounds (US)
- 10 50 caliber cartridges

One EM had slight injury to backside of left hand from falling fragments after blast. Detonated 1 Chinese hand grenade with the following marking "THU FO.". This was a concussion grenade.

17 December 1965 (D+9)

Five enlisted men worked with HST offloading and loading helicopters.

Destroyed the following items of ordnance:

- 1 M21 frag grenade
- 1 Damaged M26 grenade
- 1 Chinese potato masher grenade

18 December 1965 (D+10)

Five enlisted men worked with HST offloading and loading helicopters.

Destroyed the following items of ordnance:

- 1 3.5 WP round
- 1 Rifle grenade (Smoke)

While destroying above items three rounds of small arms fire were received. No injuries. Manned positions until dawn.

19 December 1965 (D+11)

Staged gear for evacuation to LSA at 0945. CO, Composite Engineer Company, departed on a helicopter recon of highway 1. A bridge was blown at coordinate 392 900241. Engineer team with the convoy from Chu Lai repaired the bridge. CO, Composite Engineer Company (Fwd) relocated to LSA.

20 Decemebr 1965 (D+12)

Staged equipment and vehicles for movement back to Danang. Arrived at 3d Engineer Battalion compound, Danang at 2100.

██████████

TAB E TO ENCLOSURE (5)

COMPOSITE ENGINEER COMPANY (REAR)

9 December 1965 (D+1)

At 0800 this unit departed Danang area via motor convoy and arrived LSA at 0830. Upon arrival, a recon of the area was made to select a water point for the task force. The water point location selected was in vicinity of BT 152452. The water point truck arrived at 0900 and erection of the water point equipment was started. By 1300, 3000 gallons of water had been purified and was ready for issue. The portable water tank was sand-bagged in and four (4) defensive positions were selected and emplaced. Because the water point was located 300 yards north of the LSA perimeter, defensive assistance was requested of the LSA Commander. A total of 11 men were on hand to defend the water point.

10 December 1965 (D+2)

No incidents occurred during the night. Improved on positions and an additional water tank was sand-bagged in place. At 1120, the bridge platoon reported to LSA and was assigned positions at water point area. Bridge platoon personnel were included in the perimeter defense, positions assigned and the security was established for the night.

11 December 1965 (D+3)

No incidents occurred during the night. Empty water cans were hauled by water point personnel from the helicopter landing site to the water point, filled and returned to the helicopter landing site. XO, Composite Engineer Company assumed command of attached bridge platoon by order of CO, Composite Engineer Company. Truck convoy assigned to water point perimeter for the night. Personnel were assigned areas of responsibility.

12 December 1965 (D+4)

No incidents occurred during the night. Concertina wire installed along outer perimeter. Water can detail continued filling and hauling cans to helicopter site. Information received that Company "D", 1st Battalion, 1st Marines would assume perimeter defense of water point and that Company "H", 2nd Battalion, 9th Marines would defend the LSA perimeter. Security watch set in vicinity of the water point and liaison was made with the two rifle companies.

13 December 1965 (D+5)

No incidents during the night. A request for additional mine detector was received from 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines. One engineer squad went with a convoy to Chu Lai accompanied by one section of bridge platoon with tools and mine-sweep team. Three men with mine detector were sent to LZ Zulu on helicopter rescue mission. Swept the area around helicopter for mines. None located. Helicopter evacuated. Received 2 ANPRS-3 mine detectors from BLSG.

14 December 1965 (D+6)

A request for a mine detector team was received to go south on highway 1 to check area around a blown bridge. Results of sweep--negative. Road passable to all traffic. RMM working on blown bridge 6 miles south of LSA.



15 December 1965 (D+7)

No incidents during the night. Continued hauling water in 5 gallon cans from water point to helicopter landing site. At 0200, received approximately 20 rounds of 61 and 82mm mortar rounds in the area. No damage or casualties in engineer area.

16 December 1965 (D+8)

Three man sweep team departed with truck convoy to Chu Lai with truck load of sand, demolition equipment and mine detector. 3d Engineer Battalion Commander with 34 personnel and 7 dump trucks placed fill on road in required location between Danang and LSA.

17 December 1965 (D+9)

No incidents during the night. Detachment of 3d Engineer Battalion loaded dump trucks with fill for road areas between LSA and Danang. The three man sweep team that went to Chu Lai returned with no incidents to report.

18 December 1965 (D+10)

No incidents during the night. OIC, Composite Company (Rear) was summoned to LSA command post concerning a bridge out 8-10 miles north of LSA. Helicopter recon was performed. By-pass bridge under water and old bridge adjacent to the by-pass has two spans missing. At 1530, LSA ordered recon of bridge at 197391. Team of 8 engineers and an infantry platoon for security departed LSA. Arrived at bridge site and found it had not been blown. Civilians were working on the bridge and estimated that it would be back in operation in about one hour. At 1700 the LSA received fire from automatic weapons. No casualties occurred.

19 December 1965 (D+11)

LSA Commander ordered road recon of flooded bridge between LSA and Danang. Security was provided by a platoon of LSA provisional rifle company. Vehicles were fording between 18 and 24 inches of water over the bridge. Local residents stated that the waters would begin to recede by early afternoon and the bridge would be visible. Bridge components were helicopter lifted to the site. CO, Composite Engineer Company accompanied bridge detail to site. A foot bridge was installed and the crossing of the foot troops commenced at 1635. Recon of flooded bridge north of LSA ordered at 1730. Water had receded and bridge was clear. The approach on northwest side was still flooded. The bridge could be crossed at night with little difficulty.

20 December 1965 (D+12)

No incidents during the night. Began dismantling water point equipment. 2000 gallons of potable water to be kept on hand until word is received to completely shut down operations. Total water issued by day follows:

9Dec65	490 gals	13Dec65	1770 gals	17Dec65	2800 gals
10Dec65	1800 gals	14Dec65	4295 gals	18Dec65	1125 gals
11Dec65	500 gals	15Dec65	3000 gals	19Dec65	1200 gals
12Dec65	4675 gals	16Dec65	2685 gals		

Daily average issue rate: 2,213 gallons  
Total water issued: 24,340 gallons

**TAB F TO ENCLOSURE (6)****LESSONS LEARNED****A. LOGISTICS SUPPORT AREA (ISA)**

1. Selection of site. The entire I CTZ should be studied with the object being the tentative selection of ISA's. Priority of effort should be devoted to those areas where operations are most likely to be conducted in the near future. Intelligence data and proximity to the TAOR may be the main determinants in establishing priorities for site selection.

a. Two of the most important criteria to be met for a ISA site are the capability of transporting supplies from the main supply areas to the ISA, the availability of suitable real estate to accommodate approximately 30 helicopters at any one time. Other factors, such as space for establishing supply dumps, can be compensated for by a variety of methods, but should the two major criteria not be met, the logistic support of operations would be significantly affected.

2. Security. An ISA supporting a regimental size operation is best defended by a company perimeter. This permits the perimeter to be large enough and has enough troops available to conduct extensive patrols and ambushes to disrupt enemy attempts to build up for an attack. One rifle company (rein) was provided for ISA security, and this is considered the minimum security force for such an installation. The following points are considered worthy of note:

a. An indirect fire capability should be provided for the perimeter security forces. 81 mm mortars should be the smallest indirect fire weapons considered.

b. The perimeter security forces should have enough radios to control their patrols and ambushes, and land line capability sufficient to link all units on the line with at least one command post.

c. The perimeter security forces should have a forward air control and artillery forward observer capability.

d. At times, up to ten stations (including forward observers, Ontos and provisional company stations) entered the Delta Company TAG net. This overcrowding could be relieved by assigning a security force frequency in addition to the TAG nets of the security companies.

3. Build up of the ISA. Present usage data on Class V requirements for a BLT are out of phase with the helicopter landing operation minus any vehicles for transportation. As a result more ammunition of some types was moved into the ISA than required. A reevaluation of Class V requirements, using as preliminary guidance the issue figures from HARVEST MOON, is in order.

4. Representatives. Units should have a representative in the ISA area to assist in processing the needs of their particular unit, both in re-supplying and in collecting equipment which is returned from their units. 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines used this procedure effectively.

## B. COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Logistic Support Net. There is a requirement for a common radio net linking the logistics staffs at all levels and the logistical support area Headquarters together. Throughout this operation logistical requirements were passed from infantry battalions to Task Force Headquarters on the tactical radio net. From Task Force Headquarters to the Logistical Support Unit the requirements were passed by telephone or radio. Both the telephone and radio circuits were heavily burdened thereby creating some delay in making requirements known. Although an LSU net was in being, and some requests were received via this net, the battalions did not fully use this net. It is recommended that all logistic requirements be levied directly from the unit to the ISA on the Logistic Support Net, and that this net be a common net linking the logistical staffs.

2. Between the CP and the ISA. A separate channel of communications is required between the G-4 at the CP and the ISA. Radio nets, though available, do not lend themselves to immediate requisitioning needs as message writing and transmission procedures are time-consuming. The most adequate, most responsive means available is the wire-radio-relay link between the CP and the ISA. This link is used by many staff sections and time delays of up to  $\frac{1}{2}$  hour were experienced in waiting for this one channel. It is therefore recommended that a "logistics hot line" be made available for G-4 - ISA use.

## C. MEDICAL

1. Shock and Resuscitation Team. The concept of a shock and resuscitation team to support this type of action, when within close helicopter range of a field hospital, is valid and the operation effective. The team as constituted, (one general surgeon, one orthopedic surgeon, one anesthesiologist and three general medical officers) was overstaffed in the highly trained medical officer complement. One senior clinician and 3 or 4 experienced general medical officers is sufficient for such a team.

2. Tentage. GPM tents not suitable as primary treatment shelters - Fly tents and tunnel-tents are superior.

a. During the monsoon season, a definite need exists at the medical facility for a warming tent for walking medical evacuees. During critical periods, helicopters are not readily available to evacuate these persons from the ISA. Consequently, they must spend considerable time in the open. It is recommended that a warming tent be provided for walking evacuees.

3. Evacuees. The Shore Party Company provided coffee when available to evacuees. It is recommended that a small field kitchen be set up at the clearing platoon area to provide hot coffee and soup to evacuees. Conversely, during the dry season cold drinks should be available at the ISA if feasible.

## D. SUPPLIES.

1. Clothing. By their nature, infantry units must travel light, therefore replacement clothing must be available for immediate issue at the ISA. During inclement weather, sufficient stocks of boots, socks, underwear and utilities must be available for issue. The same holds true for items such as ponchos and shelter halves.

a. Some force feeding of clothing and PX supplies was made in an effort to meet

the needs of the individual Marine. However, the battalions are not always in a tactical posture to receive these items with normal re-supply. Battalions should be made aware that these type items are available and that they can request these items when they are able to receive them.

2. Smoke grenades. Availability of green and yellow smoke grenades, hand, was at times critical indicating that there may be a shortage of these items in country. If this shortage is a fact, then thought should be given to changing color codes to take advantage of whatever colors smoke are in adequate supply.

3. Cleaning supplies. At one time during the operation, the requirement for rags, cleaning solvents and oil for the 105 mm howitzers became critical. It is recommended that this type unit (semi-permanent in nature) bring sufficient supplies to take care of these normal requirements.

a. During inclement weather, the requirement for rifle oil, patches and cleaning gear is much higher than normal. Accordingly, the ISA should have larger quantities of these items on hand ready for issue.

(1) Rifle oil must be in the small cans so that it can be issued to, and carried by, individuals. Issue of rifle oil in larger cans requires on-the-spot usage and is not conducive to being carried by individuals.

(2) Rifle patches should be packaged for issue in the individual, waterproof envelopes as they were in the past. This type of packaging will insure that the individual has dry patches for use. Patches issued in bulk quantities, because they are loose, are amenable to becoming wet and/or dirty while being carried.

## E. RE-SUPPLY.

1. Medical. Medical re-supply to be instantly responsive to needs of clearing platoon in the field, must be available at field hospitals where supplies can be loaded on returning med/evac helos.

2. Flame throwers. Infantry battalions on the move, as they were in this operation, do not have the equipment or the time to recharge their flame throwers. It is felt that a supply of ready-to-use flame throwers should be available to be issued to units. If this is not feasible, charged tanks and napalm mix should be available for issue. ISA had the capability of recharging tanks.

3. Water. Re-supply of water was accomplished by filling empty water cans at the ISA, where a water point was established, then transporting them to units by helicopter. This resulted in many water cans standing empty at unit locations until they could be picked up. In the case of infantry units this type of re-supply must continue, however, in the case of fairly stationary units such as the Task Force Headquarters, Artillery Battalion Headquarters and Artillery Batteries, lister bags should be used to a maximum. The filling of lister bags and an immediate return of the empty cans could make 100-125 additional water cans available for the re-supply of infantry units on an immediate basis and at critical times.

a. The feasibility of inexpensive, one time use, plastic containers for water resupply should be investigated. A sufficient supply should be available whereby they could be delivered to tactical units who would return the containers if feasible. Re-supply would then not be dependent upon the return of empty containers to the water point.

b. A further area which is worthy of investigation is the delivery of water in large quantities, either in 55 gallon drums or other bulk containers.

c. It must be noted that operation HARVEST MOON was conducted in relatively cool temperatures and frequent rainfall. In the hot dry season requirements for water would be more frequent and in greater quantity.

4. Availability of helicopters for logistic lifts. From 0800 to 1600 daily most of the helicopters were involved in tactical lifts. Re-supply of battalions prior to 0800 and after 1600 created a problem in that 50 percent of that time flying into the valleys was difficult due to rain and clouds. As a result the battalions missed their normal re-supply. Re-supply of battalions during the day was hampered by the non-availability of helicopters.

a. It is recommended that two helicopters per battalion supported, be provided to the ISA Commander for logistical support to the battalions. The pilots would be familiar with the terrain and could provide for normal and emergency re-supply throughout the day. During adverse weather conditions, armed helicopters should be employed to lead the re-supply helicopters to the landing zone. The added protection and familiarity with the battalion area of operations can ensure delivery of supplies in many instances.

6. P. O. L. Initial fill and re-supply of Class IIIA (JP4 and 115/145) at the ISA was accomplished by commercial refueler trucks. The major quantities of these two products were delivered from Danang and the remainder from Chu Lai. In the later stages of HARVEST MOON, the commercial trucks could not make deliveries from Danang to the ISA due to the condition of the roads. CH-37 helicopters were then used to deliver fuel in external tanks. Limited quantities of 115/145 in 55 gallon drums were delivered by UH-34 helicopters. Class III (MOGAS and Diesel) requirements were low since operating units did not employ tactical vehicles. Organic refueler trucks delivered MOGAS, and diesel was available in 55 gallon drums to support CP and ISA operations.

#### F. MOTOR CONVOYS.

1. Size of convoys. During operation HARVEST MOON the immediate requirement for a large volume of cargo and many troops to be delivered within a specific time-frame, called for convoys of a length exceeding the bounds of good control and security protection. Due to the weight limitation on bridges, the road conditions, and the large amount of civilian traffic encountered, the larger convoys had to slow down considerably, and sometimes stop for one way bridge and road traffic, and/or traffic jams. This presents a potential hazard to the security of the convoy and the hazard increases in direct proportion to the number of vehicles in the convoy. It is recommended that the ideal convoy should contain between 10 to 15 cargo trucks.

2. Convoy security.

a. Troops. Although no major incident occurred during operation HARVEST MOON in which the lack of convoy security was a factor it must be noted that the most desirable situation is to have one squad of infantry for every 5 trucks. This affords adequate convoy protection around sharp corners and while waiting for traffic jams and bridges; if some action should occur a substantial force would be readily available. It is also suggested that the presence of this number of troops with the convoy may act as a deterrent to the enemy by nature of its very size.

b. Ontos. Use of ONTOS as convoy escort. On many occasions the ONTOS has been called upon to provide security for artillery units displacing from one position to another. Further the ONTOS has been used as a convoy escort and subsequently employed in offensive action. The advantage of the ONTOS as an escort vehicle rests in its maneuverability and rapid engagement of targets. Much larger vehicle such as tanks or amphibious tractors are restricted by narrow and limited weight capacity bridges over which the ONTOS is capable of traveling. It is recommended that the ONTOS continue to be employed as security for convoy escorts.

c. Air. During Operation HARVEST MOON many convoys were employed to haul troops and cargo from Danang and Chu Lai to the ISA. These convoys were well removed from the TAOR of both enclaves and as experience has shown, subject to incidents involving small arms, mortars, and mines. The requirement for aerial escort by armed helicopters and/or VMFA/VMA aircraft is paramount for convoy flank security. By means of low passes on either side on the road the pilot can aid in detecting enemy action and furthermore, add to the overall control of the convoy's disposition. Single engine observer aircraft are desirable in long range recon of roads and obstructions, but are not desirable as convoy escorts. Primarily they lack the defensive and offensive capabilities of the UH-1E. VMFA/VMA type aircraft should be on station over the convoy if these assets are not totally committed for direct air support missions for other troop units. In this event, the strip alert aircraft should be available to support the convoy as well as other type missions. It is recommended that all convoys outside the TAOR be provided with two (2) armed UH-1E as convoy escorts.

3. Illumination. On several occasions it was necessary to move convoys during the hours of darkness due to the stringent commitments placed of 3d Motor Transport Battalion. The convoys are particularly vulnerable during these hours. On one occasion illumination was dropped by planes and the effect was extremely desirable. On each side of the road for nearly 500 meters the area was well lighted and full visibility was afforded to all drivers. In addition the armed UH-1E escorts were aided in their mission of locating possible enemy positions. Also the illumination could have been partially effective in deterring any enemy movement towards the convoy. It is recommended that any and all movements of convoys during the hours of darkness outside the TAOR be provided with adequate illumination.

[REDACTED]

G. GENERAL

1. Engineer. On Operation HARVEST MOON a footbridge was required to cross a narrow river, the detachment of Bridge Company had a M4T6 fixed span capability readily available. With several modifications this bridge was installed across the fifty-four (54) foot span and a battalion of troops was able to cross. These modifications were as follows: Using railroad track found at the bridge site the M4T6 bridge was prefabbed and slid across the gap to the other bank. Instead of twenty-two (22) pieces of deck balk only (2) pieces per section were used. A hand rail was constructed with bamboo stakes and 3/4" rope. A steady line of troops was able to cross the footbridge. Total installation time after arrival at site was one hour and fifteen minutes. Dismantling time was about forty-five minutes.

a. On two other occasions during this operation helicopters were used to ferry troops across narrow rivers.

b. It is recommended that an aluminum Floating Footbridge be included in all similar operations. Footbridge to be used to cross streams and rivers to cut down on use of helicopters for ferrying troops across.

DECLASSIFIED

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

17 December 1965

From: People of QUE SON District  
To: Commanding General, USMC, Headquarters, Task Force Operation,  
at QUE SON

Dear General, all Officers and men of the USMC in OPERATION HARVEST MOON

In the anti-Communist struggle to establish peace in the Republic of Vietnam and safeguard world peace, the USMC has had occasion to station troops in QUE SON District.

Our Vietnamese people are very joyful and admire the heroic actions of the USMC during the operation commanded by you and your staff.

Before you and your men leave here, we would like to express our deep and warm thanks on behalf of all classes of people in QUE SON District.

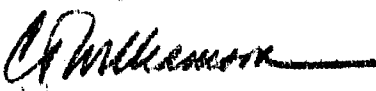
It is not enough only to thank the USMC for their heroic actions, but we desire to unite the will of the people in consolidating the rear and assisting the Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces and Allied Forces to eliminate the Communists. This will bring peace to Vietnam and contribute to the construction of a strong Free World peace sooner.

Respectfully yours,

In the name of the people, we sign ourselves:

NGUYEN HUE, Representative of all Notables  
CAO DANG, Representative of Well Known People  
NGUYEN TRUC, Representative of Old Men  
LE LUYEN, Representative of Associations  
VAN PHU CAM, Representative of Political Party  
NGUYEN HAO, Representative of Cadres  
LE THI BICH HUONG, Representative of Women  
DUONG THI BUU, Representative of Women Cadres  
NGUYEN PHUOC QUANG, Representative of Youth

CERTIFIED A TRUE TRANSLATION:

  
MAJOR, U. S. MARINE CORPS  
G-2

ENCLOSURE (8)

DECLASSIFIED



(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 091120H TO 091225H

TIME	"J"	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT	#		
091120H		1	JOURNAL OPENED 091120H 3/6 BN AND TROOPS OF APC AT TAM KY. VN MARINE BN ALERTED.	FB
091125H		2	LATE ENTRIES: 0935H FROM 2D DIV. ALL ELEMENTS HEAVILY ENGAGED JUST BEFORE 090600H WITH MORTAR AND GROUND FIRE. SA 5TH REGT AND 1/5 ELEMENTS SEPARATED. SA FIFTH REGT LEFT 1/6 AT 0900. 1/5 ISOLATED PRIORITY OF ARTY SUPPORT TO 1/6. PRIORITY OF AIR SUP TO 1/5. SA FIFTH REGT ESTI AFS A TRACK BY ONE VC REGT.	
		3.	T F DELTA: 2/7 BN PREPARED TO LEFT VIA K TO LZ BT 015327. FOLLOW INTERACE 2/7 TO HIGH GROUND AT 0231. REPORT WHEN READY FOR LIFT. 091000H	
		4.	2/7 PASS TO TF DELTA. DUE TO AIR PREPERATIONAL HOUR WILL BE DELAYAD UNTIL 1000.091007H	
		5	T F DELTA <del>REXEX</del> OF ESTABLISHED AS PLANNED. OPENED 091015H 091055H	
		6	MP-6 TO THIRD MARDIV. PASS TO THREE M KE ALPHA FOXHROT REQUEST YOU LAND HMM 261 AT COORD BT 154450 ASAP. BN PREPARED TO LIFT THREE SLASH THREE. 091045H	
091140H		7	MAJ SNYDER (7TH MARINES) S-3 . THREE CUTS IN HIGHWAY NORTH OF CHU LAI ENCLAVE. ENGINEERS BEING SENT OUT CO (-) GOING TO TRY TO FILL IN ROADS. ADD CHU LAI BIRNOTED-BELIEVE ROAD MAY BE MIND AND AMBUSHES. FAC AND NG SPOT. (NO HELOS AVAILABLE FOR AIR SPOT).	
091145H		8	7TH MARINES: AN ARVN BN MOTOR MARCH IS PASSED THRU ENCLAVE. THEY WERE INFORMED THE BRIDGES WERE DOWN. THNY WENT THRU ANYWAY.	
091150H		9	III MAG I CORPS TOC. REPORTED AIR BORNE BRIGADE LIFTED FROM SAIGON. ASSUME THEY ARE GOING TO JOIN 2D DIV.	
091225H		10	TF DELTA. A. ARVN REP (F/2) ONE HEAVY WFN BN MOVED INTO AREA. BT 1329. BT 1429. BT 1331. BT 1431. B. 90TH BN, POSSIBLE SOCIATION AT 9729, AT 9829, AT 9731, AT 9831. C. UNIDENTIFIED UNIT (BN REIN) IN CONTACT WITH ARVIN FORCE ARE REPORTLY BREAKING CONTACT AND MOVING SW. D. AREA FOUNDED BT 0027. BT 0029. BT 0632. BT 0629. BT 0027. UNIT BEARING CONTACT HEADING TOWARD THIS HEAVELY INTERSCHEED AND FORTIFIED AREA.	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

TAB-9



(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 091410H TO

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
091410H		18	TO SOUTHWEST. UNIDENTIFIED BN HQ LOCATED AT BT 0626. 1ST VC REGT HQ PLUS UNID UNIDENTIFIED DELOCATED AT BT 0322. ONE UNIDENTIFIED BN MOVING FROM UNKNOWN SOUTHERN POSITION TO VIC BT 1728. ONE UNIDENTIFIED BN MOVED FROM DIEM BN ON 6 DEC TO VIC BT 0445 THE BREAKING BLOCKING POSITIONS ON A LINE FROM BT 085397 TO BT 065355 ON 081600H. INFO PASS TO 3/3 AND 2/7.	
091440H		19	G-3 LIAISON: SITUATION OF 091400H 2/7 SECURED OBJECTIVE A BT 013314 AT 091335. ARTY BN GRP F BTKY ESTIMATED 90% DISPLACED TO THIS POSITION. ESTIMATE READY TO FIRE 091430H. NO REPORTS FROM 3/3. COORD SHOULD READ 08 1232 AND 1330.	
091446H		20	CONVOY HAS CLEARED BONGING BT 0265.	
	091450H	21	G-3 TO G-3 LIAISON: REQUEST COORD OF 3D MT AND 255's.	
091448H		22	TF DELTA. 09135 2/7 HAS JUMPED OFF IN THE ATTACK 1335 2/7 AT OBJ A.	
091500H		23	TF DELTA: UNABLE TO CONTACT FLSU. REQUEST YOU CONTACT THEM AND HAVE THEM PROVIDE 20 ROLS CONCENTINA, 3000 SAND BAGS, 100 METAL STAKES ASAP. ALSO REQUEST IMMEDIATE DELIVERY BASIC ALLOWANCE 105MM AMMO TO ARTILLERY BTRY LZ. PASSED THRU G-4 AT 091505H. FOR ACTION.	
091510H		24	G-3 LIAISON: COORD OBJECTIVE A VIC 0234313 OBJECT B 045316. OBJECT C VIC 083326 LZ FOR 3/3 NOW VIC GRID SQUARE 8530. 3/3 LIFT TO COMMENCE 1445H.	
091512H		25	G-3 LIAISON-PSN SAME AS SITREP LAST NIGHT FOR 155. TF DELTA HAS NO CONTACT LMA. SUGGEST WBUU GO DIRECT FOR 3 MT.	
	091512H	26	REF YOUR 091431. WHAT ARE THE COORD OF OBJ (A) AND ARTY BN GRP PSN.	
091515H		27	III MAF: REQ SITREP OPN HARVEST MOON ASAP.	
091600H		28	CEO 3D MAR DIV UNDERSTANDS THAT A POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT THE FOLLOWING COMM EQUIPMENT WAS LOST: 1 PR-C41, 1 PR-C47, 1 PR-C10 6BB-451 BATTERIES. 1ST LOSS OF SINGLE SIDEBAND EQUIPMENT.	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 091600H TO 091810H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
091605H		29	SPECIAL SITREP NR 1 OPERATION HARVEST MOON. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES LANDED AT LZ VIC (BT 016326) AT 091000H. 2/7 SEIZED OBJ A (BT 0231) AT 091335H. WILL CONTINUE ATTACK TO OBJ B VIC (BT 0431). 3/3 LANDED AT LZ 091445H VIC (BT 1430) WILL ATTACK TO LINK UP WITH 1ST BN 5TH REGT AND 11TH RANGER BN LOCATED AT (BT 1131-1233). AMMO CONVOY MOVING SOUTH ON ROUTE NR 1 CLEARED BO MUNG VIC (BT 0265) AT 091430H. BRIDGE AT GS (BT 4112) NOW UNDER REPAIR.	
	091557H	30	G-3; HAS ANY USMC UNITS BEEN IN CONTACT WITH VC. REQ CASUALTY COUNT, WPKS CAPTURED.	
091614H		31	BRIDGE AT 4112 WAS REPAIRED AT 1400. SOURCE COL WILKINSON	
091610H		32	G-3 LIAISON OFFICER, BT SIT REP 091600H 3/3 LIFT COMPLETED 091520H CP PREPARING TO MOVE IN TO ARTY BN GRP BTRY F AREA 041342. MOVE TO BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO DARKNESS 2/7 LAST REPORTED ENROUTE OBJ (B)	
091609H		33	G-3 LIAISON, BT IN REGRADS TO YOUR REF 091557H NEG	
091715H		34	DRESS ONE VC COMP ANY VIC AT 870908 TWO VC COMPANY VIC AT 890875	
091750H		35	TF DELTA 4 Rep reports Ammo Convoy departed for Assembly Area, at 1650.	
0	091720H	36	G-3, to G-3 LIAISON REQUEST PWNS OF 2/7 AND 3/3	
091735H		37	JM MAP TO CG THIRD MARDIV OPN HARVEST MOON REQ INFO ON FOLLOWING 1. LOC TF DELTA CP 2. LOC TF ARTY 3. HAVE ANY OF <del>UNITS</del> UNITS FIRED ANY MISSIONS? IF SO WHAT 4. CONTACTS BY 2/7 5. CONTACTS BY 3/3 PASS INFO AS SOON VAIL	
		38	REF J-37 1. BT 025347 2. BT 041342 3. UNK 4. NEG 5. NEG	
091745H		39	G-3 LIAISON OFFICER, SIT HD FOLLOWS, M AND OMD GROUP AT OBS A. G CLOSING OBJ A. F AT CP REAR IN LZ. INTEND TO HAVE E AND H ON OBJ B PRIOR DARK, F, G AND OMD GROUP ON OBJ A BEFORE DARK. NEG CONTACT 3/3. SIT RPT TO FOLLOW WHEN AVAILABLE	
091801H		40	G-3 LIAISON, 2/7 REPORTS OBJ (B) SECURED BT K	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 091820H TO 092155H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
091600H		41	3RD MT BN, SOMETIME THIS AFTERNOON WILL BE GOING OUT TO OBJ AREA WAITING FOR CONVOY TO FORM.	
091619H		42	3RD MT BN, WE ARE AT ASP 1 WAITING FOR VEHICLES TO BE LOADED THEN WE WILL PROCEED TO OBJ AREA.	
091915H		43	G-3 LIAISON, AIRCRAFT DOWN 090293 AT (BT 0829) DIVAIR	
	091930H	44	FLASH, MARINE WOUNDED VIC (BT 129320), HIDDEN IN RICE FIELD YOURS FOR ACTION.	
	091955H	45	G-3, REQUEST SITREP OF TF DELTA'S OPERATIONS AS OF 091800H	
091850H		46	2/7 SPOT REPORT A. 2/7 B. 091840 C. 4 VC SUSPECTS REMOVED FROM CAVE AT (AT 999309-999311-989315) D. VC SUSPECTS BEING HELD AT BN. CP FOR INTERIGATION. E. 4 VC SUSPECTS F. NO VC KIA G. NO VC WIA H. NO CONTACT WITH ENEMY AT THIS TIME.	
091803H		47	TF DELTA, PASS TO (MAF INT OPCON OF SLF BT 3	
091900H		48	AGRS, A/C SUBJECT TO SA FIRE ALONG ROUTE 1 8 OF THE DANANG TAOR ROSENOUT B AND OTHER A/C AHEAD OF DREW TRACERS	
	092020H	49	3RD MARDIV, ADC CHO LAI WILL WORK FROM TAM EY SOUTH AND FROM CHU LAI FORTS TOMORROW AM IN THE EVENT ANY BRIDGE	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

WAVIL'

NEBELYA NEJIMLE HVAINC OBT (O) BA IOJ500 NBOH OBT MITT  
VED OBTOM JAVHO OBT (O) 3 CONBYMIES ON PINE' COMLI-BEIE ON  
S\A' I VM NEBOLYLING BA HETO OBT (B) COMMENCING IOO500

00STI2H 23

00STI2H 23

00STI2H 25

( HVE NEEM BEHL IO III NYA'  
BYVE VE OBN BOV VLETS PVDING D\T\J' DEPIANE JHEM IO GEV'  
OBT 20M' NISSI PICHE IO DEC NEFTCOLLETS MITT BICK DE I  
D\T\J' MITT BE BICK DE VE IOO20H VMD PVED VE DE DELEV OBT

00SOT5H 21

00Y800H

DEP' OBTIANS' S\A ST ACE 3\3 TS ACE - 3E ACE VS OA

00SOT2H 20

(TTE3Te)

WOKLEH' I\BT MM ENYLOD NISC DOONKOLIS 3\3 OBT IOOVED VE  
DE DELEV' S\A OVLIDED I BVB I BOV \*30 OBT KC VMO I\BT MM

DEBOLAND MITT COMMENCE WORK IMMEDIATELY IO KELYH

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
 DANANG, RVN

G-2 JOURNAL

TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0920	0400H	50		TF DELTA, 2/7 CAPTURED 1 BAR AND 1 BOX .30 CAL MG AMMO 1 - 81MM MORTAR, 1/81MM TRIPOD MISC DOCUMENTS 3/3 CP LOCATED AT (118316)	
0920	0120H	51		COL. SCHRIEVER 2/7 24 VCS 3/3 12 VCS - 36 VCS AS OF 091800H	
0921	1250H	52		D/1/3 WILL BE PICKED UP AT 100630H AND LAND AT TF DELTA CP QUE SON, FIRST LIGHT 10 DEC HELICOPTERS WILL PICK UP 1 PLATOON AT QUE SON AFTER LANDING D/1/3, DELIVER THEM TO LSA. HAS BEEN SENT TO III MAF	
0921	1150H	53		2/7 I AM RESUPPLYING BY HELO OBJ B COMMENCING 100700 WILL CLOSE ENTIRE BN AFTER RESUPPLY WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR TOWARD OBJ C 3 COMPANIES ON LINE. CONTINENT ON RESUPPLY ESTIMATE HAVING OBJ C BY 101200H UPON OBJ WILL AWAIT.	

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 092155H TO 092320H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	092115H	54	G-3, 3/3 SITUATION AS OF 091830H WITHIN 600 METERS OF ARVN 1/5 RECEIVING HEAVY MORTAR FIRE. URGENT YOU REPORT CURRENT SITUATION WHETHER COLSED WITH 1/5 AND CASUALTIES	
092125H		55	B GEN HENDERSON, 2/7, 3/3, 1. SUBMIT YOUR DAILY ISUM THIS HQ AS OF 2400 TO ARRIVE NOT LATER THAN 0300 2. SPORT REQUIRED YOU REPORT CAPTURED ENEMY PERSONNEL AND DOCUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT AT TIME OF CAPTURED	
092225H		56	ARTY BN GRP, F TROT AT VIC 041341	
092127H		57	2/7, REQUEST AIR ON SEA COM 100 900	
092130H		58	2/7, REQUEST TO KNOW COORDINATES 132319 OF FIRE MISSION WHERE 1 VC COMPANY WERE REPORTED	
092220H	092220H	59	G-3 TWO HELLOS WITH CLASS IV AND V ENROUTE YOUR AREA.	
092215H		60	TF DELTA, CANNOT CONTACT RIPE FRACK ALPHA. REQUEST 1/OU RELAY . OP REQUIRE FOR DELTA ASAP 8 GASES 7162 FOR M14 4 GASES 7.62 FOR M68 1 GASES 490AL 10 GASES M26 GRANADES 5 BOX M 49 20CASES M127AL 100 CASES M61E 10 SLINGLOADS OF EQUIPMENT CONTAINS 25 WATER GALL.	
092132H		61	TF DELTA, REQUEST I HELLO FOR SHIPMENT OF FILM TO DA NANG	
092215H		62	TF DELTA,	
092240H		62	2/7, I HELLO TEAM OF 2/7 FAILED TO ARRIVE LZ SPRUCE INTERIGATION OF ENTIRE BN REVEALS PROB. THIS HELLO TEAM LANDED AT EITHER LSA OR YOUR LOCATION REQUEST SEARCH OF LSA AND YOUR LOCATION BE MADE FOR FOLLOWING MEDIA LT. USN SHIMMUS USN. SAINT USN. JACKSON USN. FRENCH USN DUMPTSON USN PLEASE ADVISE RESULTS NEG CONTACT NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT	
092241H		63	TF DELTA, 3/3 TF DELTA WOULD LIKE TO KNOW IF 3/3 IS UNDER FIRE.	
092250H		64	G-3 LIAISON, URGENT WE RECEIVE SITREP ON HARVEST MOON TO SATISFY REQUIREMENTS OF HIGHER HEADQUARTERS	
092300H		65	TF DELTA, IN REF TO YOUR LAST CONCERNING HELLO TEAM ENTERING TEAM LANDED THIS POSSITION REMAINING THIS POSSITION	



(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 092320H TO 100250H

TIME		"J"	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	#		
092309H		66	TF DELTA, DO YOU KNOW IF 3/3 IS UNDER FIRE	
	092310H	67	ROWGO, IN REGARDS TO LAST MSG NEGATIVE	
<del>092355H</del>	091855H	68	CG 3RD MARDIV, SLE PREP TO LAND IN LZ TO BE DESIGNATED- BY GEN HENDERSON AT 100600H BY 117389	
092316H		69	III MAF, REQUEST FOLLOWING IMMEDIATELY FOR H RVEST MOON A. NIGHT POSITIONS B. CASUALTIES C. INTENTIONS D. VC AND WEAPONS BT	
092325H		70	TADC, HOW MANY HELO'S WERE INVOLVED IN THE LIFT FOR 3/3	
72230H		71	2/7, REQUEST TO KNOW COORDINATES 132319 OF FIRE MISSION WHERE 1 VC COMPANY WERE REPORTED	
100105H		72	3/3, REQUEST MED EVAC ONE HAED WOUND COORD, 123310 REQUEST HELCO CONT WAREHOUSE 14, ON LANDING CONTROL ASAP	
100130H		73	TASK FORCE 49, FRAG ORDER 10 DEC 1969 REF A, 1, ARVN OPERATIONS IN 2, MISSION REF A 3, A. DIXIE DINER ATTACK TO OBJECTIVE C SUBSEQUENT TO 0700 3.B. WAREHOUSE CONTINUES TO ATT CK NW AT FIRST LIGHT TO ACOMPLISH MISSION 3,C, PROVISIONAL ARMY BN CONTINUES TO SUPPORT TASK FORSE AND ARVN 4, REQUEST FOR LOGISTIC SUPPORT FROM LSA 5, ACKNOWLEDGED	
100045H		74	9thMar, 3/3 5 RECD FROM 3/3 1 WHO IS PRESENTLY AT C MED 3/3 10 WIA 7 KIA 2/9 HAS 3 WIA	
100130H		75	TF DELTA, RELAY TO RIPE PEACH ALPHA HUGGLES MIKE WILL NEED 150 HE 150 WP ALL 155 HOW ASAP IN MORNING	
1000150H		76	MONROE, RADIO CONVERSATION WITH MONROE 24 THAT SITREP WOULD <del>BE SENT BY</del> NOT BE SENT BY RADIO AS INSTRU BY MURPHY 6 SITREP WILL COME BY COURIER ON 10 DEC	
100210H		77	2/7, PICK UP POINT 049314 2 US PERSONEL LZ SECURE LZ IDENTIFICATION LIGHTS LZ FRED 40.2 CALL SIGN DIXIE DINER 14 H 2 PASSENGERS	
100200H		78	C MED, 10 KIA 3/3 10 WIA 3/3 1WIA 3RD ENG 3WIA 2/9 1 WIA HMM 263 1 WIA VMOZ 1 WIA A/1/9 1 KIA 1STLT <del>REILLY</del> REILLY, DONALD 061230	
100247H		79	G3 LIAISON, DIXIE DINER RPTS 3 VC KIA 34 VC SUSPECTS CAPTURED 1 BAR CAPTURED 1 81 MM BIPOD CAPTURED 110 90 6AL 13 AMMO CAPTURED WAREHOUSE RPTS 23 VC KIA ESTIMATE VC WIA UNK DUE TO NATURE OF PROBLEM	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 092200H TO 100807H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
092200H		80	3RD MAR 02, RELAYED RPT FM ARVN SOURCE THAT LOCAL INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL INDICATE CHILDREN WILL BE INDUCED BY VC TO DESTROY UNATTENDED VEHICLES FOR A 15,000 PIASTER AWARD WITH SMALLER BOUNTY FOR WEAPONS AND OTHER ITEMS. OLDSTERS AND CHILDREN ALIKE WILL BE INDUCED TO DIRECT TERRORISTIC ACTS AGAINST MILITARY PERSONNEL. EXAMPLE: VN WILL TAKE A BREAK IN FRONT OF BILLETING AREA, AND LEAVE EXPLOSIVES BEHIND, RPT INDICATES THIS WILL HAPPEN NEXT 48 HOURS	
090600H		81	MAJ DARRON, LT WHO WAS FO WITH 1/5 RPTB ATTACK STARTED AT 090600H, AND UNIT HE WAS WITH WAS OVERRUN AT 090600H IT AND ARVN WITHDREW TO HILL 48 (HT 0028). VC SURROUNDED HILL 48 AND CUT SURVIVORS OFF FROM FRIENDLY TROOPS. LT STATED ATTACK STARTED WITH MORTAR, VC WERE WEARING BLACK P.J.'S AND SOME WERE WEARING GREY WITH HELMETS. THE LT ESTIMATED 200 VC CASUALTIES. A WIA MARINE FROM ENGINEERS STATED HIS UNIT RECEIVED 20 RDS OF MORTAR FIRE (TIME AND LOCATION UNK) A PVT FROM 1/3/3 STATED HE SIGHTED 5 VC IN BLACK P.J.'S. HIS UNIT RECD MORTAR FIRE AND AFTER THE MORTARS STOPPED HIS UNIT RECD LIGHT SA FIRE. A 1STSOT FROM 1/3/3 STATED THAT THE AREA WAS WELL FORTIFIED WITH BUNKERS NO TRENCHES. AFTER AIRSTRIKES THE VC WOULD COME BACK AS STRONG AS EVER. SOME BUNKERS 12' DEEP WITH BURKS AND WARM RICE. THE 1STSOT THINKS ONE PIT MADE IT TO ISOLATED ARVN. ALL MARINE WIA'S STATED VC WERE WELL TRAINED AND ALL MENTIONED GARBINES.	
100130H	RELAYED TO III MAF	82	TF 79, FRAG ORDER 10 DEC 1965 REF A. 1. ARVN OPERATIONS IN 1.35 0932 0834 1338 2. MISSION REF A 3.A. DIXIE DIVER ATTACK TO OBJECTIVE C SUBSEQUENT TO 0700 3.B. WAREHOUSE CONTINUES TO ATTACK NW AT FIRST LIGHT TO ACCOMPLISH MISSION 3.C. PROVISIONAL ARMY ENCONTINUES TO SUPPORT TF AND ARVN 4. REQUEST FOR LOGISTIC SUPPORT FROM LSA 5. ACKNOWLEDGED	
100423H		83	1545, REQ YOU RELAY TO XXXX DASC. REQ TO KNOW IF FIGHTER AIR CRAFT WILL BE ON TAP AT DAY BREAK	
100545H		84	<del>WIA'S FROM 1/3/3 TO 1/3/3</del> FIRE WHILE IN LANDING ZONE SPRUCE WOOD HT 006328 AT APPROX 091000H, SMALL ARMS FIRE RETURNED KILLING 2 VC ONE VC KILLED PREP. 7 VC CAPTURED 12 SPRUCE NO SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY 3. G. 10DEC-3 MAF ROLOY REPORT THAT OLD PEOPLE AND YOUNG PEOPLE BEING INDUCED TO SABOTAGE VEHICLES AND WEAPONS. FOR. A. 3 KIA BY GROUND FIRES CONFIRMED ONE VC	

(WHEN FILLED IN)



(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 100835H TO 100935H

TIME	"J"	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		
100835H	08	MAF DE DIV NR 28 FM: CG THIRD MARDIV TO: 001 MAF RELAY FROM DESERTER TASK FORCE DELTA TF: 79. FRAG ORDER, 10 DEC 1965 REF A, 2. AFWH OPERATIONS IN 113 5 093 2 083 4 133842 (2). MISSION REF A, (3), A. DENIE DENIER ATTACK TO OBJECTIVE C SUBSEQUENT TO 0700 3.B. WAREHOUSE CONTINUES TO ATTACK NW AT FIRST LIGHT TO ACCOMPLISH MISSION 3. C. PROVISIONAL ARMY BN CONTINUES TO SUPPORT TF AND AFWH 4. REQUEST FOR LOGISTIC SUPPORT FROM LSA 5. ACKNOWLEDGED.	
100845H	09	WEATHER FORECAST TO H-2 - NAM/4 HMB CELLING 1000 OVERCAST THIN NO BATH THIS TIME SHOULD BE CLEAR BY BR-CELLING 1500 (MAF)	
100845H	90	MURPHY DTG 100735H THREE CASUALTY COUNT CONFIRMED AS OF 1007 (REFER TO JOURNAL 85)	
100845H	91	WATROE DTG 100615H BE ADVISED MURPHY OF SHIFTING. WILL BE OUT OF CONTACT FOR ONE AND ONE HALF HOURS.	
100854H	92	3D HT BN DTG 100742H NOW DEPARTING AREA AND HEADING TOWARD ASSEMBLY AREA.	
100850H	93	MURPHY RELAY DTG 100800H RADIO RELAY REPORTS CONTACT WITH MURPHY D. MURPHY B SECURING TO DISPLACE.	
100850H	94	REFER TO JOURNAL NUMBER 91	
100930H	95	MURPHY 10 DTG 100915H CAN USE 2 PRC - 25 AT LSA 100925H 3 PRC'S PLUS 4 BATTERIES BEING SENT BY HELICOPTER	
100935H	96	MURPHY 10 DTG 100935H REQUIRE THIS TASK FORCE DELTA CHARLIE PAPA OPENED IN OBJECTIVE AREA - NEED INFO FOR HIGHER Hqs	
100935H	97	ADC-5 THE CUT IN THE ROAD WAS 30 FEET BY 10 FEET. THE CUT WAS IN (398150) IT WILL TAKE APPROXIMATELY 3 HOURS TO FIX THEY ARE PUTTING IN A DOUBLE COVERT. 30 TRUCK CONVOY IN.	

AT 1011H

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 100935H TO 101130H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
100945H		98	<p>DEG 100930H</p> <p>JOURNAL PASS TO MOVEMENT 3 COOR NIA MONROE 3 REQUEST CONTROL CALL SIGN, 12 COORDINATES. SENDING 16 ADDITIONAL UH -34 FOR TOTAL OF 26 FOR YOU. MOVEMENT 3 ACTUAL UNDERWAY. NEGATIVE YOUR 1 HOUR NEED EXTRA HALF HOUR. LANDMARK X-RAY UP 349.6 ACKNOWLEDGED.</p>	
101000H		99	<p>1/5 and 3/3 AT (DE122322) 260 FROM 1/5 AT THANG BINH (100600H) 3/1 AINW 1ST DIV + 2ND CO 11TH RANGER BN AT THANG BINH 1/6 + 11TH RANGER BN (-) ENGAGED (DE122355) <u>CASUALTIES</u></p> <p>11TH RANGER BN 68 - KIA AND MISSING 33 WIA AINW 2 KIA (POIS) AINW 1/5 BN AND 5TH CO - 250 TROOPS NO RESIDENTIAL COMMANDER REPORT CAME FROM AINW LIAISON OFFICER.</p>	
101015H		100	<p>RECEIVED MESSAGE FROM C/S LII HAY STATING "HIGHER HEADS PUSHING FOR INFO. FISPAO RELEASED NEED FOR INFO TO COUNTERACT STORY IN HONGKONG PAPERS BY RAY HERRISON THAT USO ARE STANDING BY WHILE AINW'S ARE BEING CUT TO PIECES.</p>	
101035H		101	<p>MONROE 3 DEG 101005H REPERATIVE WE RECEIVE INFORMATION ON OPERATION BY SITREPS TO KEEP HIGHER H Q'S INFORMED. PLEASE SEND BY HELO. IF NO OTHER MEANS AVAILABLE.</p>	
101035H		102	<p>SENT BY SPECIAL HELIX CARRIER TO MURPHY 6 DO YOU DESIRE OLDFATHER FORCES, IF SO WHAT AND WHERE WE CAN RELAY INFO FOR YOU. MONROE -3 SENT BY HELO CARRIER (CAPT. RUSSELL)</p>	
101040H		103	<p>TASK FORCE DELTA OF REMAINS AT QUE SON</p>	
101100H		104	<p>VC PATROL (DE025266) CB-1 MADE 4 PASSES AND RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE. COULD NOT GET AIRCRAFT DUE TO WEATHER HIGH ANIX DUE TO HELICOPTERS. 1 CO OF WAREHOUSE ON WAY. REST OF WAREHOUSE NEEDS AMMO. AINW UNIT ENGAGED AT (DE 123320) REPORT FROM KENNEDY'S PARACHUTE-2</p>	
101120H		105	<p>DIDDLE BIRN 2ND BN, 7TH MAR; DEG 101107H; TO: MURPHY MOVED OUT TO OBJECTIVE C.</p>	
101130H		106	<p>SAME MESSAGE AS JOURNAL NUMBER 104</p>	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 101130H TO 101405H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
100115H		107	PERCH H INTER: VEHICLE RETURNING FROM TAM KY STRUCK MINE (REF 12129) KNOCKED OVER AND FOUR OTHERS WOUNDED. EVAC TO CHU LAI. CORRECTION TO JOURNAL 107 SHOULD BE AKE HANDLE BRAVO SIX	
101219H		108	3/3 G-3: 3/3 LIMA HAS DISCOVERED BODY OF LT COL G ARVN ARMY. THEY ARE BRINGING BODY BACK TO THIS POSITION.	
101230H		109	FACTICAL AIR CONTROL CTR: TWO GUNSHIPS NEEDED FOR SHOOTING BRASS IMMEDIATELY. NEED FOR. ADVICE. CONTACT HOLLAND ON 14.5	
101240H		110	MAP G-3: MOVE 6 DIRECTS RESERVE COMPANY TO LSA 12 ONE, PREPARED TO GO TO TF DELTA CP. MAX SAND BAGS AND BARR ED WELL. REPLED RESERVE COMPANY HAS MOVED SOUTH. G-1 NOTIFIED OF LOGISTICS REQUIREMENTS.	
101255H		111	G-3 LIAMON OFFICER: NO SITREP RECEIVED FM UNIT DUE TO LACK OF COMM. CAUSED BY DISPLACEMENT. TRYING TO SECURE INFO NOW. WILL FORWARD ALL INFO ASAP. RECON "C" REQ SA FIRE VIC BY 0530L AT 101130H. TWO FRIENDLY VIA MED EVAC.	
101345H		112	INTERCOM BUREAU: REQUEST REPORT OF 2/1 UNITS LAMDED. "VF" 1/11	
101350H		113	TF DELTA: SUBMIT IMMEDIATE WRAP UP SUMMARY OF BATTLE SITUATION. TO HIGHT INQUIRY OF HIGHTER HEADQUARTERS INCLUDE RESULTS OF ALL CONTACT, TYPE AND AMOUNT OF CAPTURED PERSONNEL, WEPS AND DOCUMENTS. THIS INFO REQUIRED ASAP.	
101400H		114	AD REPORTS VC IN OLIMMER (BJ) AREA. FROM 20 TO 30 UNDER CB SURVEILLANCE BT 270295. ALSO VC MOVEMENTS NORTH OF OLIMMER. PASSED TO III MAF BY G-2	
101415H		115	G-3: DEPRESSIVE WE RECEIVE SET REP ON HARVEST MOON TO SAFETY REQUIREMENTS OF HIGHTER HDQ'S IMMEDIATELY.	
101420H		116	MURPHY 3 TO MONROE 3: DTG 101352H MURPHY 6 NOW ON RECON. TASK FORCE DELTA HAS PLANNED FOR THE INTRODUCTION OF OLIMMER FORCES. ANSWER TO YOUR QUESTION IS YES. WILL FURNISH DETAILS ON RETURN THIS HDQ'S OF MURPHY 6.	
101405H		117	MONROE 24 TO MONROE 3 PARTIAL SITREPS AS OF 101220H. WAREHOUSE VICINITY (REF 123320)	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 101100H TO 101510H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		117	(C ON VT) DIXIE DINER VICINITY (BFO62918) NO REPORT ON PROGRESS OLIVER. DUE LACK COMMUNICATIONS, DIXIE DINER REPORTS 21 VC'S CAPTURED. SCAT CHARLIE REPORTS 2 FRIENDLY WOUNDED. COURIER GOING TO UNITS TOGETHER INFO. WILL FORWARD ASAP.	
101110H		118	SHOWS 3 TO MURPHY: DTG: 101111H AIRM SOURCE INDICATES 300 VC IN AREA (BFO38308) (BFO69203)	
101130H		119	MONROE 2 TO MURPHY 2 DTG: 101225H REQUEST WAP BY MURPHY SITUATION ASAP IN ORDER TO SATISFY REQUIREMENTS OF HIGHER HEADQUARTERS.	
101150H		120	MONROE 2 TO MURPHY 2 DTG: 101100H REQUEST DETAILS ENTRY SITUATION IMMEDIATELY. IF UNABLE TO PASS OVER RADIO CIRCUITS SEND COURIER WITH ALL AVAILABLE INFO ON FIRST AVAILABLE AIRCRAFT.	
101155H		121	PARISH 2 MONROE 2 TO MURPHY 2 DTG: 101115H AMKE, WECIA, KAZOR, LAET, B MEV, ZKIA, OPOE, UOUEB, AVIAN, NGUE, HOCUM.	
101500H		122	MONROE 3 TO WAREH USE DTG: 101137H REPORT DISTANCE FROM OBJ C. YOUR LEADING ELEMENTS	
101505H		123	WAREHOUSE TO MONROE 3 DTG: 101138H 4000 YARDS.	
101506H		124	MONROE FROM PROMINENCE D. DTG: 101505H REQUEST RATIONS, WATER, AND TWO (2) BA 279 TO SITE OF YESTERDAY'S HELICOPTER. 43	
101510H		125	WAREHOUSE TO MURPHY 2 DTG: 101505H BT AT ( ) GULF CROSSED 100 TOWARDS HILL ( ) REQUESTED AT 100910 ( ) FOR ( ) MADE RABY WITH LOCAL ALPHA THEY REQUESTED TO GUIDE WAREHOUSE POSITION AT ( ) COMMENCED MOVED TO THE ARRIVED AT HILL (43) SET DEFENSIVE PERIMETER PLUS GULF COMPANY. ARRIVED AT HILL (43) AT WAREHOUSE NOW OCCUPIED AND DEFENDS HILL (43) HELICOPTER HELICOPTER FOR WAREHOUSE POSITION ( ) WAREHOUSE CURRENTLY CONSOLIDY FOUNDATION SEARCH FOR HELICOPTER REMAINS ( ) GULF RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS FIRE IN MOVING	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 101515H TO

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
101515H		126	MURPHY TO HONOR PAGE TO G-2 DEG 101515H REQUEST YOU FORWARD BY COURIER ASAP COPY OF CG III HQ MESSAGE DEG 200935Z NOV 65 AND CURRENT EFFECTIVE CODES THRU 17 DEC UNDERSTAND DO AND WAREHOUSE NOT YET IN RECEIVE INITIAL ANNEX ABOVE NEED ASAP. ASSOCIATED MESSAGE DROP OF AT LEAST 1 EACH TO THIS CP ASAP FOR LOCAL DELIVERY. DULACKI NOW IN CP WILL RETURN WITH OVERLAY OF MOST RECENT AVAILABLE INFO FOR VARIOUS REASONS HAVE BEEN UNABLE TO SUBMIT FULL REPORT. WILL BRIEF AS SOON AS IT HAS BEEN IN CONTACT ALL DAY W/CONTINUING REPORTING THROUGH MAIL.	
101555H		127	MURPHY TO WAREHOUSE, OLDMAN, AND DIXIE DIVER DEG 101520H REQUEST I FO ON FRIENDLY AND BERRY CASUALTIES AND MATERIAL CAPTURED.	
101520H		128	3/3 TO G-2, LEADING ELEMENTS AT COORD 095330	
101520H		129	DEG G-2, HAS THE CAPTURED BY 051205	
101528H		130	TO DELTA, REQUEST YOU FORWARD BY COURIER ASAP COPY OF CG 3 HQ MESSAGE DEG 200935Z NOV 65 AND CURRENT EFFECTIVE CODES THRU 17 DEC UNDERSTAND DO AND 3/3 NOT YET IN RECEIVE INITIAL ANNEX ABOVE NEED ASAP. ASSOCIATED MESSAGE DROP OF AT LEAST 1 EACH TO THIS CP ASAP FOR LOCAL DELIVERY DULACKI NOW IN CP WILL RETURN WITH OVERLAY OF MOST RECENT AVAILABLE INFO FOR VARIOUS REASONS HAVE BEEN UNABLE TO SUBMIT FULL REPORT. WILL BRIEF AS SOON AS IT HAS BEEN IN CONTACT ALL DAY W/CONTINUING REPORTING THROUGH MAIL.	
101137H		3	3/3 to G-3, BOON YARDS	
101137H		132	G-3 TO 3/3, REPORT DISTANCE FROM OBJ G YOUR LEADING ELEMENT	
101137H		133	3/3 TO TP DELTA, RE AT 110615 G CROSSED 100 TOWARDS HILL 13 URGENTLY REQUESTED AT 110316 FOR 10000 MADE RADIO CONTACT WITH 133 & 13311 THEY REQUESTED TO BE LE 3/3 TO THEIR POSITION AT 100010 CONTINUED MOVING TO THEIR POSIT ON ARRIVED AT HILL 13 THE OPERATIVE ELEMENT WITH I CO FMS G 130 ARRIVED AT HILL 13 AT 101115 3/3 NOW OCCUPIED AND DEFENSIVE HILL 13 BEEN OCCUPIED BY 133 AT 100800 3/3 POSITION CAN BE LOCATED BY AT 101220 3/3 CONTACTED 13311 WITH PARTIAL CASUALTIES BEING FOUND FOR DELTA RESEARCH DATA WITH BARRAGE FOUND AT 110320 133 AND EVACUATED RESEARCH AS YET NOT RECOVERED 2 BODIES STILL IN THE 110320 FOR EVACUATION COURIER ? BARRAGE FIRE IN MOVING TO OBJ	
101137H		134	TO DELTA TO 2/1, 3/3, 2/1, ACTION AND INFO RESEARCH REPORTS RE THE GHT 0-101 FOR EXAMINATION OF BARRAGE IN CH	

(WHEN FILLED IN)



(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 101700H TO 101930H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
101625H		135	BOEN HENDERSON TO TF DELTA, 2/7 HAS SECURED OBJ C AT 1610	
101545H		136	PEOPLE FROM OBJ B UP TO OBJ C BY HELICOPTER 3/3 TO 2/7, RELAY TO TF DELTA LEADING ELEMENTS NO ON TOP OF OBJ C	
101545H		137	G-3 TO TF DELTA, REQ SITREP REGARDS CASUALTIES . HIGHER HQ DEMANDS IMMEDIATE REPORT	
101650H		139	SHOVE INO 2/7 I FRIENDLY WIA 3VC KIA - 3VCC - 21VCS 2 GRENADES DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHES	
101545H		140	3/3 TO 2/7, RELAY TO TF DELTA LEADING ELEMENTS NO ON TOP OF OBJ C	
101625H		141	BOEN HENDERSON TO TF DELTA, 2/7 H HAS SECURED OBJ C AT 1610H NEED TO MOVE 400	
101745H	101630H	140	G-3 TO TF DELTA: ARVN FORCES IN VISIBLE CONTACT OBJ C CAN BE SERVED 3/3 PERSONNEL REPORTEDLY ISOLATED. RECOMMEND LIAISON OF LYRICAL 6 (CAPT HANSON) FOR COORDINATION ACTIVITIES TONIGHT.	
101750H		141	TF DELTA: TO 2/7: 3/3 OLIVER PASS WORD 101200 TO 111200 CODE 05.	
01815H		142	TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA: CEASE HEAVY ARTY FIRE. THEY ARE DROPPING ON GLIDERS LINES.	
101815H		143	2/7 TO TF DELTA, WAS UNDER ASSUMPTION THAT 2/1 UNITS WERE TO CLOSE TOGETHER AND MOVE NORTH TO CHARLIE THEY ARE ASSAULTING UP THE HILL 407. I HAVE I CO 500 METERS SOUTH ASSISTING 2/1 DOND BELIEVE 2/1 IS DOING WHICH WAS INTENDED	
101819H		144	BOEN PLAT TO 2/7, GO UP TO OBJ CHARLIE AND COORD THEN SEND CO OVER TO 2/1	
101820H		145	G-3 TO TF DELTA, IMPERATIVE WE RECEIVE HARVEST MOON SITREP TO KEEP HIGHER HQ INFORMED	
101855H		146	TF DELTA TO G-3, COMPLETE SIT REP ENROUTE YOUR POSITION THIS TIME NEXT CP APPROX 1810H	

(WHEN FILLED IN)



██████████ (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 102238H TO 102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
102119H		160	CONTINUE: CUT OFF) MOVED TO SECURE OBJ C BGEN PLAT, 2/7 TO CONSOLIDATE AIR COVER AND STAND BY TO RENDER ASST. TO 2/1 AT 101640H 2/7 MOVED WITH 2/7 B TO CONSOLIDATE OBJ C WITH 3/3 AFTER FIRST CONTACTING 2/1 2/1 DID NOT NEED ASST. AT 101730H WHILE CLOSING ON OBJ C BGEN PLAT DIRECTED TO REINFORCE 2/1 2/7 G MOVED TO 2/1 POSITION AT 101800H AS OF 102000H 2/7 G HAS NOT CLOSED 2/1 POSITION YET ABOUT 102100H 2/7 MOVED TO OBJ C WITH CMD GROUP AND COORD WITH BGEN PLAT ON EVENTS OBJ C ARRIVED 101830H HELOS DID NOT ARRIVE OBJ B TO PICK UP 2/7 F AND CP NEAR 2/7 DISPOSITION ( CUT OUT) 2/7 E AND G UPON 2/1 2/7 F AND CP REPR CONSOLIDATED ON OBJ B 2/7 H AND CMD GRP CONSOLIDATED WITH 3/3 ON OBJ C FOLLOWING PERSONELL FACTORS SUBMITTED BY (CUT OUT) REPORT (CUT OUT) F NONE G 21 REPORTED 20 FROM 2/1 ACTION INDIA I KILO I LIMA 25 APPROX AS 2/7 E COMPIRED TO ASST 2/1 WHILE HOLDING EST I VC'S AND I VCC NOVEMBER CAMOFLAGED UTILITIES AND 3 GRENADES	
102154H		161	2/7 TO TF DELTA, SPOT REPORT A, DD H B 102115H C BT 079324 D VC'S CROSSED IN FRONT OF POSITION OBSERVED TO HAVE WEAPON RAN WHEN CHALLENGED, RAN INTO LOCAL AMBUSH TWO FIRED ON HIM VC KIA B UNABLE TO FIND WEAPON SEARCH FIRST LIGHT ORDERED VC WORE BLACK PJ (CUT OFF) I * BT	B-2
102220H		162	2/7 TO TF DELTA, 2200 SIT REP NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT	
101630H		163	TF DELTA, TO G-2, SITUATION REPORT AS OF 101630H G/3/3 AND E/2/7 (ATTACKED) ATTACKING HIGH GROUND AN EAST BEYOND F/2/712 (BT085 298) HELD UP BY HEAVY COMPLAINOUS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND SA FIRE FIRE COMING FROM DIRECT FRONT AND RIGHT FLANK (BT 0830-BT 086 302, BT 091295 BT 092301 APPROX LOCATION TALLY TODAY: NOT AVAIL TOTAL TALLY (SUBJECT TO CORRECTION) VC KIA 23 VCC I VCS 31.	
102040H		164	G-2 IN VISIT TO TF DELTA, SITUATION REPORT AS OF 101630H ENERGY CONTACT TODAY SPORADIC NO RESISTANCE ENCOUNTERED ON OBJ B APPEARS TO BE NONE IN OBJ C NO REAL RESISTANCE ENCOUNTERED I VCC TAKEN FROM BOTH AA CO SAYS CAN POINT SIT 37TH POW TALLY TODAY: VC KIA I VCC 3 VCS 21 CUMULATIVE TALLY VC KIA 4 VCC 4 VCS 49 WEAPONS CAPTURED TODAY AS OF THIS REPORT 2 GRENADES	
102055H		165	G-3 180 TO G-3, AGREE REPT INDICATES ONE VC CO OCCUPIES HILL 105 AT (BT 026266)	
102130H		166	2/7 TO TF DELTA, SIT REPORT 2 101200H TO 102200H (FIRST PART CUT OFF) MOVED TO SECURE OBJ C BGEN PLAT 2/7 TO CONSOLIDATE AIR COVER AND STAND BY TO RENDER ASST. TO 2/1 AT 101640H 2/7 MOVED WITH 2/7 B TO CONSOLIDATE OBJ C WITH 3/3 AFTER FIRST CONTACTING 2/1 2/1 DID NOT NEED ASST AT 101730H WHILE CLOSING ON OBJ C	

██████████ (WHEN FILLED IN)



(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 110657H TO 110430H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	110015H	169	CONTINUED, TF DELTA CHIEF OF STAFF DIRECTED 2/1 C&G AND THE BUNKER BATTAL TO JUNCTURE WITH CO F AND ADVANCE TO OBJ C, TO FURTHER JUNCTURE WITH 2/7 AND 2/3 AND ESTAB DEFENSIVE POS. THERE FOR THE NIGHT. HOWEVER ELEMENTS OF 2/1 ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT WITH VC FORCES AND B. CO 2ND LIA, 7TH LAR IMMEDIATELY LINKED UP WITH 2/1 TO HIDE VC TANGENT OF OPPORTUNITY ATTACK AGAINST VC FORCES CONTINUED TO VTC (BY 065287) WHILE 2/1 AND C&G. TWO REPLENISHMENT AMTRAC OF 2/1 AND ONE REPLEN CO OF 2/7 DUE IN DEFENSIVE POS FOR THE NIGHT. 4. 3 RECON DISPATCHED IN THE MORNING TO TRACK FORCE DELTA BY AIR F BUNKER POSITION DURING THIS NIGHT. DURING THE DAY FM 10115H TO 101615H PATROLLED TO THE WEST AND SOUTH OF THE OCN TO A DISTANCE OF APPROX 2,500 METERS. AT APPROX 101210H RECON SA FIVE PM EST 10 VC (BY 030343) TO (BY 030346) AT RECON 2 PARADELY VIA 101415H RECON SA POKH BOX 6 VC CALLED ARTY FIRE WEST AREA AND RECON 5. RECON THE TTD OF DISPLACED AT 100730H FROM F BUNKER (BY 065345) TO THE LIA (BY 101453) AT APPROX 101030H THE RECON OF RECON 1115 AT BOX BOX (BY 065346) 6. TF DELTA PLANS TO HAVE 2/7 AND 2/3 ESTAB DEFENSIVE POS IN THE AREA OF OBJ C. 2/1 REMAINING VTC (BY 065287) TF DELTA TO CALIBRATE AREA H ON 1101465	III MATT
	110015H	170	03, TF DELTA 3, MUST HAVE OLIMPIER CASUALTY FIGURES ISSUED.	
110115H		171	RECON 1115, 03, 2/7 LINKED UP WITH 2/1 AT 102345H	
<del>110115H</del>		<del>172</del>	<del>RECON 1115, 03, 2/1 POSSIBLY CONSIST OF F &amp; G 2/1 AND 546 2/7.</del>	
110115H		172	RECON 1115, 03, 2/1 POSSIBLY CONSIST OF F & G 2/1 AND 546 2/7.	III MATT
110220H		173	2/7 G, 2/7 B, AND G. RE BUND TO 2/1 2/7 F. RECON 1 RECON THIRD RECON 101115H UP ONT WHICH IS IN CP PROTECTING 01's AND 106's TWO THIRDS 2/7 F ARE AT OBJ B.	
110245H		174	2/1, TF DELTA, RECON 2/7 SILENT, NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT	
113000H		175	3/3, TF DELTA 3, TWO SECTIONS 61 RECON ARE ATTACHED AT OBJ C.	
1021 11H		176	TF DELTA, 2/7 3/3 2/1, PRMO ORDER FOR 110545 1. AFWH CONTINUED TO OPERATE VERTICALLY CURRENT POSITIONS MUST BE RE-MAINTAINED UNIT COOR (10341) 2. RECON 1115 RECON 1115 RECON 1115	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 110132H TO 110712H

TIME		"J"	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	#		
102101H		176	<p>CONTINUED; 3. A. 2/1 MOVES SOUTH LINKS UP WITH 2/1 SECURES SUITABLE LZ IN 2/1 AREA. CONSOLIDATED AND DEFENDS IN PSN BE PREPARED TO ATTACK AND SEIZE ON ORDER. B. 2/1 MOVES TO OBJ C AND TIES IN WITH 3/3 THAT VICINITY. ADDITIONAL 2/1 UNITS WILL BE HELD LAID AS DIRECTED BY THIS HQ. C. 3/3 REMAINS PRESENT POSITION SEND COMPANY SIZE PATROLS 1500 METERS EAST AND WEST OBJ C. TO SEARCH AND SWEEP. HAS BEEN SENT TO III MAF</p>	<p>HP MAF</p>

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)



SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 110800H

TO 110850H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
110800H		187	WAREHOUSE TO DIXIE DINER DTG: 110753H WAREHOUSE ENJO WILL PATROL BRIDGE SQUARE AS OF 0800(ANLS)	
110810H		188	MURPHY TO DEXIE DINER-GILMER DTG 110600H NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS (# NUMBER OF CAPTIVES YOU HAVE ON HAND. ARRANGE FOR YOUR EDUCATION TO QUE SON SERVICE. CAPTIVES NEEDED FOR INTERROGATION.	
110825H		189	MAF DE DIV NR 35 DTG: 102102H FM MONROE TO III MAF BT SECRET REQUEST TG 76.5 BE INFORMED TF DELTA REQUIRES REMAINDER OF GILMER LAND VIA HELICOPTER 110900H AT LZ TO BE DESIGNATED. TF DELTA REQUESTS CTG 78.5 REPORT TASK FORCE DELTA CP EARLIEST 1100Z FOR FURTHER INFO. LOCAL COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN TF DELTA AND FORCES A FLOAT CURRENTLY OUT. GP - 4 BT	
110845H		190	FMF-1-CG 1ST MAF DTG: 101308Z DE RUMBLE 824D 3041145 ZNY 88888 Z 101115Z FM: CG THIRD MARDIV TO: ZEN/TASK FORCE DELTA INFO: CG III MAF CG 1ST MAF BT SECRET US ADVISOR TO ARVN FORCES ADVISED THIS HEADQUARTERS THAT COMMENCING 110600H ARVN FORCES WILL OPERATE WITHIN AREA ENCOMPASSED BY G.S. (BT0742) TO (BT15375) TO (B T0636) TO (BT095920) TO (BT150358) TO (BT119399). ARVN WILL PROVIDE GVN ARMY AND AIR SUPPORT. THIS ACTION INDICATES CHANGE IN ORIGINAL COMMAND RELATIONS. ADVISE CONTACT WITH SENIOR ADVISOR 2D ARVN DIV FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. GP-4 BT	
110850H		191	RUGLES MIKE TO MURPHY -3 DTG: 110838H IF YOU HAVE ANY TRAFFIC FOR YOUNG CHUCKLE, WE ARE HERE.	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)



SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 110950h TO 111035h

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
110910		192	FROM MONROE 26: DD 6 HAS CONTACT WITH CO G.	
110950H		193	MURPHY-4 TO MONROE-3 DTG 110955H COMPLETE SET REP ENROUTE YOUR POSITION. THIS TIME LEFT CP APPROXIMATELY 1810H.	
110956H		194	48 GLENNER TO MURPHY DTG: 110923H 48 B A-279, 24 BA-270, 12 BOXES 3.5 AMMO, 2 BOXES ILLUMINATION GRENADES, 12 BOXES WP 3.5 AMMO, 42 BOXES 7.62 LINKED AMMO, 12 BOXES BA-304s.	
110955H		195	FROM: CS 3d MARDIV DTG: 110945H TO: III MAF 2/7 COMMENCED MOVE SOUTH AT 0735H. 2/1 MXX HAS 24 ADDITIONAL CASUALTIES. UNKNOWN NUMBER KIA (UNIT ON MOVE) 2/1 ALSO HAS 45 VCS INJURED IN AREA INCLUDING WOMEN AND CHILDREN.	
111000H		196	DIXIE DIXER TO MURPHY DTG: 110933H VAN HONG, MEMBER OF THE 30TH AA CO., <del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del> COMMANDING OFFICER LT. THANG, DOCUMENTS AND 37 VC ON WAY TO YOUR LOCATION WHEN TRANSPORTATION AVAILABLE.	
111005H		197	SENT TO III MAF DTG: 111000H 110950H: TF DELTA 3 CALLED AND STATED REMAINING ELEMENTS GLENNER TO BE LANDED AT 111230H. LZ TO BE DESIGNATED.	
111010H		198	FROM: G-3 PASS TO MURPHY -2 AT 110955H DTG: 110944H 101230: VC FIRED HARASSING FIRE ON VIET AN. NO CASUALTIES. 110800: VC SHELLD VIET AN. 10 FOUND WIA	
111011H		199	DTG 110950H GLICK 6 CALLED AND STATED THAT SHOVE 6 DIRECTED BTRY 155 GUNS BE PROVIDED TF DELTA. GLICK 6 STATED BTRY SHOULD BE READY TO GO BY 1200H.	
111015H		200	ORIG: ROSEHONT A/B DTG: 110815H FROM: ROSEHONT A/B HARVEST MOON WX 110815H 1M BKN CLD. VIS 5 MI E SECTOR VIS 2 MI W SECTOR	
111035H		201	WAREHOUSE - 3/3 - 6 DTG: 111030H AFTERGLOW REPORT ENGAGEMENT OF 9 DEC AGAINST HILL COORDINATES (120316) FROM DEBRIEFING AND INFO RECEIVED FROM ADVISORY	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

111035H

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM \_\_\_\_\_ TO 111215H

TIME	"J"	ACTION
111035H	OUT	ENCOUNTERED 200 VC UNIT (R.II) WITH FOUR 81 MM MORTARS. 3/3 RECEIVED 35 TO 40 MORTAR BOUNDS HE AND WP DURING FOUR MORTAR ATTACKS. ENGAGEMENT LASTED ONE HOUR AND 35 MINUTES FROM FIRST CONTACT UNTIL OBJECTIVE WAS TAKEN. UNIT BELIEVED TO BE HARD CORPS SINCE THEY WERE WEARING HELMETS WHICH WERE FOUND BY 3/3 GULF PATROL 10 DEG. BEST INSTRUMENT. ENEMY KIA 75, CANNOT PROVIDE GOOD ESTIMATE. ENEMY WIA. 3/3 USED 60MM, 81MM AND A/R IN TAKING OBJECTIVE.
<del>XXXXXX</del> 111130H	202	MURPHY TO MONROE DTG: 111214H REQUEST YOU CONTACT LIFE-BLOOD TO DETERMINE <del>RESTRICTIONS</del> POSTATION AND REACTION TIME. UNABLE TO CONTACT PSS AT THIS TIME. MURPHY 26 C NEEDS 5 BB-451 HIS LOCATION WITH "M" BATTERY ADVISE.
111150H	203	FM: CG III MAF: DTG: 111130H TO: CG THIRD MARDIV BT SECRET 1. SENATOR JACKSON DESIRES VISIT TF DELTA 2. REQUEST PASS TO CG TF DELTA INTEROGATORY IS VISIT CONVENIENT. IS DEGREE RISK ACCEPTABLE 3. IF IFF BOTH AFFIRMATIVE REQ MONROE 6 ADVISE TIME DESIRED ARRIVAL. 4. REQ REPLY SOON. 1. CAN YOU (TF DELTA) SUPPORT TIME: 2. ANSWER ASAP FROM MONROE,
111155H	204	FROM: MURPHY DTG 111005H AT 1005 - W/H FOUND U/O SHELTER FOR 75 PEOPLE 076323 AND DESTROYED. IT. AT 1030 - D/D ARRIVE OBJ D AND GLIMMER DELTA AND ARE CONSOLIDATING. REQUEST SMOKE GENERATOR TO 082325.
111203H	205	FROM: MURPH 2 TO: MONROE 2 1. ACCYK KIMT UBOKH UP XHI OF CUP TNCNG ACUAV EMEW
111215H	206	FROM: MURPH TO: III MAF 1. VISIT BY SENATOR JACKSON TO QUE SON ACCEPTABLE AT 111500H WEATHER PERMITTING.
<del>XXXXXX</del>		

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 111220H TO

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
111220H		207	FM: MURPH 26 TO: HOOLES MIKE FOR MURPH 26 A CONTACT LOGISTIC AREA FOR HD-451 ADVISE PROGRESS. LIFE BLOOD LOCATED AT DANANG HARBOR ON 2 HR REACTION TIME.	
111230H		208	FM: YUKON BLOWER 6 (FRAN 2) TO: FRAN 1 RE UNDERSTAND MAR TASK FORCE HDQTRS HAS REQ 3D MAR DIV TO SEND LOT FRANKO MY LOCATION FOR USE WITH MIRACLE 6. HAS NOT ARRIVED. REQ YOU CONTACT 3D MAR DIV AND EXPEDITED ARRIVAL OF THIS TEAM. INSURE TEAM HAS COMM THAT WILL MET WITH MAR TASK FORCE HDQTRS HT.	
111230H		209	FM: MURPH TO: MURPH REQUEST WHICH FEETED AN 89L, 8 FEMALE 6 MALE PLUS TO 12 OAK.	
111305H		210	3/3 111107H AT(076329) EXAMIN UNDERGROUND TUNNELS 10 FEET UNDERGROUND WITH AIR AND COOK VENTS. ENTRANCE HAS BARE CO OBSTACLES. 3/3 BEING TRYING TO PUSH THEM TO MAIN OBJECTIVE IS SOME BLOWED EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE? 3/3 111108H (083325) 3/3 LINA FOUND VCS IN CAVE ON OBJECTIVE C. HAVE ALSO FOUND VO EQUIPMENT THIS OBJECTIVE AREA. WILL FORWARD VO FOR INTERROGATION.	
111315H		211	2/7 TO TF DELTA SPEC REPORT A. D D H B. 102115H C. HT 079324 D. VCS GROSSED IN FRONT OF POSITION, OBSERVED TO HAVE WEAPONS. RAN IMMEDIATELY WHEN CHALLENGED. RAN INTO LOCAL AMBUSH. TWO FIRED ON HIM. VO KIA E. UNABLE TO FIND WEAPON. SEARCH FIGHT LIGHT ORDERED. VO WORE BLACK PJ (GUT GET) X. 1 SAME AS JOURNAL NUMBER 161	DTG: 102115H
111320H		212	SENIOR ADVISOR 2ND INF DIV. UNDERSTANDS MTS HQ HAS REQUESTED 3D MAR DIV TO SEND A LIAISON OFFICER TEAM TO MY LOCATION FOR USE WITH THERICAL -6. HE HAS NOT ARRIVED. REQUEST YOU CONTACT 3D MAR DIV AND EXPEDITE ARRIVAL OF THIS TEAM INSURE TEAM HAS COMM OFFICER THAT WILL MET WITH MTS HQ. GIVE AMS, 26	

CAPT. WIRMAN WALDON 6200 OF 6300 ASAP

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 111315H TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
111325H		213	FROM: G-3 LIAISON TO: G-3 2/7 E, G AND H COMPLETE ON OLIVER'S PGN, F AND Y UNIT ON OBJ B ARE BEING AIRLIFTED TO JOIN 2/7 AT (BT077301). AT 111202H ONE UNIT (REIN) OLIVER G ORDERED TO SEARCH FRENCH PRESERVE PGN GENERALLY ALONG GRID LINE 08 TO EST AND MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH VC, 2/7 LOCATIONS X, E, G AND H. (BT077301). 2/1 LZ VICINITY (BT076303)	
111345H		214	FM: MONROE - 3 TO: MAP -3 VC CASUALTIES 72 KIA (CONFIRMED) 105 KIA (POSSIBLE BY GROUND) 52 KIA (POSSIBLE BY AIR) 23 VOO 135 VUS 1 H-1 1 SIA 2 BARS UNK AMOUNT GRENADES 13 PAGES 3 CART BELTS. (PASSED ON TO MAP)	
11135H		215	MURPHY 26 TO HUGLES MIKE FOR MURPHY 26 A CONTACT LOGISTIC AREA FOR HD-451 ADVISE PROGRESS LIFE BLOOD LOCATED AT DA HANG HARBOR ON 2 HR REACTION TIME.	
111415H		216	MURPHY TO DIXIE DINNER AND OLIVER DTG: 111225H PASS WORD COUNTERSIDE CODE 34	
111435H		217	ONE SON DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTS VILLAGERS AT (BT077350) DEMONSTRATED AGAINST ARMY FIRES. SECURITY TEAMS FROM I CORPS AND PF'S WERE DISPATCHED TO BREAK UP DEMONSTRATION AND APPENDED LMS.	
111440H		218	AT (BT071323) 3/3 PIT FOUND LONG U/O SHED FOR 75 PEOPLE SHEDS BEING DESTROYED.	
111445H		219	MURPHY DTG 111405H VC DEFEND POS ALONG BASE OF HILL VIC (BT078206) CONSISTS OF BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES WITH 10 FEET TRENCHES IN FRONT OF POSITIONS. THE UNIT WAS WITHIN 200 YARDS OF PGN LAST NIGHT.	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)



SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 111505H TO 111755 H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
111535H		227	PREPARED TO MONITOR 3 DTG: 111520H IF SERVICEABLE SMOKE GENERATOR IS LOCATED AT REDWOOD OF DE K.	
111545H		228	PARCHMENT 202 DTG: 111545H 1 CORPS TOO RECEIVED WORD FROM 1 CORPS DAGO THAT MARINES IN HIS AREA WERE UNDER RED ATTACK AND HAVE REQ ALL AVAILABLE ATT	
111531H		229	7TH COAS: TO G-3, BY PUBLICATION AC 138 HAS BEEN OCCUPYING COPY AND THROUGH THIS POSITION WHEN YOU RETURN DE	
111605H	111605H	230	G-3 TO TF DELTA, CONTINUE TO RECEIVE REPORTS FROM VARIOUS SOURCES THAT TF DELTA ELEMENTS HEAVILY ENGAGED AND CURRENT STATUS	
111630H		231	TF DELTA TO G-3, YOUR 111555H HAS SIGNIFIED BY CONTACT HE	
111640H		232	2/1 TO TF DELTA, COORD OF PRESENT OF 080296 LZ EAGLE IS IN SAFE AREA AS OF 0000	
111650H		233	2/1 TO TF DELTA, YOU ARE TO PICK UP M40 076302 AND TAKE TO HEM OF LZ WILL BE MARKED	
111705H		234	TF DELTA TO 2/1, REQ YOU A WISE SUP REPORTED CASUALTY INFORM 12 HOUR FOUR YOUR UNIT IF NOT REPLY SERIAL NO. TIME DAYS AND GIVE INSTANCES OF ALL KIA'S WIA'S WIA'S TO UNIT AFTER SERIAL REPORT UPON OCCURANCE.	
111700H		235	2/1 TO TF DELTA, WE HAVE NOT RECEIVED A PASS WORD FOR TODAY HAI CODE TODAY	
111705H		236	TF DELTA TO 3/3, ADVISE THIS SECTION STATUS OF YOUR P-41 L7 AND BATTERY SUPPLY ASAP	
111710H		237	TF DELTA TO 3/3 2/1 2/1, CODE FOR TODAY IS 84	
111635H		238	LOG SPT SENT TO G-3, BY INFO ON MILITARY CASUALTIES AS OF 1600 TODAY A TOTAL KIA RECEIVED 15 B TOTAL WIA RECEIVED 77 C KIA WIA TO I C HED DAN NG 15 B WIA WIA TO I HED DAN NG 35 2 HED GULI 25 3 USS VAL Y FORGE 15 L RECEIVED JULY 2 INFO ON H-H BATTLE CASUALTIES TOTAL ON BATTLE CASUALTIES 24 WIA TO I C HED DANANG 14 2 B HED GULI 6 3 USS VAL Y FORGE I 4 HED 16 DIA 2 5 3RD HED HED I DE	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 111750H TO 112015H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
111727H		239	2/1 TO TF DELTA, DID NOT GET THESE YESTERDAY AS PLANNED 27 CASES 7.62 LINKED AMMO 25 BA 270 10 CASES WP 3.5 ROCKET 10 CASES INST 1.5 BAKET	
111729H		240	HQ 16 TO TF DELTA, TWO RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE DIRECT AT HQ0116 AT 111700H VIC OF 062290 AT 111400H D BUREAU AT 111700H	
111734H		241	TF DELTA TO 2/1, THAT AMMO I SENT BACK THIS MORNING BECAUSE WE WERE MOVING I NOW CAN USE ALSO IF I DO NOT RECEIVE THOSE 23 CASES 7.62 LINKED AMMO BY TOMORROW IT WILL BE CRITICAL	
111746H		242	2/1 TO TF DELTA, AS RESPECTIVE POSITIONS ARE LOCATED THE BUNKERS UNDER DELTA SUPPORTING FIRE 12 INDICATIONS ARE THAT VC WELL CAPABLE TO DEFEND	
111748H		243	HQ 16 TO 2/1, HQ COORD ON BUNKER AND TRENCH POSITIONS HQ FROM 2/1 TO TF DELTA	
111800H		244	2/1 TO TF DELTA, 2/1 SENDS 2/1 CBJ SECURED NO CONTACT	
111807H	111807H	245	THIRD MAR DIV G-3: REQUEST SITREP AS OF 111800H. INCLUDE CURRENT CP LOCATIONS, CASUALTIES FRIENDLY AND ENEMY. PERIAS SEND SITREP VIC COVERED CIRCUIT 111800H.	
111809H		246	AG TO 2/1: DISREGARD MY LAST HQ., REGARDING BUNKER AND TRENCH POS. INFO HAS BEEN OBTAINED BY OTHER MEANS.	
111825H		247	2/1 TO TF DELTA, 2/1 H IS L THIS MOVE TO H TAK-THIRD WAY TO (BJ)	
111839H		248	TF DELTA TO 2/1, I COMP INDICATED 1ST VC REGT CP IS LOCATED AT 0612805	
111836H		249	TF DELTA TO 3/3 2/1 2/1, HIGHER HQ INQUIRY 3 SITREP TO INCLUDE 1800H POSITIONS FRIENDLY ENEMY CASUALTIES CAPTURED MATERIALS AND PERSONAL INFO REQUIRED	
111843H		250	2/1 TO TF DELTA, AT FIRST LIGHT REQUEST 100 WATER CANS ADD 25 CANS 75 PREVIOUSLY ORDER	
111925H		251	2/1 TO TF DELTA, BUNKERS AND BUNKERS LOCATED VIC BASS HILL 407 BY TAG 101100H	
111930H		252	HQ G-2 TO G-3, HAS NO INFO ON I COMP DATA THAT MARINES IN HET AREA UNDER FOOT AT AGE AND HAVE REQ ALL AVAILABLE INFO -- SEND INFO FROM TF DELTA THAT NO VC REGT KNOWN APPROACHING	
111953H		253	2/1 TO TF DELTA, GET INFO AS OF 111800H UNIT DISPOSITION AS FOLLOWS 2/1 H AND 3 CONTACTED FROM 085205 TO 087205 2/1 P 08297 2/1 H 075296 CP LOCATED VIC 080295	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
 DANANG, RVN

G-2 JOURNAL

112015H TO 112050H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			TAKEN
		253		CONT: FRIENDLY CASUALTIES 01 KIA 02 WIA CAPTURED RDS OF 30CAL AMMO VC SONG BOOK AND ASSORTED PITOGHMS 2 VC KIA BY BODY COUNT 30 BY EST 30 VC SPOTED VIC 085287 TAKEN UNDER FIRE EST 10 VC KIA	00
111714H		254		TF DELTA TO G-3, 1/6 SPTS 200VC BODIES VIC CHAU LAH 3 BT 108329 1 AUTO RIFLE 5 RIFLES 2000 RDS OF ASSORT AMMO	
111630		255		TF DELTA TO G-3, BT 024345 ABS GROUP OF PEOPLE MOVING NW ON ROAD ALL WERE WEARING LGT PROWN MATERIAL I RIFLE ABOVE 2ND GRP OBSERVED BT 003351 WEARING LGT BROWN MATERIAL MOVING W ON ROAD AO CHECKED 2ND TIME THE GRP HAD CLISS AREA IS TARGET FOR H & I	
044H		256		TF DELTA TO 2/7 2/1, BE ADVISED TTQ IN YOUR VIC CLOSEST YOUR POSITION COORD BT 098275	
112030H		257		G-3 TO TIDMAY, TF DELTA NEED TO KNOW IF ARO LIGHT SCHEDULED FOR 12 DEC IF POSTPONED 24 HRS OR IF POSTPONED IN POSTPONED INDEFINITELY REQ ADVISE EARLIEST	
112035H		258		2/1 TO TF DELTA, IN ADDITION TO NORMAL RESUPPLY EQUIPMENT WE NEED FOLLOWING 50 BA 270 264 CASES RATIONS 100 WATER CANS 3 BB 451 ARE READY FOR CHARGING 3 GP TENTS BROUGHT YESTERDAY WERE RETURNED AND WE WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN THESE ASAP	
112030H		259		2/7 TO TF DELTA, TF DELTA 6 FRAS ORDER MODIFIED TO WEATHER PERM GO CONTINUED ADVANCE ON HILL 407 UNOPPOSED LEADING ELEMENTS TOP HILL 407 111830H THIS POSITION 2/7 G PERIMETER DEFENSE AROUND CP AT BT 084302 TO 068302 TO BT 064299 TO 064304 2/7 F REMAINS ON OBJECTIVE C COORD DEFENSE WITH 3/3 2/7 H ON OBJECTIVE 7 I FRIENDLY WIA FROM ACCIDENTAL GUN SHOT 2 VC APPREHENDED 2 VCS APPRE HENDED CO H SWEEP UP HILL 407 REVELED 50 CAL POSITION 10 CASES 50 CAL AMMO FOUND I BANGALORE TORPEDO FOUND PIECE OF FIELD PHONE I CAMOUFLAGED HELMET OLD 50 CAL POSITION HAD BLOOD IN THEM 10 CASES 50 CAL AND I B NGALORE TORPEDO BURIED.	
112050H		260		TF DELTA TO 3/3, REQUEST IMMEDIATE INFORMATION ON LOCATION AND CIRCUMSTANCES SURROUNDING CAPTURE OF VC DOCUMENTS CAPTURED OF PARTICULAR INTEREST IS A BLUE BOOK OF I AND 1/2 INCHES THICK FORWARD AND INFORM ON TIME AND PLACE	



3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
DANANG, RVN

## G-2 JOURNAL

112050H TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
112100H		261		TF DELTA TO 3/3, A FOR PERIOD 111800H TO 120600H B 77 C 68 D VARIABLE * SIZE MARCH? E 500 FT OVER CAST LAYERED TO 10000 FT F LIGHT RAIN AND FOG G (GARBLE UNABLE TO COPY)	
112130H		262		TF DELTA TO 3/3 2/7 2/1, DO YOU HAVE KAC 138 AJ REPLY ASAP	
112147H		263		<del>2/7</del> TO TF DELTA, DO NOT HAVE COPY KAC 138 AJ	
112155H		264		TF DELTA TO 2/7, (MISSED WORD) STATION (MISSED WORD) RELAY TO DASC WHEN YOU ARE UNABLE TO CONTACT YOUR REQUEST	
11 155H		265		III MAF TO G-3, RECEIVED MAF NO 13 RE ARC LIGHT 12 DEC MESSAGE READDRESSED TO TF DELTA OVER COVERED CIRCUIT COMM CENTER.	
111915H		266		TF DELTA TO G-3, SICU 214 ITEM 7 B TO C D 600 PASS TO MAJ D	
112000H		267		TF DELTA TO G-3, NAME N THI LIEN 23 YEARS OLD, WOUNDED CIV MAY HAVE INFO EVAC TO RVN HOSP DANANG WOUNDED IN HAND AND LEG WOUNDED UPPER HAND AND RT ARM	
<del>112000H</del>		<del>268</del>		<del>2/7 TO TF DELTA.</del>	
112215H		268		3RD MAR TO 3RD MARDIV, MESSAGE YOUR NR 50 ARC LIGHT SCHEDULE REMAINS 120755H RPT 120755H DIRECTION OF ATTACK IS 030 DEGREES REMAIN MINIMUM 3 KM FROM AREA	
112250H		269		2/1 TO TF DELTA, TOTAL EFFECTIVE STRENGTH 39 OFFICERS AND 1798 ENLISTED TODAY'S CASUALTIES KIA 9 WIA 5 (COULD NOT COPY REMAINDER)	
112325H		270		TF DELTA TO G-3, NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH JOYRIDE	
112335H		271		2/1 TO TF DELTA, THE NUMBERS ON LAST MESSAGE REFLECT ONLY BLT PERSONNEL	
112253H		272		TF DELTA TO 2/1, CHECK YOUR SHACKLES STRENGTH REPORTED DOES NOT WORK OUT	
112341H		273		TF DELTA TO 2/7, OVERLAY WILL BE DELIVERED AT FIRST LIGHT	

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
 DANANG, RVN  
 120003H TO 120045H

G-2 JOURNAL

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			TAKEN
<del>120003H</del>		274		G3 LIAISON, G3, ARTY 105 MM MISSIONS 7 OBS 25 UN 160 RDS 6 TUBES UP 105 MM NO OBS 12 UN 108 RDS 6 TUBES UP. NO ACTION	
120004H		275		G3 LIAISON, G3, 2/1 REC'D OCCAS SNIPER FIRE VIC (BT077295) FIRE FROM VIC BASE OF HILL 407 (BT 075288) ELMS D/D MOVING FROM NLV W/ OL AT 111000H VIC (BT081295) D/A E & G DETACHED TO REVERT TO PARENT ORG. AT APPROX 111255H HELILIFT GL-E & H INT. LZ VIC 077295 & LIFT COMPLETE AT 111500H AND BN BEGAN ROUNDABOUT MOVEMENT TO SB ARRIVING AT NIGHT PMS VIC (BT087285) AT APPROX 1730 W/O MEETING SIGNIFICANT RESISTANCE BN SUSTAINED 1 KIA AND 2 WIA 101800-111800H. NO ACTION	
	112355H	276		CG 3RD MARDIV TO CG 3RD MAR, REF: YOUR # 1: 112150 SUBJ: OPERATION HARVEST MOON AUDION PSY WAR OPNS 1. SUBJ MISSION APPROVED FOR 121000H IF TACTICAL SITUATION PERMITS. 2. SUGGESTED LOCATIONS FOR SUBJ OPERATIONS A. GC (BT1529) TO (BT1125) B. GS (BT0624), (BT0724), (BT0623), and (BT0723) C. FROM (BT0633) TO (BT1133) TO (BT1130) TO (BT0529) 3. REQ A/C CHECK IN WITH DASC, 314.6 RPT 314.6 MC FOR COORDINATION AND CONTROL AND AREA CLEARANCE	
111122	<del>120003H</del>	277		BOEN PLAT, TO 3/3, 2/1, 2/7, PRAG ORDER 3.65 1.A. CURRENT LOOMS B. FRIENDLY NO CHANGE, USAR 2. CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM OPERATION OVERLAY TO BE DISTRIBUTED. 3.A. CONTINUE OVER ATTACK WITH 2/1 WHILE EXECUTIONS HELI BORN ASSAULT WITH 3/3 AND 2/7. B. 2/1 AT COORD (THIZPLLH) CONTINUE ATTACK IN SAME DIRECTION COMMENCING AT (ZPSTK-J). C. 3/3 EXECUTE HELI BORN ATTACK ON PREVIOUS DESIGNATED LZ AND EXECUTE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AS PER INSTR FOR BOEN PLAT. 2/7 EXECUTE HELI BORN ASSAULT ON LZ TO BE DESIGNATED IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING 3/3 LIFT. EXECUTE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN DIRECTION DISCUSSED WITH 3RD MARDIV 3A. (2) LEAVE REINFORCE UNIT ON HILL 407 (MNV) FOR SURVAILANCE AND REACTION	

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
DANANG, RVN

G-2 JOURNAL

120060H TO 120127H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
111122H		277		CONTINUED, LIFT REQUIRED. E. F. ARTY BN GRP, BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE ALL UNITS. G. 1. OF ALL FIRES SUPPLY NEEDED AT PRESENT PSN REQUIRED TO JUMP OFF. LINE FIVE COMM. RELAY STATION TO BE ESTABLISHED ON HILL (DMEC). ACKNOWLEDGE ALL ORDER AND OPERATIONS OVERLAY. NO ACTION.	
112350H		278		2/1 TO TF DELTA, ACKNOWLEDGED (COULDN'T COPY) 365. NO ACTION	
112354H		279		TF DELTA TO 3/3, 2/7, 2/1, SUBMIT LIST ASAP OF CAPTURED WEAPONS, EQUIPMENT AND (COULDN'T COPY). REQUIRE COMPLETE INFO PENDING ARRIVAL THIS CP WHEN WILL GEAR BE EVACUATED TO G2. NO ACTION	
112357H		280		TF DELTA TO UNK, 2/1 AT (TH CE PI IH) CONTINUE ATTACK IN (COULDN'T COPY) DIRECTION COMMENCING 120800H. NO ACTION	
120002H		281		TF DELTA TO TAC, WEATHER AT CP 120001H OVERCAST LIGHT RAIN LIGHT WIND CEILING 800 TO 1000. NO ACT	
<del>120050H</del> 120050H		282		G3 TO G3 LAISON, SUBMIT CASUALTY BREAK DOWN OF FRIENDLY AND ENEMY UNITS TO COVER PERIOD 102400 TO 112400H. REPORT REQUIRED BY 120200H.	
112300H		283		G2, 1. DIST CHIEF QUE SON REPORTED VC CO DUG IN (BT048324) (BT053326) (BT057324) 1VC BN LOCATED MOVED FROM HILL 270 TO (BT010310) (BT013318) 2. S2 ARTY LNO RELAYED Q TIN SS BRIDGE (BT050301) IS MINED ON BOTH SIDES OF ROAD AND ENDS OF BRIDGE 1 VC BN (BT065265) 200 VC AT (BT080290) BT090290 400 VC AT (BT090360) <del>MIN</del> ON BOTH SIDES OF RIVER (BT099360) VC DEAD AND WIA (BT075040) 3. <del>ARTY ARTY ARTY</del> PREVIOUS VC IX LOCATION (BT 09344) 70th BN LOCATED (BT125280) (BT125275) 60th BN LOCATED (BT105290) (BT095286) THESE UNITS ARE EVAC MANY WIA TO (BT134265) <del>AND</del> (BT 085275) LF CO AT (BT200455) BEING MOVED TO RIVER UNK ANOTHER CO (BT227416) <del>ANOTHER</del> CO (BT165330) WORKERS MOVED VC KIA, WIA AND CAPT EQUIP DURING NIGHT 809 DEC TO (BT102275) 1 VC BN LOCATED (BT134280) (BT154280, 154283, 168282, 174283) 4. 2/7 H, 2 VCS APPREHENDED ON SLOPE OF HILL 1107	

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
DANANG, RVN

G-2 JOURNAL

120130H TO 120200H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			TAKEN
112300H		283		CONTINUED, REVEALED 50 CAL MG PSNS 14 CASES OF 50 CAL AMMO, BANGALON TORPEDO, ONE HELMET, PSNS HAD BLOOD IN THEM. 5. CO E 3/3 (BT071323) RECOVERED 100 CARBINE RDS 12 "RUSSIAN SHELLS" 30 CAL, 200 BAMBOO SIGNAL DUMPS, 300 ANTI-HELO STAKES, 3 VC FLAGS, 8000 LBS RICE (DESTROYED) AND VC DOCUMENTS.	
120045H		284		2/7 2, TO TF DELTA 2, A. 2/7 B. FROM 102400 TO 112400 DEG C. RECEIVED ONLY SPORATIC SNIPER FIRE VIC (BT 06298) 1 VC SURRENDERED TO 2/7 "H" VIC (BT070290) 2/7 "H" 1 VC SNIPER VIC (BT065298) NEAR THIS SEARCHING NEGATIVE. D. 2 VC CAPTURED 1 BELIEVED POSSIBLE VIP SUBJECT STATED 200-300 MEN ON OBJECTIVE 7 3 VC CAPTURED VIC 004314 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH CARBINE AMMO. DESTROYED BY BD. 2/7 "H" FOUND 10 BOX S 50 CAL AMMO VIC (BT072264) BURIED HOTEL ALSO REPORTED MANY MACHINE GUN PSNS SOME COVERED WITH BLOOD (REST OF MESSAGE NOT TRANS)	
120050H		285		TF DELTA TO 3/3, REPORT RECEIVED THROUGHOUT FORC S MINES ARE LOCATED AT COORD (BT136287, 141273, 141326, 141278, 141281	
120055H		286		2/7 TO 3/3, HAVE F ARTY FC 27.2 0100	
112000H		287		ADVISORS, MIKE ELEMENT AO OVER T/A BT090345 INFORMS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. MANY, MANY, MANY KIA & WIA. NOT ABLE TO COUNT DUE TO DISPERSION MISSION FIRED ARVN 155's AND MIKE BTRY 155's REPORT MONITORED APPROX 111800 EN FROM AO NET BY 3RD MA DIV 14. A MONITORED RADIO CONVERSATION FOR ADVISORS TO ADVISORS BRAVO REVEALED AO FLEW OVER TARGET AREA (BT090345) AFTER ARVN 155's AND MIKE BTRY 155's WERE FIRED AGAINST REPORTED 300 VC. AO REPORTED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET THAT HE SIGHTED MANY, MANY, MANY, VC KIA AND WIA. AO WAS UNABLE TO COUNT CASUALTIES BECAUSE THEY WERE SO WIDELY DISPERSED. NET WAS MONITORED AT 111800H.	
112340H		288		MAF G2 A. FM I CORPS TOC B. 111850H	

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
 DANANG, RVN  
 120201H TO 120345H

## G-2 JOURNAL

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
112340H		288		CONTINUED, C. BT090345-BT098360 D. 400 VC OBS'D ARMY FIRED FROM QUE SON & THAN BIN. WERE MANY BODIES OBS'D. NO BODY COUNT REC'D AMBUSH OBS'D VIC BT186388-BT189389 CALLED IN ARMY. NO RES REC'D. E-N-NEG	<i>Passed to the map</i>
120124H		289		TF DELTA, SUBMIT REQUIRED FOR SUPPLIES TO BE DELIVERED ON PSN BETWEEN FIRST LIGHT AND 0730.	
120155H		290		TF DELTA TO 2/1, 3/3, 2/1, <del>ALL</del> MATERIAL, PERSONNEL, AND DOCUMENTS TO THIS CP SHOULD BE DELIVER TAGGED TO PREVENT LOSS	
1230H		291		TF DELTA TO 3/3, 1. OVERLAY TO BE DELIVERED FIRST LIGHT 2. YOU WILL HAVE GUNSHIPS 3. L HOUR AT 120830H 4. LZ LOC'D 1 7297 5. VCS WILL BE LIFTED PRIOR TO 0800H 6. WILL HAVE GAS 7. BE ADVISED CO WILL BE LIFTED INTO 3/3 LZ FOLLOWING 3/3 LEFT TO WORK WITH 3/3	
120255H		292		CG 3RD MARDIV TO CG 3RD MAF, SUBJ: CASUALTY REPORT 1. AS 112400H FRIENDLY CASUALTY IS AS FOLLOWS KIA-32 VIA-94 HA -1 2. ABOVE COUNT IS CUMULATIVE AND INCLUDES USMC CASUALTIES INCURRED WHILE MARINES ATTACHED TO ARVN FOR HARVEST MOON.	
112150H		293		CG III MAF TO CG THIRD MARDIV, OPERATION HARVEST MOON AUDIO PSY WAR OPNS A. CG THIRD MARDIV TAKE AND PAS. TO CG TF DELTA 1. AM PREPARED TO FLY PSY WAR LOUDSPEAKER U 10 ACTE 121000H DEC CONNECTION OPN HARVEST MOON IN AREAS YOU DESIRE. HAVE VCC WILLING TO SPEAK TO COMRADES VIA PRERECORDED TAPE. WILL UTILIZE IN CONJUNCTION WITH EAFLET DROP VCC LETTERS TO CGM ADEN. 2. REQUEST YOU ASSIGN AREAS FOR OPNS. 3. SUGGESTED LOCATION: 4. KNOWN SUSPECTED VC CONCENTRATIONS.	

DECLASSIFIED

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
 DANANG, RVN

G-2 JOURNAL

120347H TO 120425H

TIME IN   OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
112150H	293		<p>CONTINUED,                      B. FRIENDLY NEUTRAL VILLAGES AND HAMLETS SUBJECTED TO VC PROPAGANDA.                      4. DISTRICT CHIEF MAY BE WILLING TO SPEAK TO PEOPLE TO ADVISE AID MARINES IF YOU CAN ARRANGE HIS TRANSPORT TO DANANG AER BASE PRIOR 120900H                      5. ACFT WILL OPERATE AT ALTITUDE OF 3000 FT MT MINIMUM SPEED OF 30 KTS.</p>	
112315H	294		<p>CG THIRD MARDIV TO CG III MAF                      OPERATION HARVEST MOON                      2. PLANNED OPERATION FOR 12DEC65                      A. ARTILLERY UNITS SUPPORT OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSNS.                      B. 3/3 MOVES FROM VIC AT 110600H BY HELICOPTER TO LZ (DE1130) AND PREPARES TO ATTACK TO SOUTH-WEST AFTER PREPARATORY FIRES.                      C. 2/1 REMAINS VIC (BT0829) UNTIL COMMITTED IN ATTACK THEN VIC (BT0224) MOVEMENT TO OBJ AREA IS PLANNED BY HELICOPTER.                      D. 2/7(-) REMAINS VIC HILL 407 (BT0727) CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION VIC HILL 407</p>	<p><i>Passed                      U MAF</i></p>
112350H	295		<p>III MAF TO THIRD MARDIV, MY NR 13 REGARD ARC LIGHT YOUR ATTENTION INVITED TO REQUIREMENT FOR FRIENDLIES REMAIN 3 KPT THREE KM TARGET AREA, YOUR NR 51 PARA B APPEARS TO BE ONLY 2 KM</p>	
120025H	296		<p>THIRD MARDIV TO TF DELTA,                      AGC LIGHT SAFETY CREMENTS                      1. 3/3 LZ IS IN ARC LIGHT DANGER ZONE                      2. MINIMUM SAFE DISTANCE IS 3 KM REPEAT 3 KM FROM AGC TARGET AREA                      3. REMAIN 3 KM FROM TARGET AREA UNTIL 120830H                      4. ACKNOWLEDGE</p>	
120345H	297		<p>CG THIRD MARDIV TO CG III MAF, VC CAUSALITIES PERIOD COVERED 110601 TO 112400H KIA-50 POSS KIA-150, POSS KIA-220, WIA-0, VCC-27, VCS-190, POSS KBA-107, RAILIER-1. NOTE RAILIER T UNED HIMSELF INFO THE DISTRICT CHIEF, AND IS BEING HELD BY THE DISTRICT CH IE.</p>	

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
 DANANG, RVN  
 120130H TO \_\_\_\_\_

G-2 JOURNAL

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
120130H		298		2/1 TO TF DELTA, REQUEST TWO HELOS FOR RESUPPLY AT FIRST LIGHT. HELO COORD 082298, TRUCK COORD. 084286. IS LOCATION VOK M FOR CONTROL. RELAY TO D-58.	
120755H		299		TF DELTA TO G3, B-52 STRIKE NIGHT ON. PASSED TO II MAF	
120825H		300		GLIMMER TO HURPHY DTG: 120810H NY IS COORDINATES (084287) (088285)	
120125H		301		NY COORDINATES ARE (TAXFIT) (084461)	
120827H		302		HURPHY TO B/3, 2/7 AND 2/1 DTG: 120757H PLEASE YOU CHECK THE COORDINATES OF YOUR TARGET AREA. SHAKES.	
120135H		303		2/1 TO TF DELTA DTG: 120829H REQUEST TWO HELOS FOR RESUPPLY AT FIRST LIGHT HELO COORDINATES 082298. TRUCK COORDINATES 084286. IS LOCATION VOK M FOR CONTROL. RELAY TO LAID: SHAK.	
120040H		304		2/1 TO TF DELTA DTG: 120829H T - AREA 1 AND A ATEN: 49 NY: 2/1 LANDING YOUR WAY 2 MD-47 (1244, 61) ALSO SHAKEN 3 AND -10 #8913, 103, 266 ALSO 6 DD-451. REQUEST SET IN AID RETURN AMP.	
120850H		305		2/1 TO TF DELTA DTG: 120850H 2/1 -3 DELIVERED OVERLAY. COORDINATED ATTACK AT 120845H	
120900H		306		CONVOY HOLD 1 TO MONROE DTG: 120958H CONVOY STARTED MOVING AGAIN	
120901H		307		MONROE -3 TO HURPHY DTG: 120959H HURPHY REQUEST YOU KEEP US ADVISED OF SITUATION. UNABLE TO KEEP HIGHER HADR'S INFORMED DUE TO LACK OF INFO RECEIVED FROM YOUR HADR'S.	
120905H		308		CONVOY HOLD 1 TO MONROE DTG: 120950H CONVOY IS UNDER SHARP FIRE AT COORDINATES 100419. CONVOY COMPLETELY STOPPED NO CASUALTIES REPORTED YET.	

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
 DANANG, RVN

G-2 JOURNAL

TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
120935H		309		3010H TO 3010H DTG: 120923H REQUEST AIR SUPPORT AT COORDINATES 100519 ASAP SEE JOURNAL #311 FOR ACTION TAKEN	
120936H		310		155's TO TF DELTA DTG: 120925H YOURON SINGKOR HAS INFO OF AMBUSHED CONVOY NORTH OF HIPE PEACH ALPHA 1114G APPROX.	
120940H		311		ACTION TAKEN ON JOURNAL #309 A/C AMBUSHED AT 0930. CREDITED BY MAJOR GERE NOV 1968	
120950H		312		FROM 1 TO FROM 2 DTG: 120932H GEN. S. TOY HAS ARRIVED AT DA HANG AND IS VISITING THIRD MAF. POSITION IMPROVING UNUSUAL. WE'VE ARRIVED.	
<del>120950H</del> 120953H		313		FROM 1 TO FROM 2 DTG: 120911H CONVOY IS STOPPED AT COORDINATES 100519 AT DANGER OF TWO VEHICLES BEING DOWN.	
121000H		314		FROM 20 TO FROM 2 DTG: 120950H WE MET CONVOY AT COORDINATES (130476) THEY ARE STILL THERE. WE HAVE A FEW MORE HOURS TO GO BY WHICH WE ARE GOING TO BE DONE.	
				CHIEF OF STAFF TF DELTA NOTIFIED. GUNNERS ON THE WAY. PASSED TO MAF.	
121005H		315		FROM 20 TO FROM 2 DTG: 120955H WE'VE FOUND BUNKERS IN COFFIN TOWARD FOOT COORDINATES (BT 220438)	
121035H		316		FROM: (BT 220438) ARMY UNITS LOCATED AT F BRY (BT 220438), A BRY (BT 220438), L BRY (BT 220438) AND H BRY (BT 220438) 39TH ARVN BATTALIONS HAVE BEEN ALERTED AS A RESERVE FORCE FOR TRUCK CONVOY. TWO GUN- NERS AND TWO A-1's ON STATION.	
121045H		317		FROM 20 TO FROM 2 DTG: 121025H CROWD IN VILLAGE 200 PEOPLE GATHERED IN VILLAGE IN HUNG HANG (BT 220438).	
121046H		318		2/2 TO TF DELTA DTG: 121020H 3/3 GULF IN LZ AT 1005, CONTINUES TO LASH LAST ELEMENTS. INDICATIVE CONTACT WITH ARVN. WE ARE STILL IN LZ.	



3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
DANANG, RVN

G-2 JOURNAL

TO

TIME IN / OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
121105H	319		155'S TO MURPHY 260 DRG: 121052H RANCHER STATION AT 1300H. CONTACT ON D-30. UTILIZE AS NECESSARY.	
121106H	320		FROM MONROE-3 TO MURPHY -3 DRG: 121035H PASSED TO LAMHSHARK BRAVO. SPENDING ON WAY TO YOUR CP. SHOULD ARRIVE SHORTLY. RELAYED FROM III MAF G-3	
121110H	321		FROM 020730H TO 120755H AND AROHLIGHT STRIKE IN A TARGET AREA FROM (BT098252) TO (BT125274) TO (BT133267) TO (BT111246) AT 120915H 1ST ELEMENTS OF U/H BIGAN LANDING BY HELICOPTER IN LZ VICINITY (BT110293) FROM TAKEOFF POINT VICINITY (BT080325) AT 120900H BLINGER MOVED OUT FROM LOG RUNNING GUN FROM VICINITY (BT085295) TO (BT095295) MOVING SOUTH FIR WITH DELIBERATE SPEED, AND WIDE AREA COVERAGE.	
121135H	322		SLOW ROLL 28 TO MONROE DRG: 121123H SMITH IS GOING TO LET US USE ONCOS FOR SUPPORT IF THAT IS ALRIGHT WITH YOU.	
121134H	323		G-3 TO 3D AT BN: REF YOUR REQUEST FOR ONCOS. SUB MIT YOUR REQUIREMENTS TO TF DELTA.	
121145H	324		ROOM AIN 2A TO TF DELTA 2: 30VOY REC'D FIRE FOLLOWING COORD B 7 063578, 3 RDS 150 YARDS SA FIRE COORD BT 082557, 2 BOUNDS SOUNDED LIKE CARBINE, 75 YARDS 130476, 20 RDS ONE SHORT BURST 200-300 YARDS BT 127400, 10 RDS SA FIRE 200-300 YARDS. PASSED TO G-4 FOR INFO.	
121150H	325		TF DELTA TO 3/3: ONE AMVH INTELLIGENCE TEAM ARRIVED YOUR PSN APPROX 10 MINUTES TO ASSIST YOUR INTELLIGENCE GATHERING CAPABILITIES.	
121150H	326		G-3 TO G-3 LIAISON: HAS THERE BEEN ONLY SPORADIC SA FIRE IN HAINVEST MOON'S AREA FROM 111800H TO 121200H	
121159H	327		G-3 TO SLOWROLL 28: REF YOUR 121123H. YOUR REQ SHOULD GO TO TF DELTA NOT MONROE.	
121200H	328		TF DELTA 26 TO TF DELTA 260: FIRE SUPPORT SHIP R HENR WILL BE ON STATION AT 1300H TO WIN MAINTEN JACKEN B ACKER.	

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
 DANANG, RVN

G-2 JOURNAL

121215H TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			TAKEN
121215H		329		OO III MAF TO DIV; REQUEST EVALUATION OF ARC LIGHT DROP ASAP. HAOV INTEREST.	
121220H		330		SLOWROLL 28 TO DIV; WE WOULD LIKE TO KNOW IF WE COULD USE CRTCS FOR SUPPORT FOR OUR CONVOY	
121225H		331		DEFERRE CE TO JOURNAL NO, 329; DTG: 121205H PASSED TO MURPHY 3 BY PICKNE AT 121205H.	
121226H		332		3/3 TO TF DELTA DTG: 121111H A. 3/3 B. 121015H C. 1,0293 D. CAPTURED 1 VC WITH RUSS RIFLE E. HOLDING FOR F. NONE G. TWO H. UNKNOWN K. ONE M108, CARBINE	
121227H		333		SLOW ROLL 28 TO MONROE DTG: 121119H WE WOULD LIKE TO KNOW IF WE COULD USE CRTCS FOR SUPPORT FOR OUR CONVOY. (ANSWER) REF YOUR REQUEST FOR CRTCS. SUBMIT REQUEST TO TF DELTA.	
121230H		334		COSS AMO TO MURPHY DELAY DTG: 121229H IN REPLY TO A HHOIC RELAYING SMALL ARMS FIRE (BT 0135 -----) (BT 0136 -----)	
121235H		335		TF DELTA TO 2/7, 3/3 AND 2/1 DTG: 121230H EVACUATE ALL BB-451 IN NEED OF EXCHANGE ISA ASAP	
121240H		336		FM: MONROE 24 AT 121015H 3/3 CAPTURED ONE VC WITH A RUSSIAN CARBINE. AT 121130H 2/1 LOCATED VIC (BT080285) 2/7 BATTY HOLD UP TEMPORARILY BECAUSE OF BAD WEATHER.	
121245H		337		FM: STAVE 3 DTG: 121150H 31 AND 9TH MARINES ARE TO LEAVE ONE RIFLE COMPANY EACH WITHIN ONE HOUR READY TO BE PICKED UP BY TRUCKS. REQUIREMENTS TO DESIGNATE UNITS AND PICK UP POINT. TROOPS WILL CARRY BASIC LOAD OF AMMO.	
121246H		338		3D MARINES DTG 121215H 3D MARINES B/11 DESIGNATED AS COMPANY AT PICK UP POINT (BT 013719)	

DECLASSIFIED

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
 DANANG, RVN

G-2 JOURNAL

TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
121249H		339		9TH MARINES; DTG: 121235H 9TH MARINES COMPANY H/2/9 DESIGNATED FOR PICK UP AT (ATO23657)	
121305H		340		FM: SHOVE 3 DTG: 121300H 3d AND 9th MARINES. TRUCKS ON THE WAY TO PICK UP POINTS. <del>XXXX</del> ELEVEN VEHICLES AVAILABLE FOR EACH COMPANY. PICK UP TIME WILL BE DELAYED BY 10-15 MINUTES.	
121325H		341		MURPHY 24 MAKE IT CLEAR TO MURPHY STAFF THAT REPORT ON ARC LIGHT STRIKE IS OF EXTREME IMPORTANCE - INTEREST OF MACV IS SPURRED BY INTEREST AT <del>MURPHY</del> HIGHER LEVEL. USMC REPUTATION WILL SUFFER ON FURTHER DELAY. REACTION TIME NOW FOUR HOURS WITHOUT INFO. WE ARE IN TROUBLE FAST WITHOUT AN ANSWER.	
121400H		342		2/1 TO TF DELTA DTG: 121330H 2/1 GULF REPORTS 1 VC KIA AND ESTIMATE 3 VC KIA 2/1 HOTEL REPORTS FIRE FIGHT WITH 9-12 VC AT (115265) VC WERE WEARING KHAKI PANTS AND BLACK SHIRTS. NO ESTIMATE OF CASUALTIES.	
121410H		343		NOMDGE 3 TO MURPHY 5 DTG: 121259H CONVOY WILL DEPART HERE AT (1345) REQUEST INFO AS TO WHETHER OR NOT ARVN FORCES WITH 3/3, 2/1 OR 2/7	
121411H		344		MURPHY RELAY TO 3/3 DTG: 121359H REQUEST YOU SUBMIT POSITION REPORT HOURLY.	
121413H		345		CORRECTION TO JOURNAL NO 329 SCHEDULED DROP CANCELLED UNABLE TO PROVIDE EVALUATION. NO DROPS 111800H TO 121215H PASSED TO TASK FORCE DELTA	
121435H		346		2/7 AT 121400H, ONE VC HARDCORE SURRENDERED TO 2/7 (BFO66306) NO WEAPON, NO DOCUMENT. CAPTIVE STATED HE CAME FROM HANIO 3 WEEKS AGO.	
121445H	121446	347		3/3 - 6 TO MURPHY -3 121430H 3/3 L SECURED HILL 100 3/3 G CAN NOT CROSS RIVER AT BASE. 3/3 G UNDER HEAVY SMALL ARMS AND MORTAR ATTACK. <del>ARMY</del> CO IN SIGHT. HAVE COMMITTED WAREHOUSE L. OF VALLEY YEA.	

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
 DANANG, RVN

G-2 JOURNAL

TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			TAKEN
121450H		318	1/1	DTG: 121445H D CO DEPARTED 1/1 TAOR AT 121400H	
121450H		318	HAF	DTG: 121343H TFO HAS RECEIVED 121200H FREQ AT 930525. 1500 H.	
121455H		319	2/7	HAS 90 ARVN TROOPS ATTACHED.	
121456H		350		URGENT RELAY TO 3/3, 2/7 AND 2/1 DTG: 121445H SUGGEST RELAY FOR TODAY'S RESUPPLY AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE. TO ALLOW FOR TIMELY DELIVERY FURNISH LZ. (NO ACTION)	
121457H		351	3/3	TO TF BIEBA DTG: 121456H ONE ARVN W/ W/AG 1 ARVN WOUNDED BY BOOBY TRAP 140295	
121458H		352	2/1	TO TF BIEBA DTG: 121446H 2 INBUN 3 1200H 3A. SCATTERED FIRE 080295 FREQ: 121458H TO 121600H 5 ARVN VC PARADE HEADED EAST AT 121320H COORDINATE 095705 4A. (1) (A) 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED 3 VC KIA INDICATED (2) 16 TROOPS MARKED TRAM B. B. TRAM B. D. T. D. 3 4 10 81 1ST BOMBARD 100 50 CAL LINKED BKS BURSTING BOMBS 30 GALEN AMMO AND 179 BKS DESTROYED BY 2/1 B AT COORDINATES 085055 NOIRAL BKS APPEARED TO HAVE.	
121504H		313	TFO	DTG: 120015H 300 VC VEG 121415 500 VC VEG AT 9955 BATT W/2X81 MONPAR 3X75 R 2, 1X57 M1 and 5 HEAVY M79S THAT REQUIRE 3 MEN TO OPERATE. NO BUNKERS.	
121504H		354	TF BIEBA	TO 3/3 DTG: 121122H ONE ARVN INTERCOMMS TEAM ARRIVING YOUR POSITION APPROX 10 121500. TO ASSIST YOUR INTERNAL GATHERING CAPABILITIES.	
121505H		315	2/7	TO BIEBA 2 DTG: 121500H A. 2/7 B. 121113H C. VC CAPTIVE STATES 1 CO WITH MACHINE GUN AND VC CASUALTIES LOCATED VIC (BFO68270) THEY PLANNED TO WITHDRAWAL TO. LEAVED MAIN FORCE UNIT WITH SECURITY AND CASUALTIES LOCATED WEST SLOPE HILL 403 AT (BFO43273) STATED THEY WOULD BE FOLLOWING MAIN FORCE UNIT WHO ARE GOING AWAY.	
121510H		356	URGENT	RELAY TO 3/3 DTG: 121427H HAF RECEIVED SMALL AREA FIRE AT (BT170454)	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM

TO 12160014

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
121540H		357	MURPHY 3 TO 3/3-6 DTG: 121528H WE ARE GATHERING UP CHOPPERS TO MAKE THE LIFT REQ TO KNOW WHERE YOU WANT CHOPPERS ASAP.	
121550H		358	MURPHY 7 24 SPOTREP 3/3 SUSTAINED 2 US WIA AND 1 ARVN WIA AS OF 121530H	
121555H		359	WING -2 AT 120000H B-52 HIT AREA SQUARED BY BT 10 TO 16 W TO E B T 25 TO 30 S TO N. MISS LANDED 2 CO'S @ 3/3 AT (BT112296). TIME UNKNOWN ONE A/C IN ABOVE LIFT HIT DIKE AND WENT DOWN AT (BT112289)	
121556H		360	MURPHY 2 DTG: 120020H QSBCH, YOBMA, KUOHI, YKXHM, LVCUM, OOPER, CFBJR, OTHHM, NJHNM, TIGUB, VBDRC, YRLNF	
121558H		361	O 111035Z PH: CG TF DELTA TO: CG THIRD MARDIV VIET CONG CAPTIVE FORWARDED TO DA NANG. 1. <del>THE</del> PFC NGUYEN VAN HUNG CLAIMS TO BE MEMBER D CO 195th AA BN ATTACHED TO 1ST VC REGT. BN CONSISTS OF CO'S 1, 2, AND 3 EACH ARMED W/6x12.7 MM AA MG'S. DEPARTED H ANTO AREA JULY, ARRIVED QUANG NAM CO. STATES HE HEARD 36th REGT, 308th DIV ALSO INFILTRATED QUANG NAM - QUANG TIN AREA. SUBJ 18 YRS OLD, DRAFTED, IN KHAKI UNIFORM, WAS AMMO HANDLER ON AA GUN. STATES VC LIVE IN VILLAGES AND TAKE PSNS ON HIGH GROUND. IN VIC BT0228 TO BT0228 WHEN ARVN APPROACH, PARTICIPATED IN BATTLE ON 9 DEC. SEPARATED FROM HIS CO AS A RESULT OF AIR STRIKES. BN CDR CAPT. NGUYEN VAN TUYEN. CAPTIVE STATES HE HEARD THAT SOME CADRES OF 350th DIV WERE INTEGRATED IN TO 36th REGT. HIS UNIT DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN HIEP DUC ATTACK STATES HVY WPNS BN LOC VIC (BT065285) AND 1 KM AROUND. GUERRILLA RALLIER COMPANIES. BN IDENTIFIED AS 195th RVN BANGERS WHO ESCAPED FT VC STATE THAT HVY WPNS BN MOVED TO PSNS VIC (BT094283) AND (BT098290) <del>SEEN</del> PRISONER ALSO STATED A BN OF 36th REGT MOVED FROM BT068265 TO (BT079268) AFTER AIR STRIKE. CAPTIVE STATES 36th REGT HERE W/ALL BNS IN THANG BINH AREAS 308th DIV IN NVN. STATES 195th HAS 3 CO'S WITH 6x12.7 AA MGS ON WHEELS. 36th REGT REPORTED TO HAVE REPLACED 1ST VC REGT. 195th ORDERED TO USE AKA 30. PERSONALITIES: CO 36th LTCOL LUCIG THINH, CO 1/36 THE, CO 2/36 TUYEN, CO 3/36 HUNG, CG 308th MAU. THUAN. NEW SUBJ. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS ON HAND INCLUDE DIARY OF MEMBER OF SQD 13, 1TH QINFW-422 CUMCZR, 195th BN, 308th DIV. ALSO DIARY OF POLITICAL CADRE OF 312th DIV. DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED.	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 121600H TO 121725H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
121600H		297	TF DELTA 8-2 TO G-3, REPORTED IN THEIR POSITION TWO 57 MM RR	
120600H		298	TF DELTA TO CG 3RD MAR DIV, INTSUM NR 3 ENDING 121400H	
121557H		299	2/1 TO TF DELTA, I HAVE TWO HELO ZONES THAT I HAVE FOR RESUPPLY 120 CASES 3 RATIONS 75 WATER CANS OIL FOR CLEARING WEAPONS 102212 52 CASES 3 RATIONS 25 CANS OIL FOR WEAPONS 3 CANS 60 RDS 81 ROUNDS 043284 25 WATER CANS 3 CANS OIL 40 CASES 6 RATIONS 1 CASE BALL 45 OAL 09501	
121600H		300	2/1 TO TF DELTA, 1 LAID SHARK 2/1 2 HELO 3 ASAP 4 LOGISTICS 5 NO OF TROOPS 1 200 LBS 1400 LBS ALC CION AND WATER 6 COORD DI 3284 12/1545H DESTINATION 102212 7 NET 8 LZ SIDE FRANKO BY LABEL AND SMOKE 9 LZ LOCAL	
121608H		301	ARRIVED 2 CASES BRAG GRANADES 1 CASE YELLOW SMOKE GRANADES 1 CASE GREEN SMOKE GRANADES 2 CASES 40 MM M/79 1 PR. TF BOOKS	
121610H		302	TF DELTA TO REG 46, HEC COORD 2/7 THEY ARE ON MOVE TO OBJ TO TIME 106	
121644H		303	2/7 TO TF DELTA, COORD 061308 BEING MOVED	
121630H		304	TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA, JUST LEFT HILL 407 ON WAY TO SOUTHERN BRIDGE Y B BRIDGE	
121639H		305	2/1 TO TF DELTA, THE LOAD WILL BE INTERNAL HELO USED UH -34	
121645H		306	TF DELTA TO 2/1 3/3 2/7, PASS WORD AND COUNTER SIGN CODE 27	
121647H		307	TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA, AM GOING TO CARRIER WILL STAY 20 MIN WITH BUNKER NEXT BEST	
121705H		308	2/1 TO TF DELTA, 6 BUCH IX 306 50 ISO BOOKS	
121707H		309	2/1 TO TF DELTA, POWER RECORDS 085295	
121709H		310	LSA TO G-3, COMPANIES D/1/1 AND U 2/9 ARRIVED AT TF DELTA LSA AT 121710H	
121720H		311	G-3 LAISSEZ TO G-3, 2/7 AT LT 061308 MOVING SW	
121712H		312	3/3 TO TF DELTA 3, FIRST TWO WAVES 3/3 ON OBJ	
121721H		313	TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA, HAVE JUST LEFT CARRIER ENROUTE TO 2ND AVN ADVANCE CP	
121723H		314	3/3 TO TF DELTA 3, 3RD WAVE OBJ 3/3 G RECEIVING SMALL AREA FIRE OBJ	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 121735H TO 121935H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
121736H		315	2/1 TO TF DELTA, COORD 093284	
121737H		316	2/1 TO TF DELTA, REQ YOU INFORM LSA WE HAVE NOT BEEN RESUPPLIED WITH AMMO WATER RATIONS AND NEEDED CHOPPERS ASAP	
121737H		317	TF DELTA 26C TO TF DELTA 26, HAVE MADE CONTACT WITH LIFE BLOOD AND STARBOARD 26C HAVE NOT MADE CONTACT ANY OTHER STATION	
121745H		318	TF DELTA TO G-3, CAPTURED VCS REPTS ONE VC BN ACCROSS DRAW FIRM HILL 180 BT 138274 TO HILL 100 2 BNS ON RIDGELINE OVER LOOKING VALLEY REMAINED ON ATTACKING DIST HQ BUT B-52 FORCED THEM BACK INTO THE HILL (HILL BT 129286)	
121747H		319	2/1 TO TF DELTA, COORD FOR DROP ZONES ARE 1 IO2266 2 093289 3 091201	
121750H		320	TF DELTA TO TF DELTA 26, HAVE CONTACT WITH LIFE BLOOD ON D-30 HED CONTACT WITH RANCHER	
121753H		321	2/1 TO TF DELTA, REQ CONFIRMATION ON HELO REQUEST	
121800H		322	3/3 TO TF DELTA, 3/3 G IS IN POSITION AT OBJ AID IS RECEIVING SUPPLIES	
121825H		323	TF DELTA TO 2/1, COORD ARE NOT CORRECT REQ NEW COOR ASAP	
121830H		324	TF DELTA TO COORD H-2 DIV, 2/7 MOVING SOUTH 35-5	
121807H		325	TF DELTA TO 2/1, RESUPPLY IS ON THE WAY	
121808H		326	2/7 TO TF DELTA, SITREP NO 6 DD ASSIGNED HELO ASSAULT MISSION IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2/1 AND 3/3 AT 121337H TF DELTA 3 MODIFIED MISSION	
121815H		327	TF DELTA TO TF DELTA 6, HUXY IS COMING TO YOUR POSITION WITH BATTERIES AND NOTE FOR CO CO	
121855H		328	2/1 TO TF DELTA, REQUEST TO VERIFY MIA OF SITREP MAN WHO IS MISSION LOCUS CORVORNY 2022565 LAST SEEN MORNING 11 DEC 65 HELPER CASUALTIES ABOARD HELO BELIEVE HE IS A STRAGGLER REQ YOU CHECK LIST OF AWOL'S	
121900H		329	TF DELTA TO TF DELTA, 1 VC KIA ESTIMATE 3 VC KIA NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS 2 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLES 20 RDS 57 MM AMMO CAPTURED FRIENDLY CASUALTIES 1 MIA TOTAL CASUALTIES 28 40 MIA TO DATE II MIA 40 REPT 2 MORE BATTLES 1 MIA MIA	
121910H		330	TF DELTA TO TF DELTA, 2/1 HQ IS ARRIVED IN TIGHTLY WITH FRONT LINE COORD FROM 09266 TO 105269 2/1 F FRONT LINE COORD FROM 091285 TO 094282 BT CP LOCATED AT COORD 092083	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)







SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM ~~SECRET~~ TO 122755H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
122125H		354	TF DELTA TO 2/7 2/1 3/3, BAREX WEATHER FORECAST 121800 120600 A 61 B 74 C 6000 OVERCAST D 2 HILLS IN LIGHT RAIN SHOWERS E NB 3 KNOTS GUSTS 15 KNOTS F OVERCAST GLOOMY WITH RAINSHOWERS	
122133H		355	2/1 L TO TF DELTA L, RESUPPLY FOR TOMORROW MORNING REQ AT FIRST LIGHT OR AS SOON THERE AFTER HAVE RECEIVED FOLLOWING RESUPPLY 123 CASES C RATIONS 2 WATER CANS 63 HRS 61 ILLUM THAT IS ALL SUPPLIES RECEIVED THIS TIME REQ REMAINDER OF RESUPPLY BE DEFERRED AT FOLLOWING 0900 0930, IMPERATIVE WE RESUPPLY AS ONE CO HAS NOT RECEIVED WATER OR AMMO FOR LAST 48 HRS MUST USE CROPPER THAT DELIVER SUPPLIES TO REDISTRIBUTOR SUPPLIES TO COMPANY	
122145H		356	TF DELTA TO 2/7 3/3 2/1, IMPERATIVE THAT UNITS 22-5 SUBMIT SPECIAL REPORT EACH TIME UNITS MOVE AND MINIMUM OF 30 MIN INTERVALS WHEN ON MOVE	
122208H		357	2/7 TO TF DELTA, 2200 SEE REP EVERYTHING NORMAL NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT	
122204H		358	3/3 TO TF DELTA, SITREP 3/3 COMPLETED HELICOPTER LIFT FROM CBJ C 0900 WITH 2 CO LEADING ELEMENT 3/3 6 LANDED AT LZ AT 1005H ALL 3/3 ELEMENTS AT LZ AT 1100 C CO LAUNCHED ATTACK ON HILL 180 AND 2 CO ON HILL 100 AT 1100 AIR AND ARTILLERY STRIKES (MISSED WORD) ON (MISSED WORD) CBJ L CO SECURED HILL 100 AT 1510H C CO WAS HELD UP AT THE BASE OF HILL 180 BY A RIVER THEY WANTED TO CROSS DUE TO SA AND HAZARD FIRE THEY WERE RETRACTED TO VIC OF BE CP TO PREPARE FOR HELICOPTER LIFT AFTER AN AIR (MISSED WORD) OF HILL 180 LIFT COMPLETED AT 1600H AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1725H AND WAS RESUPPLIED WITH WATER CANS AND AMMO C CONSOLIDATED A 350 DEPTHS ON HILL 180 AND WAS RECEIVED SA FIRE AT 1915 2ND REG CO 2D AVN DIV ARRIVED AT 3/3 POSITION 27 VCS CAPTURED AND 29 VC KIA 3 MARTINS VIA I EVACUATED I INSURAN 3 HELICOPTERS CAPTURED MANY VC DOCUMENTS CAPTURED AND FORWARDED TO HIGHER HQ L CO CAPTURED 1 ADDITIONAL RIFLE ON HILL 100 ONE WOUNDED VC AND 2 SEVERELY WOUNDED WERE MED EVACUATED 3/3 C DIV SHELTER GOT ONE KILLED THIS DAY AT 1000 YDS	
122308H		359	TF DELTA TO 2/7 2/1 3/3, I, SITREP REQUIRED OF 2100 0900 0900 1500 1700 TO ARRIVE THIS HQS NO LATER THAN 1 HR AFTER END OF REPORTING PERIOD 2 SCHEMS OF MANOVR 2 VC CONTACTS SUFFICIENT EVENTS (SIGHT THIS PLACE UNIT ACTION RESULTS C CASUALTIES FRIENDLY AND ENEMY FOR PERIOD AND CUMULATIVE TOTALS 3 REQUIREMENTS ARE BASED ON DEMANDS OF HHDHQ HQ	
122345H		360	ARTILLERY REQ JTR/AMMO REQUIRED VCH TOTAL WORKED TOTAL MISSIONS OBSERVE UNITS	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)



SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 130000H TO 13 0125 H

TIME	"J"	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		
121200H	363	CONTINUED, 1. TOPSY 18 WILL BE AT HELO PAD ABOVE 3RD MARINE BARRACKS ON 19 DEC FOR PICKUP. PLEASE CONFIRM PICKUP TIME OVER THE WAF/ 3D MARINE HQ NET.	
130023H	363	03 TO III MAF, LHM HAS 3 REPORTED THAT AT ABOUT 1200H AN OUTPOST VIC (BT25621) WAS OVERNUN BY AN ENEMY WHO IS SUSPECTED TO BE THE 60TH VC REGIMENT BY THE LOCAL FORCE OUTPOST LOCATED 5000 TO 6000 METERS FROM TANKY.	
128330H	364	TF DELTA TO 3/3, 2/7, 2/1, FRAG ORDER 4-65 TASK ORGANIZATION ADD FLT WILKINSON HELICOPTER SUPPORT 2/7 1. A-SMITH-500 CURRENT BURD B-FRIENDLY-NO CHANGE ENEMY UCAF 2. CONTINUE SEARCH AND DISTRICT AS ISSUED ORALLY BY BOEN FLAT	
121130H	365	III MAF 3 PWD TO DIV 3 DIV 3 PASS TO IVII MAF REG 3 1. LATEST AVAIL CASUALTY FIGURES 2/1 11KIA, 80 WIA, 1 MIA 3/3 11KIA, 10WIA, 2/7 5 KIA, 24 WIA, 0 MIA 29KIA 1/12 2 WIA, 1 MIA 2/12 1 WIA PAC TH 1 KIA 30 DO SOMAR 1 KIA 30 HIR 6 WIA 2. TOTAL REPORTED THROUGH TF DELTA 31 KIA, 91 WIA, 2 MIA THESE FIGURES DO NOT INCLUDE WIA OR 5 MIA WHO INVOLVED IN THIS INCIDENT WITHOUT FROM OUR LAL. 60 WIA UNKIL IN ABOVE NOT EVACUATED.	
121255H	364	III MAF 3 PWD TO DIV 3 DIV 3 PASS TO III MAF 3 1. 2/1 WTS TIED IN FROM (BT09266) TO (BT10269) OO F W3 (BT09289) IN CP (BT09289) LHM ACTION DURING DAY. ONE VC KIA (10) EST THREE VC KIA, MANY DCG 782 QBR 2 57 MN BR WITH 30 HQ CAPTURED 2. ARMY GRP FIED 1171 JS, 1024F, HAS 140 MESSAGES, 2 PAGES-2 THE MESSIION 29785 MESS, ONE UNKIL MIA, PERIOD 113000H TO 121800H.	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM ~~130230H~~ TO 130230H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
121255H		366	<p>CONTINUED,</p> <p>3. DELETE 1 KIA 2/1 FROM MAP THREE PWD MAG NO. 2 KIA 2</p> <p>4. 2/7 CLOSED HMMT PWD (010429) APPROX 121730H.</p> <p>5. CORRECT TOTALS MAG ONE MAG TWO TO 121 WIA.</p> <p>6. PLAN TO LAND ONE PIR HOUTAR FROM SLY ON HILL 107 EARLY 2300H.</p> <p>7. PLANS</p> <p>A. 3/3 U CONTINUE ATTACK IN VALLEY</p> <p>B. 2/1 AND 2/7 HOLD PRESENT POS pending AND LINE</p>	
121325H		367	<p>ILLIAP THREE PWD TO DIV THREE</p> <p>DIV THREE PASS TO MAP THREE</p> <p>1. 217 010429</p> <p>E CO (BT04093)</p> <p>F CO 013295</p> <p>G CO 015290</p> <p>H CO 013293</p> <p>OP 013493</p> <p>NO FURTHER CASUALTIES APPREHENDED 1 VCG, 7 VCS</p> <p>2. 2/1 FOUND 2 ORDS 574, 26 EDN ON AREA 2300, ONE VCS</p> <p>RETIRES WITH MEDICALS CAPT</p>	
121523H		368	<p>ILLIAP THREE PWD TO DIV THREE</p> <p>DIV THREE PASS TO MAP THREE 3/3 SIGHT</p> <p>3/3 HMO LIFTED FROM OBJ 6 AT 120000H TO VIC (BT14290)</p> <p>LAST ELEMENT LIFTED BY 121300H G CO LAUNCHED ATTACK ON HILL 100 AND I CO ON HILL 100 AT 121100H AIR AND ARTY STRIKES</p> <p>CONDUCTED ON BOTH OBJ'S. HILL 100 SECURED AT 121510H G CO</p> <p>UNABLE TO CROSS RIVER AT BASE OF HILL 100 DUE TO SA AND MORTAR</p> <p>FIRE. G CO RETURNED TO VIC (BT13788) AND HELO LIFTED TO</p> <p>VIC (BT11275) AT 121725H AND SPREADIGAMA FIRE, ESTABLISHED</p> <p>DURING PERIMETER ON TOP OF HILL 100 VIC (BT13872) ED RECON</p> <p>CO 2D ARVN DIV ARR (BT13727) AT ABOUT 121130H AND CONDUCTED D</p> <p>BATTLES AND ESTABLISHED OUR FOOT 32 OF 3/3 CP (BT13788)</p> <p>27 VCS, 27 VCS KIA, 3 USMC WIA ONE EWAC, ONE RUSSIAN CAR-</p> <p>BINE ONE HELICO, MANY DOCUMENTS CAPTURED. ONE V3 AND TWO</p> <p>VIC CIA EWAC. DIVISION SNIPER KILLED ONE V3 AT 1000 YDS</p> <p>HMMT PWD CP-BT13788, G-BT111390, L-BT127283, S-UT</p> <p>137200</p>	
130000H		369	<p>3/3 TO CP DELTA</p> <p>3/3</p> <p>2. INT 574 NUMBER 3 FOR PERIOD ENDING 122100H</p> <p>3. (MISSING WORD) ON HELO LIFT OF 3/3 UNITS INTO LZ THIS</p>	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 130000H TO 130300H

TIME	"J"	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		
130200H	369	<p>PORTLAND, VC UNIT MOVED FROM VILLAGE VIC (UNL10890) UP VALLEY TO SOUTHWEST AND TO HORN GROUND VIC (UNL10876) DEPENDENT WITH MODERATE RESISTANCE WITH ESTIMATED 2 CO. INFORMATION VC (PAG) INDICATED 2 TO 3 OPERATING IN VALLEY AND MOUNTAIN AREA MOUNTAIN SOUTHWEST (UNL10882).</p> <p>h.a.1. 23 CAPTURED BODY COUNT</p> <p>h.a.2. 20 suspects forwarded this morning FROM 11th S ACTION, 9 SUSPECTS ON 11th,</p> <p>h.a.2.c. 1 SUSPECT</p> <p>h.b.1. TWO CHISON 7.62 CARTRIDGES</p> <p>h.d. PLUS CARTRIDGE BELT 25000 RIFLES, THE ESTIMATE 10,000 RIFLES BARRIERS STORES OF PEASANTS DESTROYED IN HOME VIC (UNL10897)</p> <p>11.a. 1 MASS 2 to 3 IN DEEP VALLEY MOUNTAIN SOUTHWEST (NE 130000) AND ADJACENT HORN GROUND.</p> <p>B. CONTINUED WITH DRAWING TO SOUTHWEST FURTHER DELAYED ACTION WITH ELEMENTS OF ABOVE BN.</p> <p>12. PROBABLY CONTINUE WITH 11 D. UNLESS REMAINED BAD WEATHER LIMIT OUR USE OF SUPPORT ARMS AND HELICO.</p>	
130210H	370	<p>2/7 TO TF DELTA</p> <p>1. (COUNTY GUY)</p> <p>2/7 FROM NUMBER 103 FROM 112000H TO 122000H DES</p> <p>3. NO SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD COVERED, 1 HARD CORE VC CAPTURED VIC (DT066306) AT 121000H. SPOT REPORT ESTIMATE TIME 121000H VC EVAC. AT 121000H (MISSED WORD) VCP, 1 WIA VIC (DT062305) EVAC. 2 VCS CAPTURED VIC (DT064300)</p> <p>h. 1 VC CAPTURED BY GROUND UNIT 1 VCS WIA CAPTURED BY GROUND UNIT 1 CARTRIDGE BELT FOUND AT (DT064300) (MISSED WORD) WITH 50 GAL MACHINE GUN (MISSED WORD) FIXING PIN OTHER METAL PARTS FOUND BY 2/7 (MISSED WORD) VIC (DT072267)</p> <p>5. WIA 1 VCS</p> <p>6. VC CAPTURED STATED HE WAS AN ARMO CARRIER IN THE SOUTH WINDS BN. ALL OTHER INFO S NEGATIVE</p>	
130212H	371	<p>TF DELTA TO H BTNY 1/11, REQUEST SURVIVALIST TEST GIVEN BY OBSERVER FOR POSITION ADJUSTED ON BY HELICO AT 122000H AT COORD (DT060315) RE IDENTIFY OBSERVER</p>	
130214H	372	<p>TF DELTA TO 2/1, 2/7, 1/3. PASS 6-2 NUMBER TOTAL OF VC KIA, IA, CAPTURED AND ESTIMATED BY GROUND FORCES AND AIR FOR PERIOD OPERATIONAL PERIOD ENDING 122000H BY 0600</p>	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM [REDACTED] TO 130330H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
130115H		373	2/1 TO TF DELTA, VO KIA, VIA AS OF 132100H 33 BY HQ Y 0800 08 ESTIMATED NO ESTIMATE KIA	
130117H		374	TF DELTA 24 TO 3/3 24, CONTACT SPOOKY 22 ON BUTTON BIA ON RELAYED FROM DASC	
130155H		375	TF DELTA 26 TO 3/3 24, RELAY FROM DASC INTERRELATIVE CONTACT SPOOKY 22 ON BUTTON BLACK	
130156H		376	3/3 TO TF DELTA 26, REQUIRES LAST MESSAGE HAVE 22 ON BLACK BUTTON	
130225H		377	TF DELTA TO 3/3, VOG INDICATED POSSIBLE SMALL FIELD HOSPITAL AT HAMLET NO 1 (BML35283) MIBOCHA VILLAGE, KIA FROM HIGHT REMARKS THIS MAY HAVE BEEN EVACUATED TO THIS SITE.	
130230H		378	2/1 TO TF DELTA, BATTERY REQUEST 41 BA-279, 36 BA-279, 7 BA-386 REQUEST THESE BE BROUGHT IN WITH RESUPPLY IN MORNUNG	
130310H		379	3/3 TO TF DELTA, INTEROP A. HILL 200 NOW OCCUPIED HILL 100 AND 100 WITH 1 CO AS CP SECURITY AT 130900H 3/3 PLAN TO SEND 1 CO UP VALLEY BETWEEN HILL 100 & 100 TO OBSERVE RESULTS CP (EVAC) STRIKE, B. THERE HAVE BEEN NO VC CONTACTS SINCE LAST REPORT C. NO CASUALTY PRISONER OR BERRY	
121336H		380	CG III MAP TO CGO 70 FT FIVE CG THIRD MARINE FORCE AND PASS TO CG TF DELTA 1. SEND THE UPL-31 REPORT TO 12 CAK HLF 130700H FOR SUPPORT HAWAII HORN	
121150H		381	CGO NO CG III MAP CG THIRD MARINE FORCE AND PASS TO CG TF DELTA A. CG III HLF 121336 1. IN PERSONAL VI IT ABOARD CG TF DELTA REORGANIZING HLF 2/1 HAWAII HORN BY BING COMBINED WJSEPHIL. REORGANIZING APPROX 20 LINES. 2. WILL PROVIDE 10 EOB TO 12 CAK AT 130700H AS REQ REF (A). 3. IN VIEW URGENCY ATTRIBUTED TO HAWAII BATTERY GOING IN AS SEEN FROM HAWAII BE RETURNED TO VALLEY FORCE BY CGO ON 7 PRAG- TICALLY.	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM ~~130010Z~~ TO 130045H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
130020H		382	2/1 TO TF DELTA, FRIENDLY RESPONSES OF HQ'S ARE TIED IN TIGHTLY WITH FRIER LINES OCCUR. FROM 000066 TO 100047 7 CO FRIER COORD 000204 TO 000085 BOTH OF LOCATED AT 004203 HEAVY CONTACT NONE SINCE LAST SITREP TOTAL ENEMY CASUALTIES TO DATE 33 KIA BY BODY COUNT, 88 ESTIMATED, FRIENDLY AS TO DATE 40 WIA, 1 KIA, 01 WIA, 02 OR NONE BATTLE	
130033H		383	2/7 TO TF DELTA, SITREP #7 1. NO CONTACT IN PERIOD. 2. 3. CUMULATED CASUALTY BY FPOG, REPORT; F-5 (004890), 0-26 (23 004890), 1-5	
130038H		384	TF DELTA TO 3/3, R.F. YOUR 130000 SITREP REQUEST TO KNOW IF SHAKLES (ZVSOPT) IS CORRECT REF 3-379	
130046H		385	3/3 TO TF DELTA, RE SHAKLES REMAINS (ZVSOPT) REF 3-379	
130050H		386	TF DELTA TO 3/4, INFO 2/7 PASS TO HQ W/ INFO 3/11 ACTIVATED H 26 AT 0730H AEROMOBILE	
130055H		387	TF DELTA TO 3/3, REQUEST AGGREGATIVE TOTALS ON VC KIA AND WIA, COMPILED AND ESTIMATED BY 130600H	
130061H		388	TF DELTA TO 2/7, 2/1, REQUEST RELAY FROM: MOVE ALL TROOPS INHIB OF GRID LINE ( ) ASAP, REPORT PROGRESS H CURE, ACKNOWLEDGE	
130065H		389	2/1 3, TF DELTA 3, 2/1 E, G, H, ON THE MOVE, LEADING ELEMENTS HAVE MOVED APPROX 300 METERS.	
130066H		390	3/3 TO TF DELTA, AGGREGATIVE TOTALS VC KIA COMPILED 50, PROBABLE 120. IMPOSSIBLE TO ESTIMATE CASUALTIES BY AIRS AND ACTIVITY, SUSPECTS POSITIONS.	
130040H		391	2/1 TO 3/3, REQUEST TO KNOW IF YOU HAVE ADJUSTED FOR 195 WIRE	
130061H		392	2/1 4 TO TF DELTA 4, DO TO CHANGING FACIAL SITUATION UNABLE TO RECEIVE SUPPLIES AT ME CP OR COMPANY CP'S. PLAN PREPARING NEW HELD ZONE AT COORD 000200, NEW HELD ZONE WILL HAVE H-T PERCHES AND WILL BE MARKED WITH RED WIND "T" AND YELLOW ROCKS. I REQUEST THAT SUPPLIES BE DELIVERED THAT HELD ZONE NO EARLIER THAN 0000, SUPPLIES AND SGT HARRIS.	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)



SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 130615H TO 130815H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
130615H		392	CONTINUED, ARE AT PSN "B" MUST ALSO COME THIS HELO ZONE.	
130649H		393	3/3 TO 2/1, HAVE ADJUSTED 155 FIRE. HAVE NOT ADJUSTED 155 BATTERIES.	
130650H		394	3RD MARDIV Q3 TO IIXMAP Q3, 2/1 AND 2/7 MOVED ALL TROOPS NORTH OF QL 28 ASAP. MOVEMENT ORDER OF SLP HOWTAR HAS BEEN POSTPONED. WILL BE RESCHEDULED, NO OTHER CHANGES FROM LAST REPORT. PASSED TO IIX MAP BY PHONE AT 130630H.	
130700H		395	2/1 L TO TF DELTA 1, MY SUPPLIES AND SGT HAWKINS ARE AT BEN OAK. WILL YOUR ARRANGE HELO TRANSPORTATION	
130701H		396	TF DELTA RELAY TO TF DELTA, HAVE REACHED QL 28. AWAITING ORDERS. CANNOT TRANSMIT DUE TO UNABLE TO COPY	
130703H		397	TF DELTA TO 2/7, REFERENCE YOUR 0630. HAVE 2/7 H HOLD PRESENT PSN NORTH OF GRID LINE 20 UNTIL FURTHER ADVISE ACKNOWLEDGE	
130705H		398	2/1 TO TF DELTA 3, ALL LEADING ELEMENTS ARE 700 METERS NORTH OF THERE OLD PSN.	
130715H		399	3RD MI BN TO 3RD MARDIV, MOVING OUT OF CONVOY TO ASSEMBLE AREA.	
130710H		400	TF DELTA 3A TO 2/7, TF DELTA 3A WILL PICK UP 2/7-6 AND 3 TO RECON LZ. INSURE SEE WHOLE DAYS SUPPLIES IN POSSESSION PRIOR TO L HOUR. L HOUR SET FOR 1130H PROVIDING WEATHER PERMITS.	
130743H		401	2/1 TO TF DELTA, LEADING ELEMENTS OF THREE COMPANYS ENTERING OUR CP	
130744H		402	3RD MARDIV TO TF DELTA 1. YOURS: QUAD TIME TEN APPROVED. DIRECTION WILL BE EAST OR WEST WITH TRUN TO SOUTH AFTER RVN. 2. TOT 130930H. NO FRIENDLIES CLOSER THAN THREE KM TO NORTH 3. TOT AREA BT0625 RPT 0625, BT 0925 RPT 0925, BT 0923 RPT 0923, BT 0623 RPT 0623	
130815H		403	MURPHY G A TO MURPHY LEFT 3/3 IN ROUTE TO 2/7	DTG:130805H

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM ~~130915H~~ TO 130915H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
130806H		406	2/1-3 TO TF DELTA DTG: 130806H 2/1 GULF IS 500 METERS FROM OUR CP. 2/1 ECHO IS 800 METERS FROM OUR CP.	
130820H		405	ROSE ANN TO MURPHY RELAY DTG: 130745H REQUEST COORDINATES OF 3/3, 2/1 AND 2/7	
130821H		406	MURPHY DE MONROE TO MURPHY FROM ROSE ANN DTG: 130813H REQUEST COORDINATES OF 3/3, 2/1 AND 2/7	
130823H		407	2/1 -28 TO 2/1 DTG: 130811H REQUEST YOU OC MLOA	
130825H		408	2/1-6 TO MURPHY -3 DTG: 130811H HAVE ONE ELEMENT GULF PASSING NORTH THIS CP.	
130828H		409	2/1 TO MURPHY DTG: 130819H SECOND ELEMENT OF 2/1 IS NORTH OF GRID LINE 28 ONE MORE TO GO	
130910H		410	DIV DE MAF N HQ9 122210H DTG FM: FRANCHISE 3 TO: MONROE 3 1. PASS TO TF DELTA. STRONG POSSIBILITY FOR THREE OR MORE XREK ARC LIGHT FOR TUESDAY 2A DTG. STRIKES CAN BEGIN AT APP 0630 AND WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN 15 MINUTES. REQUEST YOU SELECT MINIMUM OF THREE TARGETS BY NUMBER INCLUDING THE SEQUENCE OF STRIKES AND DESIRED DIRECTION REQUEST ANSWER NTL 130900H. (ANSWER) CALLED MURPHY 3 AT 130740H TO ASK IF ACTION TAKEN ON OUR MSG 121534Z NOW WAITING ACTION MURPHY 2.	
130915H		411	MURPHY X TO 2/1, 3/3, AND 2/7 DTG: 130919H FRAGO 65 1A. (MISSED WORD) 2A. CONTINUE SEARCH DESTROY CP FROM DESIGNATED POS. 3A. 2/1 AT 3/3 (MISSED WORD) B. 2/1 TO APT AT (BVFQAR) TO (ETA) (MISSED WORD) TO (BETHLIE) (MISSED WORD) (IHMPQAR) TO POS (MISSED) PREVIOUS FROM MURPHY 6. (MISSED WORD) TO DELIBERATE (LFTO MISSED) WITHIN DIRECTION PREVIOUSLY DISCUSSED AT (GVWJ) 2/7 HOTEL WITH RADIO TEAM (MISSED WORD) PREVIOUS POS HELD (MISSED WORD) (YKAX). TO WHISKEY BTHY (MISSED) TO (MISSED) FROM DESIGNATED POS (MISSED) DIRECT SUPT 2/7 MON ITR 130900H.	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 130930H TO 131059H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
130935H		412	TF DELTA TO ROSE ANN COORDINATES REQUEST A. 2/2 - (BT045892) B. 2/7 - (BT045892) C. 3/3 - (BT045892)	DTG:130930H
130950H		413	2/1-6 TO TF DELTA MY POS 1000 YDS NORTH OF WHERE I WAS TOLD TO JUMP OFF IN FRAG 0 MONITORED 130933H	DTG:130945H
130952H		414	2/1 TO TF DELTA REQUEST RELAY TO LANDSHARK. HELO REQUEST 1. LANDSHARK THIS IS DE GLIMMER 14. 2. HELO 3. ASAP 4. LOGISTIC AIRMAN 5. NO TROOPS, 3 PRISONERS, EXTERNAL CARGO, 600 POUNDS CAPTURED ARMO, BAD COM GEAR, DISORPTION EXTERNAL CARGO NONE 6. PICK UP COORDINATES (095280) LZ OAK 13000H 7. NONE 8. MARKED WITH RED SMOKE 9. LZ LOCAL	DTG:130935H
131030H		415	BEARCAT TO MONROE HOWTAR LIFT FROM BEARCAT AT 131045 WILL COMMENCE WITH 4 AIRCRAFT. THAT IS ALL AVAILABLE I HAVE REQUESTED LANDSTARK FOR SUPPLEMENT FROM ASHORE.	DTG:131030H
131054H		416	2/7 TO TF DELTA A. 2/7 B. 2 130900H DEC C. (1) AT 130830 (MISSING WORDS) 029289 RUNNING MAN IN SOUTHEAST DIRECTION (MISSING WORD)(2) AT 130905H 2/7 PORTICE SPOTTED MAN IN KHAKI IN VICINITY (BT045284) HEADING BACK TOWARDS VICINITY (BT045284) (MISSING WORD) (3) CH) CIVILIAN VCS CAPTURED VICINITY (BT045291) REPORTED THAT (4) DAYS AGO 600 - 700 N. VIETNAMESE (MISSING WORDS) FROM VICINITY (BT04529)	DTG:131005H
131056H		417	TF DELTA TO 3/3, 2/1, 2/7, LOGISTIC SPT UNIT PASS WORD AND COUNTER SIGN FOR 131300H TO 131700H CODE NO 71.	DTG:131024H
131057H		418	TF DELTA TO 2/7 LANDSTARK REPORTS (MISSING WORDS) NOW SCHEDULED 1030H	DTG: 131007H
131059H		419	MONROE K TO MURPHY 3 REQUEST POSITION OF MARINE UNITS AT PRESENT LOCATION OF SECOND RECON CO, AND HOW EMPLOYED.	DTG:131047H

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)



SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 131150H TO 131300H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
131148H		426	ROSE ANN TO MURPHY DTG: 131148H (ALFTVHOPOZ)	
131149H		427	MURPHY TO 2/7 DTG: 131149H RESUPPLY (MISSED WORD) VERIFY COORDINATES ASAP.	
131150H		428	3/3 TO TF DELTA DTG: 131150H SIRREP 3/3 ECHO CONTINUE RECON MISSION NOW AT 131282 (POST SCRIPT TO LAST SIRREP)	
131152H		429	2/7-3 TO TF DELTA DTG: 131152H IN REGARDS COORDINATES LZ IN (JUTPCN)	
131153H		430	2/7-4 TO TF DELTA -4 DTG: 131153H REQUEST RESUPPLY (MISSED WORD) 30 CASES M16, 30 WATER GANS (MISSED WORD) 1 CASE YELLOW SMOKE, 1 CASE GREEN SMOKE ASAP	
131154H		431	MONROE K TO MURPHY -6 DTG: 131154H REQUEST R-1 RETRIEVER TO PULL OUT (MISSED WORD) ALL METHODS FAILED.	
131230H		432	DIXIE BIKER 3 TO MURPHY DTG 131230H IN REGARDS TO YOUR LAST AFFIRMATIVE PROVIDED RELIEF DIXIE DINNER IS COMPLETED	
131230H		433	MONROE 3 TO MONROE 24 DTG 130418Z IMPERATIVE YOU VERIFY 130935H ARE LIGHT DROP. REPORT DROP AREA AND IF DROP HENRO BY ANYONE TO THIS HQ ASAP.	
131235H		434	WAREHOUSE TO MURPHY DTG 131205H 131130H WAREHOUSE IS PRESENTLY IN 131282 AREA OF HOSPITAL 2 VCS SAID HOSPITAL 200 METERS BEHIND VILLAGE. NO ENEMY CONTACT. 80 ROUNDS 7.62 FOUND IN PREVIOUS CACHES DISTRIBUTED TO TROOPS PRESENTLY CHECKING CAVES USED FOR COMMUNICATION.	
131236H		435	MONROE K TO MURPHY 3 DTG 131230H AIR STRIKE IN PROGRESS AT 195465	
131250		436	MURPHY 24 TO MONROE 3 DTG 1230H BT AC BEING WATCHED AS REQUESTED. WILL REPORT WHEN INFO AVAILABLE. BT	
131300H		437	SLOW ROLL 1 TO MONROE DTG: 130714H WE ARE MOVING OUT OF CONVOY TO ASSEMBLY AREA.	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 131339H TO 131339H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
131315H		130	2/1-4 TO HURRY-4 DTG:131315H NEED GRID COORDINATES (073000) SO CASSES RES WITH HEAT 40 GAINS WATER 2 PRO-20 ASAP	
<del>131315H</del>	131316H	139	3/3 TO TF DETA DTG:131316H HAVE 25 CIVILIANS WITH PERSONAL GEAR AT CP WHO DESIRE RELOC- ATION. MORE APPROVING CAN YOU SCHEDULE TRANSPORTATION.	
131330H		140	HONORS -3 TO HURRY 3A DTG:131325H INFO ON PRIMARY ACTIVITY VIC YOUR AREA OF CTR. USMC HELD DOWN VIC (106407) AFTERNOON PLATFORM PROVIDING SECURITY. REMOVED S/A FIRE BASE VILLAGE WEST OF DORIED HELO. VILLAGE OVERHEADS AND ALL'S RETURNED FIRE.	
131335H		141	3/3 TO HURRY DTG: 131330H SIX REPORT A. 3/3 HHO B. 131330H C. 27 277 D. FOUND TO PACK WITH 8555 CLIPS AND PAPERS. AREA IS DESERTED WITH VG DOCUMENTS IN AREA AND CATTLE HERDING FEED.	
131336H		142	3/3 TO TF DETA DTG:131330H 131330H SEARCH 3/3 HHO FOUND 5 LBS SAIT IN GAVE DANGEROUS GAVE. SEARCH OF IN FOUND A CERTIFICATE ON BACK BANK OF DRUGS. AND HURRY WILL SEARCH THOROUGHLY FOR HOSPITAL. AN 1000 G PARAFFIN LABLED IN CHIESS. HAS RED SUBSTANCES IN IT. G. OF POSITION COORDINATES 130275. 1. OF 130286 E GO FIGHT LIFE POSITION COORDINATES 130287. E FOUND LIFT OF 27 HAMS IN GAVE BELIEVED TO BE GUERRILLAS. A MARK NEXT TO EACH HAME INDICATES THEY DRINK 1 TO 2 PATIONS. FOUND 1 CLIP M-1 AMMO. FOUND PLOUGH OF 9 PEOPLE IN GAVE. TAKEN IN HATIO ARVN SAID THEY ARE HHO BANKING TO OFFICIALS.	
131339H		143	HONORS 3 TO FRANCHISE 3 DTG:131310H 3D MARINE SPECIAL SERVICE NO. 9 AS OF 131200H 2D BN, 7TH MAR AND 2D BN, 1ST PAR A. POSITION HEADQUARTERS TO HOURS OF 04 28 PREPARATORY TO DSR STRIKE. 3D BN, 3D MAR OCCURRED NEARBY SOUTHWEST TO EXPLOIT DSR STRIKE AT 130730H. AT (130830H) 2D BN, 7TH MAR OBSERVED ONE IN KIKKI MOVED TOWARD (130930H) ONE MALE VGS SEIZED AT (130930H) AT 130930H 3D BN, 3D MAR OBSERVED 15 MAN PATROL MOVING NE TOWARD BANGAR CONCENTRATION	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 131339H TO 131525H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
131339H		443	(CONT) FIELD. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT NOTED. 3D BN, 3D MAR AT 138289. C. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES NONE REPORTED D. ENEMY CASUALTIES: 10 VCS	
131350H		444	3/3 TO MURPHY DTG: 131339H STREP ARTY MISSION CALLED BY 3/3 ON COORDINATES 129261 AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.	
131351H		445	MONROE ANN TO MURPHY RELAY DTG: 130740H REQUEST COORDINATES OF 2/3, 2/7, 2/1	
131355H		446	2/7-5 TO TF DELTA DTG: 131355H AT MY PRESENT CP I HAVE 1 MED EVAC.	
131407H		447	MURPHY TO 2/7 DTG: 131416H REQUIRE COORDINATES YOUR PRESENT POSITION	
131428H		448	MONROE K TO MURPHY 3 DTG: 131235H AIR STRIKE IN PROGRESS AT 195465	
131439H		449	2/7-6 DTG: 131431H DE P AT COORDINATES 029268 PREPARED TO ADVANCE TO TOP OF HILL 185 CENTER ELEMENTS COORDINATES 031283 VIC COORDINATES 031278 PARK GREEN H AND DO REAR REMAIN AT CP. CP PREPARED TO MOVE.	
131440H		450	MURPHY 24 TO MONROE 3 DTG: 131238H AO BEING WATCHED AS REQUESTED WILL REPORT WHEN INFO AVAILABLE.	
131450H		451	2/1 -6A TO TF DELTA DTG: 131430H 2/1 IS 1/3 OF WAY OF POSITION OCCUPIED THIS MORNING DOES MURPHY DESIRE ME TO PUSH ON 2200 METERS.	
131456H		452	LOGISTIC SUPT UNIT TO TF DELTA DTG: 131458H CONVOY F/2/7 ABOARD DEPARTED LSA 11:00H REQUEST YOU ADVISE DESIRED END FROM CHU LAI IN LOAD TO BE CARRIED.	
131520H		453	3/3 GULF CP AT (B TL2787) BONG CP AT (BT2787) LIMA CP AT (BT128205) 2/1 FRONT LINES AT (BT090876)	
131525H		454	3/3 TO TF DELTA DTG: 131531H SEE REP 131430H 3/3 CP DISPLACED TO D DO. POSITION COORDINATES 127887 FIRST SECTION M ELEMENTS DISPLACED TO 3/3 & POSITION 127887	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM ~~SECRET~~ TO 31755H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
130525H		154	3/3 E VC LOGISTICS AREA HAVE FOUND TWO GRABERS FROM B52 STRIKE NO APPRECIABLE DAMAGES HAVE FOUND GOTS, BLANKETS AND MED SUPPLIES IN CAVE, CONTINUE WITH SEARCH	
130526H		155	2/1 TO TF DELTA DTG:130515H SEND INFO TO <del>XXXXXXXX</del> COORDINATES (095275) MED EVAC WILL MAKE WITH PANELS AND SMOKE LZ LOCAL NOT SOME MED ASST IN CHOPPER.	
130530H		156	2/1 TO TF DELTA DTG:130516H WE ARE REPORTING 2 PARACHUTES 200 YDS WEST OF HILL 330	
130531H		157	WE NOW HAVE HILL 185 AND IN NOW SEARCHING 0 HILLS TO THE WEST.	
130535H		158	CG THIRD MARINE TO III MAF DTG:130712Z PASS TO MAF G-3 9/3 AND GOLF CP AT (5122787) E GO AT (5127777) L GO AT (B 7128285) 2/1 FRONT LINES VEG (B709876) GOLF GOLF CP AT (B 127287)	
130539H		159	CG THIRD MARINE TO III MAF DTG:130712Z SAME AS JOURNAL ENTRY NUMBER 143	
130601H		160	2/1 TO G-3, PAR 1. TO 2 HILL 3 ASAP & TROOPS 5 14 TROOPS 6 PREPARE TO GO 07274 9 DET IN HIGH GOOD HILL NOT 8 LZ HANDED WITH PANELS 9 CONTACT 2/1 REPLY TO LAOSHAK "B"	
130625H		161	TF DELTA TO G-3, RE GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA BY BOMBS HAVE OBSERVED NO EVIDENCE OF BODIES OR EQUIPMENT DESTROYED HOUSES DESTROYED AND WRECKED CAVES IN	
130710H		162	G-3 TO G-3 INFO: SEND BIRTH OVER LIV TAG NINE SOCIETY, THIRD MARINE CENTER DUE FRANKISH 1800H. INCLUDES POW, PRISONER, BIRTH CASUALTIES, PLANS.	
131235H		163	TF DELTA TO G-3, AMEN AMEN PASS TO III MAF, 2/1 E TO BE LIFTED TO LAO DON BURNER HOVERING TO CHU LAI PARACHUTE H TO BE LIFTED TO 2/1 POSITION AS PRELIMINARY UNIT LEFT TO COORDINATE 13115H 3/3 CONTINUED SEARCH MISSION 131100H POSITION VEG IN 130200 3 2/1 TO ENTER 3/3 ZONE OF ACTION FCL ESTABLISH IN FIX AT 11 270 TO AT 130250 L FILL ORDER 6-05 TO 2/1 REAR POSITION HILL 12 DEC IN THEN CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR TO SE OF VEG AT 110260 MOVE OUT 131215H	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)



SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), PMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM                     

TO 131855H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
131615H		164	TP DELTA TO G-3, LOC BPT UNIT, RELAY TO SCAT 3 043 019 129 SUBMIT ASAP COMPLETE PDC INCLUDING BREAK OUT BY CO AND FIVE ORGANIC ATTACHMENT IAW ADDRESS 1-45 SUBMIT ALL PDC COMMUNICATING WITH STRENGTH AS OF 060000H 050 65	
131700H		165	2/7 TO G-3, FIVE ORDER H COMMENCED HELICOPTER 2/7 H AT 131200H 2/7 COMMENCED SWEEP TO-----AT AN AT 131215H ONLY SPACE 1 VC FILED WERE CHALLENGED AND WAS WOUNDED LATER DIED 2 AIR STRIKE CARRIED AT 131100H 2/7 7 NO BODIES FOUND IN AREA AFTER AIR STRIKE THIS POSITION FROM FIGHT LINE NO 02 237013 800P REPORE CAS- UNITEDS KILLED 2/7 P 5 2/7 0 36 1 6	
131720H		166	2/1 TO TP DELTA, RE SUPPLY AS FOLLOWS ASAP LZ 097016 WILL WASH WITH YELLOW MARKS 125 GALS WATER 2 GASSES HEAT TAPS 12 BA 305 5 AT 271 CONTINUE 3 AB 129 12 BA 279 30 HRS 01H THIS UNIT	
131721H		167	INFO I HMO HILL 330 HAVE 8 PRISONERS GOOD HILL 330 ASAP	
131740H		168	2/1 TO TP DELTA, 6 SLEEPING VC CAPTURED AT 131530 VIC ALL BODIES IN BROWN CARRYING STEELPIPS AND HELMETS COMPLETE WOUND WILL RECONSTRUCT VC'S TO YOUR LOCATION	
131755H		169	3/3 TO TP DELTA, (UNABLE TO GET 1ST LINE OF VC'S) INCLUDING MUCH GENERAL SUPPLIES RECORDS GENERAL SUPPLIES AMMO 500 RUM MOVING TO SOUTH COASTS LOC AREA 127277 SEARCHING AREA SCHEM RECONSTRUCT THE LOCATIONS WHEN ORIGINATING GAVES NO DOCUMENTS FOUND MOUNTAIN LANGUAGE	
131802H		170	3/3 TO TP DELTA, REQUEST PAY WAR CHOPPER EARLIEST ON 14 DRO TO HILL 330 IN 3/3 VALLEY AREA COMPLEX OF SURVEILLANCE HILL RECONSTRUCT EARLIEST ON 14 AVAILABLE	
131804H		171	TP DELTA TO G-3 PAGE TO MAP 3, 1, 2/7 REPORTED KILLED 105 BOATMEN AT 131533 NOW SEARCHING RIDGE LINE TO HEST 2/7 LINE OF ADVANCE FROM HE 019289 TO HE 019264 WARNING ORDER ISSUED TO SCAT 3 AT 1630 TO PREPARE TO RETURN TO BA HANO AS OF APPROX 1000 2/7 LEADS SEARCHING VIC HE 025283 ARMED ON 12 ATTACKING VIC HE 019228 AT APPROX 131530 2 KIDNAP AGED MEN 6 WOMEN 16 CHILDREN AT LIND TED OF FROM 3/3 AREA EVACUATED TO THANG HUNG HET HILL AT APPROX 131655H REPORT RECEIVED FROM DASS 131600H THAT 15 52 STRIKE PRODUCED GOOD DAMAGE OF AREA BY BOMBS HAD GENERATE NO EVIDENCE OF BODIES OR EQUIPMENT DEST. HOUSES DEST CARRYING BODIES IN CAPTURED SEVERAL VC DISPERSED AS WOUND CARRYING WEAPONS AND HELMETS VC CAPTURED VIC HE 131530 OF LOC POINTS 2/1 HE 019219 3/3 HE 129202 2/7 HE 023706 2/7 WILL PROBABLY CROSS VIC AN TONIGHT	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 131450Z TO 131470Z

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
131740Z		472	2/7 L TO TF DELTA L, REQUEST RESUPPLY RE CASES MGO WITH HEAT 20 CASE WATER CANNON 02100Z THIS AFTERNOON	
131805Z		473	CI L TO TF DELTA L, ADD TO PREVIOUS REQ BOXES 6 2/4 2/4 2/4 100A 11N / 11A 120Z	
131820Z		474	TF DELTA TO G-3, III MAF, AT 131700H 1/3 FOUND A VC CLOTHING FACTORY AT BT 127278 AND A CAFE WITH NUMEROUS SEWING MACHINES AND UNIFORM MATERIAL ALSO FOUND LARGE QUANTITY BLANK LINE BATTERIES ALL KINDS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES PHOTOGRAPHERS REQ (SECRET)	
131835Z		475	2/7 TO TF DELTA, 2/7 1245 HE IS IN VIS DONE 1 FLT INSIDE CLOTHING REMAINDER OF COLUMN IS CLOTHING 1 FLT, VIC OF HILL 115 VIETNAM COLUMN LEADING TOWARD FLT AROUND MINE FIELD	
131840Z		476	3/3 TO TF DELTA, A 3/3 B 131700 C 127278 D FOUND VC CLOTHING FACTORY IN BVA WITH NUMEROUS SEWING MACHINES AND UNIFORM MATERIALS ALSO GREAT QUANTITIES OF BLANK LINE BATTERIES AND BALL POINT AND BALL POINT MACHINES OF ALL TYPES OF MED SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH II CG FOUND 8 MEN DRESSED AS WOMEN SLEEPING ON MATS 330 HAD UNIFORM AND 782 GEAR IN POSSESSION BUT NO RECORDS OF PREVIOUS BATTLE CASUALTIES COLLECTIVE TOTAL 11 KIA IN BVA	
121420Z		477	13 ZII MET TO BE BVA/370 SEVEN SIX FT FIVE, HQ THE UN 34 REPORT TO LZ GAK MET 130700H FOR SUPPORT HARVEST MOON	
131912Z		478	2/1 L TO TF DELTA L, 2/1 REGULARLY REQUEST (MISSED GEP) CHANGE LZ SECOND TO 103278	
132005Z		479	3/3 TO TF DELTA, SIPREP 131800H 3/3 CONTINUES MISSION SEARCHED BY VALLEY 3/3 OF 12 R 06 3/3 L OF 129206 3/3 L3 OF 09206 3/3 G OF 130278 3/3 OF 127297 CLOTHING FACTORY BATTERIES BALL POINT BATTERIES BVA (W/C'S TO KUE SON KUE SON 34 CIVILIANS BVA) SO LZ GAK 210 1000H 210 1000H DIV NOW LOCATED 3/3 B OF	
132021Z		480	2/1 LA TO TF DELTA LA, RESUPPLY OF 125 WATER CANS 1 CASE YELLOW BULK AND 1 CASE TUPHIS FOOD AS REQUESTED FOR HQ SUBMITTED 0630 TO G-3 NOW HOLDING 0630 IN MUST BE CONFIRMED BY TF DELTA IF 2/1 C CAN BE SUPPLIED WITH TF DELTA L WILL AWAIT CONFIRMATION 0630 YOU ARE BY D GCA & NOW	
132007Z		481	3/3 TO TF DELTA, RE CLARIFICATION PRG ORDER 7 65 SYSTEMATIC SEARCH OF VALLEY AREA WILL BE COMPLETED ONE DAY BE IN SHOULD CAPTURED MATERIAL BE FOUND OR BEST INITIAL INDICATIONS ARE THAT CIVILIANS BVA BATTERIES EXTRE FRIENDS TO COMBAT MAR FORCES FOR SUPPORT T-1000Z	

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**



SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 140240H TO 140240H

TIME		"J"	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	#		
132210H		494	<p><del>SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)</del></p> <p>3/3 TO TF DELTA, RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR 110830H AT LZ COORD 129286 REQ 225 PAIR MED BOOKS 8 PAIR SH BOOKS 15 PAIR LGS BOOTS 1 PAIR SH 2 PAIR SW 2 PAIR SH 5 PAIR 9R 9 PAIR 9W 17 PAIR IO R 7 PAIR 1OW 1 PAIR IIN 9PAIR IIR 3 PAIR IW 3 PAIR 12R 2PAIR 13R TROUSERS 7 1/2 SMALL CL, MED EXTRACTOR AND EJECTOR PLUS SPRING M-14 2 DOZ BOTS HALOZONE TABLETS 1 PACK BOARD 2 CASES FOOT POWDER 100 BOTS INSECT REPELANT 100 CANS WATER 150 CASES MIC 1 CASE BA 270 50 BA 30 6RDS 3 1/2 WP WATER RATIONS BATTERIES CHOW AND AMMO REQ SUBMITTED EARLIER TO 3/3 4</p>	
140215H		495	<p>2/7 4 TO TF DELTA 4, MORNING RESUPPLY AT COORD (BT021568) 45 CANS WATER, 50 CANS MIC WITH HEAT 150 SMALL CANS RIFLE OIL WITH PATCHES, 1 CASE YELLOW SMOKE, 1 CASE GREEN SMOKE, HAVE 30 EMPTY WATER CANS TO BE PICKED UP BY 140730 H AT COORD (BT 021289) AS UNIT IS AT LOCATION WILL BE MOVING REQUIRES FOLLOWING RESUPPLY AT COORD. (BT020269) 30 CANS WATER, 52 CASES MIC WITH HEAT, 2 CASE YELLOW SMOKE HAND, 2 CASES GREEN SMOKE HAND 300 SMALL CANS RIFLE OIL WITH PATCHES, 350 CANS FOOT POWDER, MUST BE EMPTIED ABOVE COORD BY 140730H REQ. AT COORD. (BT 033265) 45 CASES MIC WITH HEAT, 50 BOTTLES HALOZONE TABLETS 2 CASE GREEN SMOKE, 1 CASE YELLOW SMOKE, 5 BA 270, 60 POUNDS CL, 170 CASES FOOT POWDER 60 CANS WATER MUST ARRIVE BY 140730H OTHER REQUIREMENTS SUBMITTED BY 2/7 6 ACTUAL APPROX. 2300 TO TF DELTA. GRID COORD. FOR LANDING GRAVES REGISTRATION TEAM ARE (020279) LZ 10 IN RICE PADDY LZ WILL BE MARKED WITH YELLOW SMOKE. GRAVES REGISTRATION TEAM SHOULD ARRIVE AT 140800H. WATER CANS SHOULD BE PICKED UP AT ALL POSITIONS NO LATER THAN 141000H EXCEPT THOSE REQUESTED AT DIFFERENT TIMES IN ABOVE MESS</p>	
140235H		496	<p>3RD MARDIV KILO TO TF DELTA 3, OPERATIONAL AREA FOR LYRICAL 140600 TO 150600. SCHEME OF MANUEVER FROM TO LYRICAL 6 070420 110420, ITERS, 110380, 070380</p>	
140237H		497	<p>2/7 2 TO TF DELTA 2, 2/7 UNITS HAVE NEGATIVE L31 REPORT</p>	
140239H		498	<p>2/1 TO TF DELTA, SITREP AS OF 23 2100H PGN REMAINS UNCHANGED NEGATIVE VC CONTACT NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NO FRIENDLY CASUALTY CUMULATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTYS</p>	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTIONFROM ~~140247H~~ TO 140310H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
140243H		499	2/1 14 TO TF DELTA, REQUEST YOU CONTACT BASSO REQUEST TO KNOW WHAT HAPPENED TO OUR PRIORITY REQUEST FOR HELD LIFT OF 30 TROOPS THIS MESSAGE WAS SENT TO YOU AT APPROX 2000H	
140245H		500	2/1 14 TO TF DELTA, REF YOUR P CONCERNING GRID COORD. ( 717) GUIDES WILL BE PROVIDED BY 2/1 TO DESIRED LZ	
140250H		501	2/1 TO TF DELTA, FOLLOWING ARE RESUPPLY REQUIREMENTS FOR 140630H DELIVER TO LZ 103278 FOR 2/1 12 HA 286, 5 AT 271 COMPLETE, 3 AB 129, 12 BA 279, 1 CASE FUEL TRICKANE 125 CANS WATER 1 CASE YELLOW SMOKE, PLEASE CONFIRM DELIVERY TIME OF RESUPPLY	
140247H		502	3/3 TO TF DELTA, LA1 2 IMPACT POINT TO DATE NO APPRECIABLE DAMAGE TO DATE. LA2 VC PATROLS IN BLACK PJ'S COVERED BRUSH, RESISTANCE CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, SOFT COVERS AND HELMETS LA3 CHISON 7.62 CARBINE AND AMMO 60 MM MORTAR ELIMINATION HBS LA4 TO DEBATE RESIST NCE WITH SMALL ARMS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND MORTARS 3 HRS. LA5 BUILDING AND CAVES (REF 3/3 SPOT REPORT 13 DEC) CAVES LOGISTICS INSTALLATIONS AND CLOTHING FACTORY, MEDICAL. LA6 UNIFORM MATERIAL COTS, BLANKETS, BATTERIES, BALL POINT PENS, SALT, AMMO, ALL TYPES MEDICAL SUPPLYS, SEWING MACHINES. TOTAL AMOUNT STILL TO BE DETERMINED, LA7 MAIN HAN NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST THRU VALLEY, LA8 ALL INCLUDED THIS AREA LA9 RICE FARMING & CATTLE, IVY, AND BEETS, LA10 BATTLE POSITIONING PENS, PIGS, CHICKENS, WATER BUFFALO. LA11 FLASH LIGHT BATTERIES LA12 MOUNTAINS HIGH LAND WITH HEAVY CANOPY AND SHRUB BRUSH ON SLOPES VALLEY FLOOR MOSTLY PADDY LAND, MAPS FAIRLY ACCURATE LA13 UNIDENTIFIED TRENCHES, FOXHOLES, CAVES, LA14 NONE FOUND YET LA15 34 REQUESTING RELOCATION FROM VC CONTROLLED AREA.	
140303H		503	3/3 TO TF DELTA, 1. 3/3 2. IMPSUM 3. PERIOD ENDING 132400H 3A. NO ARMY CONTACT DURING PERIOD OTHER THAN VOS APPREHENDED ON SWEEP UP VALLEY VIC (BT128278) LA1. SEVERAL LARGE CAVES OVER ??? METERS AREA VIC 124274 CONTAINED LARGE AMOUNT OF MEDICAL SUPPLYS CLOTHING FACTORY SEVERAL SEWING MACHINES AMOO MANY PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS. WILL ATTEMPT TO GET HELO SVAC FOR GEAR TOMORROW LA2. VCS 6 VALLEY AREA VIC 124247 APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN SUPPLY AREA AND MEDICAL TREATMENT AREA, THE VOS AND VILLAGERS STATE IT WAS A VC TRAINING AREA. LARGE AMOUNT OF GEAR INDICATES HASTY DEPARTURE. 34 CIVILSIRES RELOCATION FROM VC CONTROLLED	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 140312H TO 140855H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
140312H		503	CONTINUED, AREA AND WERE HELD LIFTED OUT AT ABEVN COMMANDER 11 AND 12 REMAIN SAME	
	140315H	504	DIV G3 TO TF DELTA, ABEVN OPS FOR 140305 0742, 1142, 1138, 0738	
140400H		505	2/1 TO TF DELTA, SITREP 140300H, THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN DISPOSITION, ENEMY CONTACT OR CASUALTIES, ENEMIES AND FRIENDLY, SINCE LAST SITREP	
140404H		506	3/3 TO TF DELTA, SITREP 140300H, 3/3 HAS HAD NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT. ALL UNITS NO CHANGE. CP LOCATION SINCE LAST REPORT 3/3 WILL CONTINUE MISSION AT 140730H WITH 4 COMPANYS	
140805H		507	3/3 TO TF DELTA DTG: 140740H PARK GREEN B. ATTACHED TO 3/3 AS 3/3 B. REQUEST THAT PARK-GREEN PROVIDE ONE SENIOR CORPSMAN FOR HIS UNIT.	
140807H		508	2/1 TO TF DELTA DTG: 140742H 2/1 IS NOW ON THE MOVE.	
140810H		509	SLOW MOEL SCHOOL TO MONROE DTG: 140711H CONVOY NOW DEPARTED	
140815H		510	MONROE 3 TO MURPHY 3 DTG: 140807H REF YOUR 140745H WE HAVE NEGATIVE INFORMATION CONCERNING MOVE TO NEW LOCATION TODAY.	
<del>140825H</del>	140825H	511	FRAN 2 TO MONROE DTG: 140745H REQUEST TO KNOW IF YOU HAVE ANY INFORMATION ON US MOVING TO NEW LOCATION TODAY.	
140830H		512	TF DELTA TO MONROE DTG: 140730H TF DELTA G OBS FIRST B2 STRIKE ON TARGET. ON TIME COVERING INCREMENTS. PASSED TO III MAF	
140835H		513	MURPHY 4 TO LOGISTIC SUPT UNIT DTG: 140838H DELIVER 45 GANS OF WATER TO LZ BIRCH ARTY. COMPLETELY DRY SINCE LAST NIGHT.	
140845H		514	CG THIRD MARDIV TO CG III MAF DTG: 140830H FIRST ARC LIGHT STRIKE ON TIME. ON TARGET.	
140855H		515	3/3 TO TF DELTA DTG: 140852H SITREP 140845H 3/3 I FOUND TWO 8 INCH SHELLS AT BERTS 1 ABOVE GROUND BVAC 2 HELD LOADS OF CAPTURED MATERIAL FROM COORD 127277 TO LZ BIRCH	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME	IN	OUT	#	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
110905H			516	<p>3/3 TO TP DELTA URG: 110915H                      SMT REPORT 110930H                      A. 3/3 R AND BUDGETS HERE BECHH OC AINH                      B. 110930H                      C. 127277                      D. HAVE FOUND THREE MORE SUPPLY AREAS AND ONE VC PAGE FULL OF FOODSTUFFS. REQUEST THIS POSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR CAPTURED MATERIAL. FOUND ONE MORE SALT CACHED.                      3/3 G AND 3/3 L NOW CONDUCTING SEARCH WITH 3/3 R.</p>	
110920H			517	<p>JOE NEED TO KNOW URG: 110920H                      PLEASE CHECK IN LZ FOR BVAO STRIKE.</p>	
110930H			518	<p>STEVE 110930H 3/3 TO TP DELTA URG: 110925H                      3/3 G FOUND CATCH WITH WHITE CLOTH AND SALT IN SALT COOKED                      3/3 L FOUND BAKING POWDER TABLETS AND UTILITIES IN PLASTIC BAGS. 50 PLS OF 9 MM PISTOL AMMO, 1 BOX OF PAGES OF SCRAP TIRE. ALSO OF OTHER COOKED IN H CHEF COOK WOLF CACHED</p>	
110935H			519	<p>MURPHY 24 TO DANANG URG: 110935H                      W BVAO CHECKED TILL 107 131500H</p>	
110955H			520	<p>3/3 TO TP DELTA URG: 110955H                      BIRTH 110925H TWO MORE BOTTLES OF CAPTURED MATERIAL                      EVASIONED TO LABELED 2011 BIRCH.</p>	
111015H			521	<p>LAURENCE 111015H URG: 111015H                      AMERICAN LOCATED WITH UNIT 2 10H AND NOT AIRBORNE ADVISE US FOR YOUR AIR IN LOCATION SO WE CAN SEND THEM.</p>	
111010H			522	<p>BILL 111010H URG: 111000H                      BIRTH 111010H AND TWO COMPANIES IN LZ RECEIVED                      50 CAL IN 100 YD FRONT POSITION SMALL FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN                      100 CAL AND 50 CAL TO 100 CAL TAKEN CARE OF 50 CAL                      100 CAL TAKEN CARE OF 50 CAL TAKEN CARE OF 50 CAL</p>	
111210H			523	<p>MURPHY - 3 TO DANANG-3 URG: 111206H                      BE SURE TO KNOW IN PHOENIX IN HUG HAD YOUR MESSAGE                      2 IN 111210H INFO AND PHOENIX IN HUG</p>	
111220H			524	<p>111220H URG: 111012H                      111220H AND CLEAR TO GO (1328) TO S.W. OLIVER                      111220H (0927) TO (0925) TO (1924) DIXIE DIXIE                      111220H TO (0925) NO BIRTH CONTACT REPORTED.</p>	

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
141225H		525	WAREHOUSE TO MURPH DTG: 141005H SITREP 140953H WAREHOUSE "G" FOUND GUERRILLA BASE CAMP COORD 133274 ABANDONED FOR APPROX 1 WEEK. WAREHOUSE "E" OBSERVED 2 PEOPLE WATCHING EVACUATION OF MATERIAL OPENED FIRE WITH MF THEY DESPERED NO KIA OR EST VIA	
141225H		526	DIXIE BINDER 4 TO MURPHY 4 DTG: 141216H REQUEST 2 M-60 EXTRACT OR 20 B A-279 50 BATTLES HALIZONE TABLETS AT COORD BT (HQZWEW) ASAP.	
141255H		527	TF DELTA TO 3/3 DTG: 141231H HAVE AVAILABLES FOUR MAN DEMO TEAM. DO YOU WANT AND IF SO WHAT TIME.	
141256H		528	TF DELTA TO MONROE DTG: 141210H <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> MEDCAP HELD AT 140900H AT KUESON TREATED 42 ADULTS 65 CHILDREN TREATMENTS; SKIN DISEASES 50 DENTAL 5, RESPIRATORY 15, HEADACHE 30, GI 10, MINOR SURGERY 10 TOTAL TREATMENT 122 SECOND MEDCAP TO BE HELD KUESON AT 141100H	
141259H		529	2/7-5 TO TF DELTA DTG: 141247H HAVE NEW COORDINATES -----2200 ROUNDS -----ROUNDS 7.62 101 9 HP 3.5 ROUNDS 3 HEAT 3.5 ROUNDS COORDINATES (000230)	
141300H		530	MONROE 3 TO PARCIMENT 3 DTG 141110H AT 140950H 3/3 LOCATED GUERRILLA BASE CAMP AT (BT133274) CAMP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN UNOCCUPIED FOR AT LEAST ONE WEEK	
141305H		531	NEWLY MONROE 3 TO PARCIMENT 3 DTG: 141050H AT 141025H 2 ADDITIONAL HELO LOADS OF CAPTURED MATERIAL SWAG BY 3/3	
141310H		532	CGF DELTA TO USS VALLEY FORGE CG THIRD MARDIV DTG: 140830H SOME OF COMPANY TRAINING HAS BEEN INITIATED. REQUEST ACTIVATION OF PROVISIONAL COMPANY IF THREE PLATOONS FROM 5LF ASSEMBLED FOR SECURITY OF LSA. PERMITTING DIRECT RELIEF OF RIFLE COMPANIES. IF APPROVED REQUEST PROV CO 5LF LANDED LSA THIS DATE.	
141315H		533	CG III MAF/MOC/SA I CORPS TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV ZEN/CG TRAW DTG: 131903Z ON 12 DEC 60, 600 LEAFLETS DROPPED CONINCTION HARVEST MOON .	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)



SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 141315H TO 141452H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
141315H		533	(CONT) READING A VEC STORY OF GOOD TREATMENT 2. ON 13 DEC SURVIVOR PACKS WERE DROPPED FROM LOUDSPEAKER A/C WITH VEC MESSAGE BEING BROADCAST. 3. IN ORDER ASSESS VALUE THIS OPERATIONAL REQUIRE SEPARATE RPTS OF NUMBER VC TUNED IN AS PASTOR WITH REPORT. REPORT THEM HOURS ATTN G-5 AS OF 171700H AND NZL 181200H TOTAL NUMBER MSG RPTS HQ.	
141320H		534	OP BY DATA TO CG THIRD BATTAL & CG III MAF DTG:141320H 1. 1. DATA REPORTED BOTH B-52 AIRCRAFT ON TIME, ON TARGET. AIRCRAFT 04/0000. 2. 2/1 (040000) MOVING OUT AT 10745H 3. DATA ON 040000 (1/2/7) ATTACHED TO 3/3 AS 3/3 E.	
141322H		535	2/7 - 6 TO DATA 6 DTG: 141320H HAVE DRIVEN TO RIVER VIC FERRY CROSSING AIR STRIKE IN PAGES SEVENTY SIX IS CLEAR TO LAND AT THIS TIME.	
141330H		536	REPORT 21 TO NUMBER 3 DTG:141330H SABO 2 MAP 2/7 REPORT TO HAVE BEEN DRIVEN INTO RIVER VIC (040000) AND BEING TO PROCEED.	
141335H		537	REPORT 21 TO NUMBER 3 DTG:141335H 1. (01214) ARRIVED AT <del>THE</del> AT 141300H ISA	
141335H	141350H	538	OP DATA TO 2/1 DTG:141335H (HICED WORD) THIS P.M. THIRTEENLY LIA H OUR YOUR POS. 1315 2/2/7. CONSIDERED TO RETURN TO DANANG. DESTINATION SECURE IN AREA. INFORMATION C/2/1 AND INFORMATION 7/2/1 BY HELD	
141355H		539	2/7 TO DATA 4 DTG:141355H RE TO REPORTLY 1000 NZL 50 NZL - 50 BY COORDINATED 001231	
141400H		540	OP DATA TO CG THIRD BATTAL & CG III MAF DTG:141400H 1. PLANNED INFO MOVING. 2. CGS RIFLE FET FROM 60/1/1 TO B 018269 P.C. 08790. MOVEMENT UNDERWAY AT 141405 FOR 3000 P.M. B. 20791109 FROM 674K TO(B T 006) AT APPRO 2245105. 2742659877 FROM (BCH01913) TO 97--63 HOIS BASE. C. PROVISIONAL CO FROM 3079 TO 31218 FOR SECURITY D. (HICED WORD) --123K3-- TO (8705307) ADDITIONAL SECURITY	
141405H		541	OP DATA TO 2/1, 2/7, AND 3/3 DTG:141405H PLANNED AND COORDINATED FOR PERIOD 141300 - 151200 CODE 91	
141452H		542	3/3 TO TF DATA DTG:141450H	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)





SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 111700Z

TO

14/00 2014

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
141933H		575	TF DEBRA TO 3/3, 2/1, 2/1, SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS OF MORNING RESURVEY BY 2300H	
141757H		576	TF DEBRA TO 3-3, BT MED CAP AT CURSON 141400H TOTAL 97 ADULTS 18 CHILDREN TREATMENTS 2 OI 13 HEADACHES 0 DIARRHEA 21 IMPROPERLY 10 SKIN DRESSAGE 1 MINOR SURGERY 5 ANEURYSM 1 VERICOSE VEINS 13 EAR INFECTION 1 FOOTPADS 19 EYE INSPECTION 20 SORE THROAT 1 BACK SPRAIN TOTAL THIS DATE 139 ADULTS 113 CHILDREN MEDICAL SUPPLIES ON HANDS 1500H HAVE PROVIDED 10 CASES MEDICAL SUPPLIES TO THE MEDICAL CENTER VIG MAN O	
141730H		577	TF DEBRA TO 3-3, MEDICAL AT CURSON 141400H TOTAL 97 ADULTS 18 CHILDREN TREATMENTS 2 OI 13 HEADACHES 0 DIARRHEA 21 TEMPORARY MEDICATION 10 SKIN DRESSAGE 1 MINOR SURGERY 5 ANEURYSM 1 VERICOSE VEINS 13 EAR INFECTION 1 FOOTPADS 19 EYE INSPECTIONS 20 SORE THROAT 1 BACK SPRAIN TOTAL THIS DATE 139 ADULTS 113 CHILDREN MEDICAL SUPPLIES ON HANDS 1500H HAVE PROVIDED 10 CASES MEDICAL SUPPLIES TO THE MEDICAL CENTER VIG MAN O	
141745H		578	TF DEBRA TO 2/1, 3-3 MEDICAL RESIGNED AND MISSION COMPLETE OF THE MEDICAL CENTER VIG MAN O (MISSING HOME) ANYONE	
141500H		579	TF DEBRA TO 3-3, 3-3 MEDICAL RESIGNED AND MISSION COMPLETE OF THE MEDICAL CENTER VIG MAN O (MISSING HOME) ANYONE	
142100H		580	2/1 MEDICAL RESIGNED AND MISSION COMPLETE OF THE MEDICAL CENTER VIG MAN O (MISSING HOME) ANYONE	
141645H		581	2/1 MEDICAL RESIGNED AND MISSION COMPLETE OF THE MEDICAL CENTER VIG MAN O (MISSING HOME) ANYONE	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)











**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION**

**3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION**

**FROM 150733Z TO**

TIME IN	TIME OUT	UJN #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
150800		606	From: WAREHOUSE 150820 Casualty Rpt Bayon SF, LGPL 205826, 091710H Strapped in Right Hip Evac 15 Dec Martin H, HQ 5339097 091730H Strapped Right Ankle Evac 15 Dec SMAN, SF LGPL 2131075 091745H Strapped in Thigh Evac 15 Dec RANGLA AE, Sgt 1515745 091745H Strapped in Left Knee Evac 15 Dec	TO: MURPHY
150910		607	From: Monroe 24 150915 RF 1. Gliner SitRep as of 150700L. 2. No change of CP or company Z Front Dai Lino Cord. 3. 1st. Squad will be sent from each company to search area to be return to the Mainriver no later than 151300L. 4. 2nd. Squad will be maintained at Gliner CP. 5. No enemy contact since last SitRep RF.	To: Monroe 3/Franchise 3
150910		608	From: Gliner 150924 RF 1. Gliner personnel to this Headquarters for further information. Require inventory material captured.	To: Gliner
150910		609	From: Gliner 150920 Casualty report Bayon SF. Same same as Reg 606	To: Murphy
150950		610	From: Hovey 150944 No. 1001 and 1100 received. Advise AMAP	To: Hovey 2
151050		611	From: Gliner 150944 Hollowed out of base site in vicinity of. Advice exact and return.	To: Hovey 2
151050		612	From: Hovey 151001 RF 1. Hovey will lead all area search and destroy operation in area of operation. 2. Hovey will maintain in the vicinity of CP and will be supported by helicopters. 3. Hovey will be working over the target area RF.	To: Monroe 3, Franchise
151050		613	From: Gliner 151002 No. 1001 and 1100 received. Advise AMAP	To: Murphy
151050		614	From: Gliner 151002 No. 1001 and 1100 received. Advise AMAP	To: Murphy

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**







**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME IN	TIME OUT	UJ#	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
151535H		639	PARCHEMENT #3 TO MURPHY #3 URG:151535H PASS TO PUNG NEED TO KNOW COORDINATES OF LEAFLET DROPS CONDUCTED BY YOU 11 DEC AND NUMBER OF LEAFLETS DROPPED.	
151540H		640	PARCHEMENT #3 TO MURPHY #3 URG:151531H REPLY TO PUNG REPORT AMP	
151555H		641	UJ# 151555H 2. YOUNG (1000) 40 B. 151555H C. (21226270) D. SEARCH AND INTERVIEW WITH FIELD IN RELATIVE II, 9 TONS OF ...	
151605H		642	UJ# 151605H ... ..	
151610H		643	UJ# 151610H ... ..	
151720H		644	UJ# 151720H ... ..	
151730H		645	UJ# 151730H ... ..	
151730H		646	UJ# 151730H ... .. ALL STATIONS ... ..	
151730H		647	UJ# 151730H ... .. WASHINGTON ... .. WILL FURNISH 1 PRO-25 IF YOU WILL FURNISH COORD.	
151730H		648	UJ# 151730H ... .. PARCHEMENT #3 ... .. L. ... BY PUNG (6000) LEAFLETS N C (UJ) ... .. ... ..	
151735H		649	UJ# 151735H ... .. PARCHEMENT #3 ... .. (30 BY) VICS (6000) AND (11-8) VICS (U-3)	
151745H		650	UJ# 151745H ... .. WASHINGTON ... ..	

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**





SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM ~~0 200000H~~ TO 160710H

TIME	IN	OUT	#	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
160350H			668	<p>CONTINUED.</p> <p>3. SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION FLANNED ESTIMATED FLT VC (BT 115262) VC HAD 3 OR 4 LIGHT AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND SA. 1 BODY PARTS OF UNKNOWN TRIPLET. IS 20 20 VC OB-LIVED FLANNING UP VASBY VEO 12223.</p> <p>30. VC HAD HAD THEM IN HIDING IN AREA APPEARING TO REPLICATE (A) (B) (C) (D) (E) (F) (G) (H) (I) (J) (K) (L) (M) (N) (O) (P) (Q) (R) (S) (T) (U) (V) (W) (X) (Y) (Z) (AA) (AB) (AC) (AD) (AE) (AF) (AG) (AH) (AI) (AJ) (AK) (AL) (AM) (AN) (AO) (AP) (AQ) (AR) (AS) (AT) (AU) (AV) (AW) (AX) (AY) (AZ) (BA) (BB) (BC) (BD) (BE) (BF) (BG) (BH) (BI) (BJ) (BK) (BL) (BM) (BN) (BO) (BP) (BQ) (BR) (BS) (BT) (BU) (BV) (BW) (BX) (BY) (BZ) (CA) (CB) (CC) (CD) (CE) (CF) (CG) (CH) (CI) (CJ) (CK) (CL) (CM) (CN) (CO) (CP) (CQ) (CR) (CS) (CT) (CU) (CV) (CW) (CX) (CY) (CZ) (DA) (DB) (DC) (DD) (DE) (DF) (DG) (DH) (DI) (DJ) (DK) (DL) (DM) (DN) (DO) (DP) (DQ) (DR) (DS) (DT) (DU) (DV) (DW) (DX) (DY) (DZ) (EA) (EB) (EC) (ED) (EE) (EF) (EG) (EH) (EI) (EJ) (EK) (EL) (EM) (EN) (EO) (EP) (EQ) (ER) (ES) (ET) (EU) (EV) (EW) (EX) (EY) (EZ) (FA) (FB) (FC) (FD) (FE) (FF) (FG) (FH) (FI) (FJ) (FK) (FL) (FM) (FN) (FO) (FP) (FQ) (FR) (FS) (FT) (FU) (FV) (FW) (FX) (FY) (FZ) (GA) (GB) (GC) (GD) (GE) (GF) (GG) (GH) (GI) (GJ) (GK) (GL) (GM) (GN) (GO) (GP) (GQ) (GR) (GS) (GT) (GU) (GV) (GW) (GX) (GY) (GZ) (HA) (HB) (HC) (HD) (HE) (HF) (HG) (HH) (HI) (HJ) (HK) (HL) (HM) (HN) (HO) (HP) (HQ) (HR) (HS) (HT) (HU) (HV) (HW) (HX) (HY) (HZ) (IA) (IB) (IC) (ID) (IE) (IF) (IG) (IH) (II) (IJ) (IK) (IL) (IM) (IN) (IO) (IP) (IQ) (IR) (IS) (IT) (IU) (IV) (IW) (IX) (IY) (IZ) (JA) (JB) (JC) (JD) (JE) (JF) (JG) (JH) (JI) (JJ) (JK) (JL) (JM) (JN) (JO) (JP) (JQ) (JR) (JS) (JT) (JU) (JV) (JW) (JX) (JY) (JZ) (KA) (KB) (KC) (KD) (KE) (KF) (KG) (KH) (KI) (KJ) (KK) (KL) (KM) (KN) (KO) (KP) (KQ) (KR) (KS) (KT) (KU) (KV) (KW) (KX) (KY) (KZ) (LA) (LB) (LC) (LD) (LE) (LF) (LG) (LH) (LI) (LJ) (LK) (LL) (LM) (LN) (LO) (LP) (LQ) (LR) (LS) (LT) (LU) (LV) (LW) (LX) (LY) (LZ) (MA) (MB) (MC) (MD) (ME) (MF) (MG) (MH) (MI) (MJ) (MK) (ML) (MM) (MN) (MO) (MP) (MQ) (MR) (MS) (MT) (MU) (MV) (MW) (MX) (MY) (MZ) (NA) (NB) (NC) (ND) (NE) (NF) (NG) (NH) (NI) (NJ) (NK) (NL) (NM) (NN) (NO) (NP) (NQ) (NR) (NS) (NT) (NU) (NV) (NW) (NX) (NY) (NZ) (OA) (OB) (OC) (OD) (OE) (OF) (OG) (OH) (OI) (OJ) (OK) (OL) (OM) (ON) (OO) (OP) (OQ) (OR) (OS) (OT) (OU) (OV) (OW) (OX) (OY) (OZ) (PA) (PB) (PC) (PD) (PE) (PF) (PG) (PH) (PI) (PJ) (PK) (PL) (PM) (PN) (PO) (PP) (PQ) (PR) (PS) (PT) (PU) (PV) (PW) (PX) (PY) (PZ) (QA) (QB) (QC) (QD) (QE) (QF) (QG) (QH) (QI) (QJ) (QK) (QL) (QM) (QN) (QO) (QP) (QQ) (QR) (QS) (QT) (QU) (QV) (QW) (QX) (QY) (QZ) (RA) (RB) (RC) (RD) (RE) (RF) (RG) (RH) (RI) (RJ) (RK) (RL) (RM) (RN) (RO) (RP) (RQ) (RR) (RS) (RT) (RU) (RV) (RW) (RX) (RY) (RZ) (SA) (SB) (SC) (SD) (SE) (SF) (SG) (SH) (SI) (SJ) (SK) (SL) (SM) (SN) (SO) (SP) (SQ) (SR) (SS) (ST) (SU) (SV) (SW) (SX) (SY) (SZ) (TA) (TB) (TC) (TD) (TE) (TF) (TG) (TH) (TI) (TJ) (TK) (TL) (TM) (TN) (TO) (TP) (TQ) (TR) (TS) (TT) (TU) (TV) (TW) (TX) (TY) (TZ) (UA) (UB) (UC) (UD) (UE) (UF) (UG) (UH) (UI) (UJ) (UK) (UL) (UM) (UN) (UO) (UP) (UQ) (UR) (US) (UT) (UU) (UV) (UW) (UX) (UY) (UZ) (VA) (VB) (VC) (VD) (VE) (VF) (VG) (VH) (VI) (VJ) (VK) (VL) (VM) (VN) (VO) (VP) (VQ) (VR) (VS) (VT) (VU) (VV) (VW) (VX) (VY) (VZ) (WA) (WB) (WC) (WD) (WE) (WF) (WG) (WH) (WI) (WJ) (WK) (WL) (WM) (WN) (WO) (WP) (WQ) (WR) (WS) (WT) (WU) (WV) (WW) (WX) (WY) (WZ) (XA) (XB) (XC) (XD) (XE) (XF) (XG) (XH) (XI) (XJ) (XK) (XL) (XM) (XN) (XO) (XP) (XQ) (XR) (XS) (XT) (XU) (XV) (XW) (XX) (XY) (XZ) (YA) (YB) (YC) (YD) (YE) (YF) (YG) (YH) (YI) (YJ) (YK) (YL) (YM) (YN) (YO) (YP) (YQ) (YR) (YS) (YT) (YU) (YV) (YW) (YX) (YZ) (ZA) (ZB) (ZC) (ZD) (ZE) (ZF) (ZG) (ZH) (ZI) (ZJ) (ZK) (ZL) (ZM) (ZN) (ZO) (ZP) (ZQ) (ZR) (ZS) (ZT) (ZU) (ZV) (ZW) (ZX) (ZY) (ZZ)</p>	
160400H			669	<p>1. ...</p>	
160703H			670	<p>2. ...</p>	
160705H			671	<p>3. ...</p>	
160707H			672	<p>4. ...</p>	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)



**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
161455H			MURPHY TO KINKOE 3 161447H INFO 3d MAP BT LEADING ELEMENTS DIXIE DINER COLUMN AT BT 072122. NO CONTACT B T	
161500H			MURPHY TO KINKOE 3 161455Z INFO 3d MAP B T 1, 2-24 SENDS RESULTS OF FIRE FIGHT PREVIOUSLY ENGAGED IN BY GLIMMER 16 VO KIA 2 VO KIA PREVIOUSLY KIA ((1)) FOUND 2 HOUSES SEVERAL CHINESE CASUALTIES AND 1 M-1 ESTIMATED CONTACT WAS 1 VO COMPANY. OUR LATEST HOUR-8 REPORT SIKING SIKING NOW AT 161250H BT	
161510H			MURPHY TO KINKOE 3 161458H INFO FRANCHISE -3 BT SUDDEN DEATH O FRONT LINE POSITIONS FROM (BT 120254) TO (BT 112297) AT 161300H AT 161200H SUDDEN DEATH O FOUND TUNNEL NETWORK AT BT 112299. DESTROYED TUNNELS WITH MINEGUNS FOUND SAME PLACE WAREHOUSE O FOUND. 1 BAR AT 161250H VICINITY D. 112200.	
161515H			WAREHOUSE TO MURPHY 161445 TUNNEL SHOOTER 589 PREVIOUSLY LOCATED AT 1140 56 IS SEARCHING FOR CAVES. REQUEST YOUR LEADING ELEMENTS COORD.	
161517H			MURPHY TO WAREHOUSE AND GLIMMER 161506 EXPEDITE 1st REPORT TO REACH THIS HEADQUARTERS NO LATER THAN 2000 HOURS.	
161525H			MURPHY TO GLIMMER & DIXIE DINER 161518 REQUEST COORD FOR SUPPLY ASAP	
161545H			GLIMMER TO MURPHY 161519 INTEND FOR 12 TO BE AT GOOD 120065 PROVIDED WE REACH 12 PRIOR TO DARK.	
161605H			GLIMMER TO MURPHY 161615 HAVE 6 WIA AT 107233 WILL PROBABLY 12, 12 WILL BE MANGED WITH YELLOW SMOKE.	
161610H			DIXIE DINER TO MURPHY 161605 DIXIE DINER ELEMENTS CLOSING ON BT 072122	
161610H			WAREHOUSE TO MURPHY <i>161538</i>	

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN FROM \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_  
G-3 SECTION

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
161045H		CONTINUED 151045H REQUEST YOU NOTIFY ARVN THAT VC ARE B STWEN US AND THEM, APPROXIMATELY 2000 METERS WINTER IS CLOSING IN. REQUEST THEY BE ON THE LOCKOUT FOR US. SKY 107000 VC, SEEN TO HAVE BEEN STRAPPED HAVE KILLED SEVERAL.	
161045H		WAREHOUSE (A) WAREHOUSE TO MURPHY B. 161045H C. WAREHOUSE G, SEARCHING AND DESTROYING GRID SQ 14227 and 1420. WAREHOUSE B SEARCHING AND DESTROYING IN VALLEY YOKON SHOCKER 529 SEARCHING AND DESTROYING IN VALLEY. SUDDEN DEATH G. SEARCHING AND DESTROY THE GRID COORD SQ 1429 and 1429	
161115H		WAREHOUSE TO MURPHY 161110 SPOT REP 161055H A. SUDDEN DEATH GOLF B. 161055H C. 131293 D. HAVE FOUND CAVE NO MATERIAL HAVE BLOWN CAVE.	
161115H		WAREHOUSE TO GLIMMER 161115H PLEASE KEEP WAREHOUSE INFORMED OF FRONT LINE COORD. WE WILL YOKON SHOCKER 529 COORD., EVRY 5 Minutes	
161130H		WAREHOUSE TO MURPHY 161130H SITREP 161130H SUDDEN DEATH G FOUND 10 TONS RICE AT COORD 128294 YOKON SHOCKER & WE ARE AT UPPER END OF VALLEY AWAITING 40 VC REPORTED BY GLIMMER TO BE COMING THAT WAY GLIMMER PUSHING RECOMMEND VC YOKON SHOCKER FOUND 3 CIVILIAN BODIES DISMEMBERED 1. VC UNIFORM at 123260 AT 161045H WE B TS AT 127277 AND YOKON SHOCKER AT 117357 BOTH ARE MOVING SW TO MAKE CONTACT.	
161320 H	161430	GLIMMER TO MURPHY 161315H CONTINUED 10 KIA  MESSAGE TO BANGHENT 1 1. FOLLOWING THE RECOMMENDED ARMY BERT POSITION TO PROVIDE COVER FOR UNITS RETURNING TO DANANG AND CHU LAI ENCLAVES UPON COMPLETION OF HARVEST WORK. AL = LIDENBY VIA BERTY 11 Post 12th Para 1st A RVN ARMY AT DIEN BAN A-2	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN FROM \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_  
G-3 SECTION

TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
160830Z			<p>RE DEMA TO 2/7 DIO: 160925H                      PING ORDER 16-65 1. DETACH ONE CO AND LEAVE IN POSITION WITH (MISSED WORD), PREPARE TO DEPART (MISSED WORD) OR MORE. 2. (MISSED WORD) AND GO OPOCH 3. (MISSED ALL)</p>	
160835Z			<p>STAY ROLL 1 TO HONDS DIO: 160835H                      OUR FIRST STOP WILL BE ASSEMBLY AREA NEXT STOP WILL BE ISA. WE ARE GOING TO TRY TO GO ALL THE WAY TODAY.</p>	
160840Z			<p>MURPHY TO 2/1 DIO: 160702H                      YOUR TROOP LIFT WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED ASAP THIS MORNING WEATHER PERMITTING. 2/1 HAS PRIORITY. ADVISE HELD PICK UP POINT FOR YOUR LIFT.</p>	
160845H			<p>MURPHY TO 2/1 DIO: 160706H                      2. OP TRKS YOU REQUESTED ARRIVED ISA. DO YOU STILL DESIRE THEM.</p>	
160846H			<p>MURPHY TO 2/1 DIO: 160710H                      1. MOVE OUT (MISSED WORD) ASAP 2. 2/1 P WILL BE LIFTED (MISSED WORD) WHEN WEATHER PERMITS.</p>	
160850H			<p>MURPHY TO 2/1 DIO: 160735H                      RESUPPLY HELOS UNABLE TO FIND YOUR LZ DO TO WEATHER. IF YOU DESIRE SUPPLIES A LONG YOUR ROUTE, SUBMIT COORDINATES AND RESUPPLY WILL BE EFFORTED WEATHER PERMITTED. HELOS SEARCHING BY LANDRO.</p>	
160855H			<p>2/1 160851 MURPHY                      RECEIVED BLIND SPOTAGE SHEEP FIRE 0000 093233.</p>	
161040H			<p>MURPHY TO MURPHY                      A. YOUR ON SHOCKER                      B. 161015H                      C. 123208                      D. AREA SEARCHED OUT. 3 CIVILIAN BODIES CIG TO (MISSED WORD) CONTAINING SEARCH. BODIES DISMEMBERED AND HANDED.</p>	
161040H			<p>XXXXXXXXXXXXX TO WARDEN COUN GLIMMER, DAVIS DINEY                      PASSWORD AND COUNTERSIGN FOR PEXKO 161200H TO 171200H CODE LL.</p>	
161045H			<p>GLIMMER-6 TO MURPHY-6</p>	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM \_\_\_\_\_ TO 261730H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	UJN #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
161610H			WAREHOUSE TO MURPHY Continued SITREP 161500H YAKIN SLUCKER 529 RESUMED SEARCH FOR CAVES WITH BODIES. AT 161515H. WAREHOUSE G FOUND BRIEF CASE WITH VE DOCUMENTS, NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINE POUCHES, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH MAGAZINE POUCHES, 7.65 WHITE TRACER, HELMET LINER WITH CAMOUFLAGE COVER, 16" LOUD SPEAKER, 1 BEARTRAP, 1000 LBS RICE, ALL RICE DESTROYED SUDDEN DEATH G NOW AT WH POSE.	
161620H			OLINGER TO MURPHY 1 1621 OLINGER HAVE TAKEN TOTAL OF 11 FRIENDLY WIA AT 107300 PRESENTLY HEAVILY ENGAGED.	
161630H			WAREHOUSE TO MURPHY 160955 REFERENCE YOUR 161350H AND 162350 H MESSAGE. 13 VCS ON 14 AND TWO ON 15 WERE APPREHENDED AND EVACUATED.	
161655H			MONROE-21 to MONROE-9 161630H LSA 1. LIFT OF BATTERY A/1/12 TO VIC NE (153150) COMPLETED AT 161955H. 2. OLINGER FORWARD ELEMENTS AT NE (107230) AT 1600H, PRESENTLY HEAVILY ENGAGED, (13) WIA. 3. DIXIE DIVIDED FORWARD AT NE (175209). ELEMENTS.	
161630H		733	2/1 LTO TF DELTA 4, RESUPPLY FOR GRID COORD NE 072212 150 MIG WITH HEAT 4 CANNES BA 279 I CASE YELLOW SMOKE NO WATER	
161645H		734	TF DELTA TO 2/1, 1. 2/1 NOW ENGAGED VIC 113210 E. DESIRE YOU PRESS ON TO HIGH GROUND VIC 1222 AND BLOCK TO THE W IN BOTH NORTH AND S O SQ 2/1 HAVE HAD PREVIOUS CONTACT THAT AREA	
161712H		735	2/1 TO TF DELTA 6, REY YOUR LAST PROBERTY HAVE IDEAL LOADING SOME CAN REACH HIGH GROUND DESIGNATED WITH 2 GOS BY CHOPPER OTHER WISE IT WILL TAKE ESTIMATED 5 TO 6 HRS BRUSHING THROUGH MINIMUM REQ AIRBORNE PRIOR TO JUMPING OF BY FOOT WILL TAKE 15 MIN THEN GO BY FOOT.	
161725H		736	2/1 TO 2/1, 1. 2/1 CONTACT BROWN HOLDUP PICK THE GROUND YOU DESIRE AND NOTIFY OUR POSSE	

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM SECTION

30/12/68 25H

TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
161753H		737	3/3 TO TF DELTA, STRIP 161600H YUKON SHUCKER FOUND CAVE WITH 25 VC BODIES AT 161540H COOR 119250 BODIES IN BLUE GRAY UNIFORMS YUKON SHUCKER 529 REPORTING TONIGHT DEFENSIVE 161600H ALL UNITS IN NIGHT POSIT ESTABLISHING AMBUSH AND LISTENING POSTS 3/3 PREPARING FOR EXECUTION OF PLAN B BODIES FOUND IN CAVE DYED FROM SHOT AND FRAG.	
161810H		738	TF DELTA TO 2/1, REQ TIME, LOCATION, CIRCUMSTANCE OF CAPTURED PRISONERS AND EQUIP EVACUATED TO THIS HQ AT 161730H	
161814H		739	TF DELTA TO 3D MAR DIV, INFO III MAF I, MON 24 SENDS 2.3/3 CONTINUED TO SEARCH AND DEST. IN ASSIGNED AREA 3. 2/1 CONTINUED TO ADVANCE IN THE DIRECTION OF 3/3 WILL HOLD UP AT BT 429033 FOR NIGHT 4. 2/7 WILL HOLD VIC BT 072213 FOR NIGHT 5. 2/7 H AND W PLAT REMAIN SAME POSIT 6. 2/1 F AT TF DELTA CP WITH APPROX. 50 NOW BATTLE CAS. 7. W PLAT AND 2 PRK RIFLE PLT REMAINED HILL 407 8. ADV CP TF DELTA SENT TO LSA AT 161700H TO PREPARE CP WILL DISPLACE ON 17 IF CONDITIONS PERMIT 9. ARVN UNITS REMAIN VIC OBJ C&D	
161825H		740	TF DELTA TO 2/7, SUPPLIES WILL BE ON THE WAY IN 10 MIN WHAT IS THE WEATHER LIKE ?	
161945H		741	TF DELTA TO 2/1, 3/3, 2/7, 1. FOR 3/3 EXECUTE PLAN B WITH FOLLOWING EXCEPTIONS LEAVE ON GO SIZED UNIT TO BLACK TO SW PRESENT POSIT THIS UNIT WILL BE LIFTED TO REJOIN YOU LATER IN THE DAY BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE IN ORIGINAL DIRECTION OF ADVANCE ON ORDER. 3. FOR 2/7 DIRECT ONE GO SIZED UNIT PROCEED NE BY TRAIL FROM YOUR PRESENT POSIT VIC 2/1 CG 107233 UPON ASSING 2/1 POSIT SWEEP TRAIL LEADING TO VIC 111233 REMAINDER OF 2/7 PROCEED IN ORIGINAL DIRECTION OF ADVANCE VIC 10218 THEN NORTH TO INTERSECTION OF TRAIL VIC 110230 UPON JUNCTION WITH BALANCE OF YOUR UNIT EXECUTE BALANCE OBJECTIVE ISSUED BY TF DELTA 6 H, FOR 2/7 H IDEAL AFTER EVAC OF W PLT BE PREPARED TO HELO LIFT TO AREAS FOR EXPLOITATION AS REQ 5. FOR ALL INFANTS POSITIVE ID BEFORE OPENING FIRE TO PRECLUDE FIRING ON FRIL-NDLY PROPS 6. ALL MINE MANLIVER UNITS EXECUTE AT 0800H	
162013H		742	2/7 TO TF DELTA, 2/7 ON MOVE AT FIRST LIG BT TOMORH ON RESUPPLY WILL BE SUBMITTED LATER GIVING TIME AND PLACE TO DELIVER	
162029H		743	3/3 TO TF DELTA, REF YOUR 161845H 1. MAN EVACUATED AT 161730H REQ RELOCATION TO JOIN FAMILY NO OTHER PERSONS EVACUATED BY 3/3 TODAY BRIFCASE POUCH I BAR AND OTHER ITEMS FOUND AT VIC BT 142281.	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 160000Z TO 170214Z

TIME	IN	OUT	#	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
162047H			744	2/7 TO TF DELTA, STRIP 18 2/7 MOVED IN TACTICAL COLONS TO EAST COASTING 160900H FRIENDS BLOCK BY SCALLED STREAMS AND HEAVY RAIN, COLUMN RECEIVING LONG RANGE SNIPER FIRE ON 2 OCCASIONS FIRE RETURNED TO BECOME CONTACT W/1. RESULTS COLUMN DISCOVERED WHAT APPEARED TO BE VC STAGING AREA AT BT 009010 AND 1 BUILDING BE USED AS AN AID STATION WITH BLOOD AND BAND AIDS SPREAD ABOUT WITH MANY DEEP CAVES AND SHELTERS ETC IN THIS AREA THIS POSITION 2/7 CP ESTABLISHED AT BT 009012 WITH 2/7 P 0 AND PARACHUTE H IN 360 PERIMETER 2/7 H OF COIN TF DELTA AT BT 001232 SPOT REPORT TOTAL FOR CASUALTIES F5, G7, I 17, J16	
170050H			745	UNKNOWN STATION TO 1/3, (MESSAGE) B, FROM 101139 TO 1014039 G. FROM 105239 TO 101236 H, FROM 107236 TO 108239 ICS 101236 TO 107277 OF 107277	
170200H			746	TF DELTA TO 2/2, 2/7, 3/3 FRAG ORDER 16-65 1. FOR 1/3, EXECUTE PLAN B, LEAVE ONE CO BT SE UNIT TO BLOCK TO SW FROM POSITION THIS UNIT WILL BE LEFT TO REMAIN YOU LATER IN DAY. 2/2 FOR 2/2, ESTABLISH BLOCK TO NORTH AND SOUTH AT YOUR PRESENT POSITION, BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE YOUR ORIGINAL DIRECTION OF ADVANCE ON ORDER. 3. 2/7, DIRECT ONE CO SIZE UNIT TO PROCEED NE BY TRAIL FROM YOUR PRES BT PSH TO VIC 2/2 G C 107233 UPON PASSING 2/1 PER SWEEP TRAIL LEADING TO VIC 111233 REMAINDER OF 2/7 PROCEED IN ORIGINAL DIRECTION OF ADVANCE TO VIC 008018 THEN N OF INTERSECTION TO TRAILS VIC 110030 UPON JUNCTURE WITH BALANCE OF YOUR UNIT EXECUTE BALANCE OF PREVIOUS ORDERS ISSUED BY TF DELTA 6 4. FOR 2/7 H IMMEDIATELY AFTER DVAO, OF W FIRE, BE PREPARED TO HOLD LEFT TO AREAS AS REQUIRED 5. FOR ALL INSURE PSH IDENTIFY. CAUTION BEFORE OPENING FIRE TO PRECLUDE FIRING ON FRIENDLY TROOPS 6. ALL MANUV 2 UNITS REPORTS AT 0800H	
180230H			1877	3/3 TO TF DELTA, 1. 3/3 2. Interval 50 PERIOD ENDING 182000H 3. NO CONTACT DURING PERIOD 4. COMPLETED 3: BODIES FOUND TODAY, 3 WERE PROBABLY CIVILIANS 25 WERE FOUND IN CAVE VIC 119250 DEAD OF SHRAPNEL & GUNSHOT WOUNDS ALL WEARING BLUE GRAY UNIFORMS 6 VC & 3 CIVILIANS	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM                      TO 170230H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
170210H		477	CONTINUED, BODIES WERE PROMPTLY BURIED UP HILLS BEHIND AS BODIES WERE BADLY Mangled AND DISMEMBERED 1. 1 BAR 2. SEVERAL CAVES 3. A TREE 13 YONG RIVE MOUNTAIN AND 4. OTHER PART OF THE DESTROYED BRUSH CAVE AND HUNG DOCUMENTS EVALUATED ALL OTHER VA MESSAGES AND ON NO CHANGE FROM LAST REPORT. 1 TV REQUESTED RELOCATION WAS EVAL. 25 DEAD FOUND IN CAVE AND POSSIBLE RESULT OF 3/3 ASSAULT ON HILL 100 & 100 AT VALLEY ENTRANCE OF HUNG	
170215H		478	TF DET A TO 2/3, 2/4, SUBJECT 1.1 REPORT DIED.	
170217H		479	2/1 TO TF DELTA, THIS POST, 2/1 IS IN A PERIPHERAL POSITION WITH THE CO FRONT LINE COORD 2 FROM (KUNOAN) TO (ALPHO) (BENHO) TO (PROGV) H CO FROM (JUNHO) TO (JELHO) HNS CO FROM (PTHEW) TO (JUNHO) IN CP AT (ANJUE) THE HQ MOVED OUT 1600H IN A NW DIRECTION ON A S & G OPERATION, AT 1800H 2/1 MADE CONTACT WITH THE VC AND STARTED FIGHTING THEM IN THE DIRECTION OF ATTACK THE VC WERE ESTIMATED AT A STRENGTH OF 60 TO 80 AT 1800H 1 PLT OF CO C WAS AMBUSHED BY A ESTIMATED 5 TO 7 VC ARMED WITH 1 MO, 2 AUTO RIFLE AND RIFLE AND HAND GRENADES TWO SQUADS WERE CAUGHT IN THE KILLING ZONE WITH A RESULTING 13 KIA, THE PLT WAS EXTRACTED FROM THE AMBUSH BY B CO. CASUALTIES TODAY WERE AS FOLLOWS: FRIENDLY 13 KIA, UNKNT 10 KIA, CAPTURED, BY CIA INTERMINATED 2 VCS, FRIENDLY CASUALTIES TO DATE 11 KIA, 51 CIA CAPTURED EQUIP 2 M1 RIFLES, 2 RUSKIAN RIFLES 1 M1 CARBINE 9 HAND GRENADES, 100 HNS 30 CAL	
170221H		480	2/7 2 TO TF DELTA 2 1. 2/7 2 2. INCOM 8 FROM 1800H TO 1600H DEC 3. ON 1607 OH PARADESIN G CAPTURED 1 VC VIA NO WEAPON WHO STATED HE WAS FROM 2nd CO 193 BN 308 DIV AND ANTI AIRCRAFT UNIT A KIA WAS ALSO FOUND SAME LOCATION VIA HATER DIED FROM WOUND VC CAPTURED VCS ANJUE, ANJUE, 2 VCS WERE CAPTURED BY 2/7 F VCS BY 1615H, 2/7 6 RECEIVED SA FIRE & ONE GRENADE VIA BY 0600H FIRE RETURNED WITH TWO REMAINS 3 VCS PLKED UP IN AREA AT 170130Y, 1 BLOODY KAKKI SHIRT & BANDAGES WERE FOUND VERY DEEP BUNKERS OBSERVED THIS AREA, 4. 2 VC KIA, 5 VCS, NO VC CAPTURED, 1 DOCUMENT APPEARS TO BE DIARY 5. NTO 6. 2nd CO 193 BN 308DIV AN ANTI AIRS CRAFT UNIT IDENTIFIED BY	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 170013Z TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
170225H		690	CONTINUED, CAPTURED MIA WHO LATER DIED, REMAINED ITEMS MIA.	
170310H		688	2/7 TO TF DELTA, SIFREP 19, SORTING IN 2/7 COMPLETED PERMITS FOR THE HUNT AT 161930H RECEIVED TFDELTA 6 FRAG ORDER AND ISSUED NECESSARY ORDERS TO ACCOMPLISH SAME AT 162230H REQUESTED H & I FIRMS TO W OF PFC FROM PERMISSION WILSONY AND FIRE ORGANIC WILSONY PLAN ON HUNT ORIGIN TO NORTH, SOUTH AND EAST ONE PFC LOCATED ACTIVITIES OUT WITH HAD CONTACT THIS FAR, NO CHANGE IN MIA PFC, NO CHANGE TO CASUALTY FIGURES	
170730H		689	TF DELTA TO 3/3, REF. TO FRAG 16-65, HODIFY PARA, 1 OF REF, TO READ " EXECUTE PLAN B, DO NOT LEAVE GO SIZE UNIT TO BLOCK,	
170830H		780	3/3 TO TF DELTA DTG: 170830H 3/3 MOVED OUT AT 0800	
170855H		781	LATE ENTRIES; FM: 3D MARINE TO III MAF DTG: 170855H SIFREP AS OF 161200H 1. 2/7 COMPANY RAID CANCELLED, REMAINDER OF BATTALION PROCEEDED AS PLANNED, NO VC CONTACT, NOEAR PLATOON REMAINED IN POSITION. 2. 2/1 HAD CONTACT WITH VC ELEMENT VIC (HEL10616) AT 1600H MAINTAINING CONTACT WITH ELEMENT 16-90 VC, HAVE KILLED UN-DETERMINED NUMBER, VC FORCE APPEARS TO BE TRAPPED BETWEEN 2/1 AND ANVN HOOK UNIT VIC (HEL1266), WHETHER CLOSING IN AT 161015H. 3. 3/3 AT 161015H ANVN HOOK UNIT FOUND THREE CIVILIAN BODIES VIC (HEL1266) BODIES BARELY HANDED, 2/9 UNITS SEARCHING AREA VIC (HEL127) (HEL128) 0/2/1, SEARCHING AND DESTROYED VIC (HEL129) (HEL129) MAF RECEIVED OEL AT 200 161205H/DE065	
170910H		782	LATE ENTRIES 2/1 DTG: 170910H (HEL10617) 2/1 REPORTS VC CONTACT HOLDING CONTACT NO SILE OF VC FORCE,	
170935H		783	2/7 TO TF DELTA DTG: 170935H 2/7 ELEMENTS MOVED TOWARD 2/1, DEPARTED 0800, REMAINDER OF ID ORIGINAL ROUTE AT 0830.	
170959H		784	2/1 TO LANDMARK B DTG: 170959H 2/1 REQUEST INFO ON VISIBILITY OF AREA BRITTLE UNDER PRESENT CONDITIONS.	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)



**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION**

**3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN FROM \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_**  
**G-3 SECTION**

TIME	"J"	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		
170940H	785	2400Z 2/7 RECEIVED MESSAGE ON 142000 HRS FOR SPEAK 11. PLAINS 2 HRS OF MILES AND JASPAO TAPN 3. OVER AREA BOUNDED BY (ARCOOL) (HOCOL) (HOCOC) (ATCRO) FROM (2230) TO (0030) HOURS. PASSED TO PSY UNIT AT 2310Z.	
170945H	786	3/3 TO TF DELTA 3/3 LEADING ELEMENTS NOW MOVING ACROSS SAKELIN RIVER. TWO HELICOPTERS REQUESTED TO LIFT SUPPLIES. IF HELICOPTERS DO NOT PICK UP SUPPLIES REQUEST TO CARRY THEM TO CAN AND DESTROY THE CAN.	
170950H	787	TF DELTA TO 2/1 MOVE OUT 2/1 LEAD ELEMENTS CONTINUE BLOCK WITH REAR MOST ELEMENTS. RESUPPLY WILL BE SUPPORTED AT FIRST LINE, WHILE WEATHER CONDITIONS PERMIT ON ROADS OF MARCH. ACKNOWLEDGE.	
170955H	788	TF DELTA TO 2/3 REP: YOUR MESSAGE 0925. GIVE NUMBER OF HELICOPTERS REQUIRED TO LIFT YOUR SUPPLY BASE AND BRANCH PLATOON. WITH THIS, ALSO FURNISH GRID COORDINATES FOR PICK UP. ACKNOWLEDGE.	
171000H	789	2/7 TO TF DELTA POSITION REPORT LEADING 6 ELEMENTS (8009213). 2/7 C (8009219)	
171010H	790	TF DELTA TO 3/3 TWO HELICOPTERS REQUESTED TO LIFT OUT YOUR SUPPLIES.	
171030H	791	LEAD ELEMENTS (8009213) (8009219) TO ELEMENTS 2A. HELICOPTERS 1. 1430Z ON STREET INTERSECTION FROM MORTAR PLATOON ASSIGNED 2/7 TO HIGHPLACE TO VTC (8009223) THIS DATE. PLEASE VERIFY 2. REQUEST YOU INDICATE WHICH COMPANY FROM 2/7 TO HIGH PLACE VTC (800920)	
171050H	792	TF DELTA TO 2/1 MOVE OUT ALL ELEMENTS PROMPTLY BEHIND. DO NOT CONTINUE TO MARCH WITH REAR MOST ELEMENTS. ACKNOWLEDGE.	
171105H	793	2/7 TO TF DELTA 2/7 COULD CLOSING ON 2/1 POSITION (8009223) THIS DATE. WILL MOVE SOUTH TO JOIN 2/7 AND PROCEED AS PLANNED AND AT TIME 2/7 WILL CONTINUE TO MOVE WEST.	
171125H	794	2/1 TO TF DELTA 2/1 MOVED OUT 0930	

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM                     

TO 171405H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
171235H			795	2/7 TO TF DELTA <b>DDO:171215H</b> SIGNAL BILIE BINDER LEADING ELEMENT AND AT BT 130210 DIXIE G LEADING ELEMENT AND AT BT 130220 MUST CONTACT.	
171245H			796	TF DELTA 2/1 TO TF DELTA <b>DDO:171250H</b> REPLY REQUEST FOR FOLLOWING, BT 07007, IS WILL BE MARKED WITH YELLOW TICKS, 15 CASES MED WITH HEAD, 15 CASES WATER, 1 CASE BA-279, 3 CASE BA -386, 1 SLASHLINE, 1 PR 2HR BOMBS.	
171330H			797	2/7 TO TF DELTA <b>DDO:171325H</b> A. 2/7 B. 171250H C. BT 133210 TO BT129210 D. LOUD BANGS QUINER FIRE ---- 1 MARINE WOUNDED ---- E. NEGATIVE F. NEGATIVE G. (1) MED EVAC REQUEST ASAP HOWEVER WOUND NOT SERIOUS.	
171420H			798	TF DELTA TO 2/3, 2/2 AND 2/7 <b>DDO:171405H</b> PASS WORD AND COUNTER SIGN FOR PERIOD 171200 TO 181200 CODE 2	
171445H			799	LANDMARK A TO NUMBER 6 <b>DDO:171445H</b> SQUAD ALBAT COMPANY ORDERED TO RETURN TO IED AREA FIELD USED AIRCRAFT ARE SEARCHED FOR THAT MESSAGE.	
171500H			800	CG THIRD MANDIV TO III MAF <b>DDO:171455H</b> 3D BN 5TH REGT VIG (H09007) FORTUNE OLIVE WILL BE LIFTED FROM TFD OF TO LSA BY HELICOPTER AT 171500H, UNIT POSITIONS AS OF 171500H, 2/2 VIG (H016009), 3/3 VIG (H0159308), 2/7 VIG (H0135226) AND 2/7 GOLF VIG (H0116249)	
171510H			801	TF 2 TO NUMBER 2 <b>DDO:171505H</b> PAR 1 VIGT JANTOS HAS NOW RECEIVED COPY OF GLEWYIC SURVIV FOR REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM, NORTH VN AND LAOS FOR MONTH OF DEC EAL. 2. URGENT WENT REVERSE COPY EARLYEST.	
171535H			802	AT 171455H LEADING ELEMENTS OF 2/7 VIG (H0116249) 2/7 GOLF VIG (H010021), 2/1 REVERSE LINE SA FIRE, 3/3 REVERSE SA FIRE VIG (H0155299), 2 TO LSA.	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), PMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 171600H TO 172100H

TIME		#	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			
1620H		803	TF DELTA TO 1/3, I AM BEING CONTACTED APPROX 3 CLICKS TO YOUR WEST EAST	
171530H		804	2/7 TO TF DELTA, A. D/D B. 171505H G. BY 147819 D LEAD ELEMENTS DD HAD GRENADE THROWN FROM BUNKER UNDERGROUNTH TWO MARINES WIA E SWEEP AREA CONDUCTED W/HEQ RESULTS G 2 I MED EVAC	
171832H		805	1/3 TO TF DELTA, MI G LOCATED (FISHING) BUNCH SHUCKER 509 & SUDDEN DEATH G LEFT TO SUN RISE L.	
171905H		806	2/7 TO TF DELTA, WILL SUBMIT TOMORROW'S RESUPPLY REQ LATER 2/7 TO MOVE AT FIRST LIGHT	
171930H		807	1/3 TO TF DELTA, BETWEEN 171000H 1/3 G LEADED 1/3 MOVEMENT IN EXECUTION OF PLAN B AT 170500H RAIN & FLOODING CONDITIONS MADE PROGRESS SLOW AT 170500H 1/3 B & DEAR QUANG RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM LIGHT FLARE RETURNED FIRE AND KILLED 2 VO AND ALSO FIRED ROCKET AT 171630H LEAD ELEMENT BLOOMBERG RIVER SMALL ... IN SWIFT AND WIDE WERE UNABLE TO FIND CROSSING & HUNG ABNTRY -ED TO LIST 1/3 YUKON SHUCKER 509 AND SUDDEN DEATH G WERE ... PIED TO SUNRISE L AND LEFT SECURITY 1/3 B AND G SET IN 360 DECIDED DEFENSE PERIMETER (IN ON OK) PLAN FOR 18 DEG HUNG REMAINED ELEMENTS SUNRISE L AT 0000 (XB JL TH)	
172 015		808	TF DELTA TO SLOWROLL, INFO 1/3 LOG OFF UNITS: RETURN TO LSA WITHOUT 1/3 UNITS 1/3 UNITS WILL REMAIN WITH LIMA BATTERIES	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 172100H TO 181010H

TIME	"J"	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		
172025H	009	TF DELTA TO ALL STATION, FRAG ORDER 1 FOR 2/7 AND 2/1 CONTINUES ASSIGNED MISSION 2ND WAVE PERMIT FOR IMPASSABLE STREAMS 2. 3/3 CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION BALANCE OF HELOS WILL BE EFFECTIVE 3. 2/7 H AND TF DELTA RELAY AND GO B PROVISIONAL CONTINUE TO SEARCH HE FOR HELO LEFT LEFT WILL BE EFFECTED AS SOON AS WEATHER PERMITS	
180230H	010	TF DELTA TO ALL STATIONS 1. TF DELTA INFO 2. PERIOD ENDING 17300 3. 3/3 GO B ACTION AS REAR GUARD RECEIVED TWO MIA SA FIRE FROM B 115293 AT APPROX. 1630H FIRE RETURNED RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA NIVERS AND STREAMS IN AREA WERE REPORTED TO BE SWIFT AND OVERFLOWING. 2/7 REPORTED HEAVY COLLUS RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE AND 2 HAND GRENADES AT COORD. BT 135219, 1351219, 1326218 AND 17098213. FIRE RETURNED REPORTED 1 VC KIA AT 170900H 1 VC CLAIMING TO BE FROM (MISSING) SOUTH AA IN SUBJECTED TO CO. G VIC BT 0721. 2/1 REPORTED AT 1630H RECEIVED LIGHT SNIPER FIRE NO COORD. GIVEN 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES A, 2 VC KIA 1 VC MIA (POSS) 1 VC BANNING B, 1 RIFLE 2 GRENADES.	
180300H	012	2/7 TO TF DELTA, SITES 21 2/7 LEADING ELEMENTS CLOSED ON 2/7 CP AT 171810H 2/70 SET IN A SEPARATE PERIMETER JUST EAST OF 2/7 P AND B POSITIONS H. ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AND LOCAL SECURITY IS BEING CONDUCTED. NO CONTACT MADE AT THIS TIME. THIS PM, NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/7 0 AT BT168222 NO CHANGE CASUALTY FIGURE.	
180915H	012	2/7 INFO:180910H SITES 2/7 LEADING ELEMENTS AT (BT168222)	
180920H	013	3/3 0 TO TF DELTA INFO:180910H 3/3 ESTIMATED TIME OF ARRIVAL BUCOLBE H POSITION IS 181000H. REQUEST TRANSPORTATION.	
180930H	014	MURPHY 3 TO G-3 FM: FINFO TO IIX MAP G-5 DTG:180930H PASS TO CHIEF OF SOUTH FIELD DETACHMENT RETURN TO BASE URGENT REQUEST FOR PICK UP 3/4 TON TRUCK, HOLD ALL PERSONNEL	
181010H	015	2/7 TO TF DELTA DTG:181009H 2/7 LEADING ELEMENTS AT (BT220227)	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), PMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM ~~180000Z~~ TO 181145H

TIME	"J"	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		
180115H	816	TF DELTA TO LOGISTIC SUPP UNIT ARRIVE WITH TRANSPORTATION WILL ARRIVE IN POSITION FOR REMAINING ELEMENTS 3/3 ACKNOWLEDGED. DTG:180115H	
181020H	817	2 LOGISTIC SUPP UNIT TO 1/3 DTG:180115H CONVOY WILL ARRIVE PARALLEL RM LOCATION AT 1805H	
181059H	818	TF DELTA TO 3/3 DTG:180115H TRANSPORTATION WILL STOP AT LBA AND THEN PROCEED TO FINAL DESTINATION.	
181100H	819	TF DELTA TO 2/7 DTG:180115H FORWARD COORDINATES HELD INVAS. THAT IS HELD UP YOUR ELEMENTS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE LIFTED.	
181110H	820	OO THIRD MARDIV TO OO III MAF DTG:180115H LATE FROM HARVEST MOON SITREP AS OF 180000H 1. 0-2-4 IN ROUTE CHU LAI BY MOTOR CONVOY.	
181115H	821	OO THIRD MARDIV TO OO III MAF DTG:180115H HARVEST MOON SITREP AS OF 180000H 1. 2/7 LOCATED AT (B228027) MOVED TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIA (B228025) 2. H-2-7 AND W PLAT 12TH MAR BEING HELILIFTED FROM (B 700235) TO VIC TWD OP. 3. W PLAT 11TH MAR AND FCPT OO 2/7 WILL BE HELILIFTED FROM (B 206275) TO VED TWD OO AFTER LEFT PARA 2 COMPLETED. 4. 3/3 (OO H-2-9 AND OO G-2-9) BEING HELILIFTED FROM (B228027) TO (B228025) TO RESORT 3/3 COMMAND GRP. 5. 2/1 ATTACKED FROM (B 212270) AT 180015H TOWARD (B228025). 6. 2/7 KILLED ONE VC ATTEMPT- ING TO THROW GRENADE AT BN COLUMN AT (B217222) AT 180800H.	
181130H	822	TF DELTA TO 2/1 DTG:180115H FEMALE VC 12500H FROM VIC (B228027) HAS BEEN CLEARED AS A CIVILIAN. CLAIMS SHE HAD 772 P-8. PICK UP CAN CAN THIS MORNS. WAS NOT RELIEVED SUN. CLAIMS TWO MARINES AND ONE INTERPRETER ENTERED HOUSE TOOK NAME, IF SO WHAT DISPOSITION WAS MADE.	
XXXX	181145H	823 2/1 140 TO 2/1 10 DTG:180115H HAVE PICKED UP UNTAG P23-11 AND 3 P23-10.	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN FROM 181200H TO 181430H  
G-3 SECTION

TIME	"J"	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		
181230H	24	181215H I DUNN REPORTS AFWO VTC ONE BOX OUT OF FUEL. REQUESTS HELP. DELTA 24 TO NORTH Y 24 WHO WILL PASS TO 27D 4.	
181230H	25	181225H DELTA 24 TO TASK FORCE BARRA 4 MURPHY 24 PASSED ABOVE TO TASK FORCE BARRA 4 WHO SAID HE WAS AWARE OF PROBLEM AND GIVING HELP.	
181320H	26	181215H III MAP LEGAL WINTER - I CORPS REPORTS AFWO VTC ONE BOX OUT OF FUEL. REQUESTS HELP. MESSAGE (RELAYED) TO DELTA 24 WHO WILL PASS TO 27D 4. 181225H TO DELTA 24 PASSED TO 27D 4 WHO SAID HE WAS AWARE OF PROBLEM AND GIVING HELP.	
181225H	27	27A TO MURPHY 070:181305H 40 MINUTES FROM RIVER.	
181330H	28	03 THIRD BARDIV TO 03 1ST MAP 181212H LATE BARRA HARVEST 1000 BARRA AS OF 181200H 1. 2/1 LAUNCHED VTC (0215:012) RPT (0215:012)	
181331H	29	03 THIRD BARDIV TO 03 III MAP 020:181350H BARRA HARVEST 1000 BARRA AS OF 181300H 1. 2/1 HAS DROPPED LSA. 2. IN PRIORITY OF 181300H A. 2/1 IN 2/1 TO LSA. B. 2/1/2 TO LSA. C. OF GRP TO LSA. D. 2/1/3 TO LSA 3. WHEN WEATHER CLEAR FROM 03 2/1 AND 2/1, 11TH MAR WILL BE HELICOPTERED FROM (0307:015) TO 27D 4. 1/1 PREVIOUSLY STAYED (AS OF 181300H) SHOULD WEAP FROM 03 2/1 INSTEAD OF FROM 03 2/1.	
181335H	30	2/7 46 TO 27 DARRA 020:181330H MAKE CONTACT - ESTIMATE 1 PLATFORM TO OCCUPY 22522 - REPORT TO HELIX REPORTING SMALL AREA AND POSSIBLE 2/1. 1 DEAD AND WOUNDED. ENERGY REPORTING TO 027H, ARE CALLING TO 01 1000H AND LAST TIME.	
181430H	31	27 DARRA 46 TO 27 DARRA 45 020:181430H CHANGE I AM GOING TO LEFT JUMP ALL THE WAY TO DA HALL PLEASE THERON FROM I AM COMING UP. THERE THIS AFTERNOON AM IN ROUTE TO 2/1.	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**  
**CLASSIFICATION**

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 181100Z TO 181100H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
181530Z		032	2/7 TO DELTA 1. MSG: 181530Z URGENT TO GAMES IN 181 181. 10 GAMES IN 181 181 TO GAMES IN 181 181 10 GAMES 10 181 TO GAMES 1.02 B ALL 10 GAMES 7.02 LINK TO GAMES WITH GAMES AT COORDINATED (DEZ181028)	
181530Z		033	2/7 TO DELTA 1. MSG: 181530Z 1. TO B (B) 181500Z (C) FWD AND REAR ELEMENTS OF 2/7 WERE RECALLED FROM (DEZ181022) AND (DEZ181025) VO HAVE RECALLED AND BARRING GUNS. 2/7 ATTEMPTED TO CONSOLIDATE TO BARRING INTRIN NOW. EST 2 CC PLUS D. NO DEFINITE CASUALTIES COUNT AT THIS TIME.	
181535H		034	TO DELTA TO 2/7, 2/1 AND 2/3. MSG: 181535H CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 181210 TO 181200 CODE 14	
181630H		035	TO DELTA TO DELTA RELAY 1. MSG: 181630H WILL RESUPPLY YOUR POSITION ASAP INTEND TO LEAVE YOU FROM POSITION TOMORROW.	
181710H		036	GLUEBEN TO GAMES H. MSG: 181720H WE WILL BE AT 181730	
181710H		037	MOGLES H TO GLUEBEN. MSG: 181710H 891 YOUR POSITION FOR FIRE SUPPORT BEARING THE CLEAR WE HAVE NO CHANCE OF SUCCESS.	
181740H		038	MURPHY 6 TO MURPHY 5. MSG: 181740H LOOKS LIKE DELTA BARRING HAS TAKEN QUITE A FEW CASUALTIES AN HQ- USMA 3 MED HQAG SUGGEST YOU USE ALL AVAILABLE LB BARRING TO TAKE OUT WHAT CASUALTIES DELTA HAS BEFORE MURPHY FALL.	
181745H		039	NEW TO MURPHY 5. MSG: 181745H ADVISE WITH DETAILS OF AGREEMENT OF ADC CHECK (NEW LAZ) 7 OFFICERS (CHANGABLE) 22 MIL (CHANGABLE) 7 OFFICERS (ATTACHED) 14 MIL (ATTACHED) (LACIS) ALL FURTHER CHECKS (1 POSTAL OFFICER) (1 SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER) (2 WING REP)	

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 181900H TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
181805H		840	TF DELTA X TO TF DELTA, WE ARE BEING HIT BY SA FIRE ON EAST SIDE WILL INFORM YOU CASUALTIES LATER	
181807H		841	TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA 5, HAVE TAKEN OUT DD CASUALTIES THEY ARE STAYING IN DEFENSIVE LINE POSITIONS WHERE THEY ARE	
181822H		842	TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA, 6 OR 8 VC FIRED CARBINE FIRE AT LZ GAK WITH NO CASUALTIES	
181847H		843	L/11 TO 2/7, 181845H BE IMPERATIVE THAT WE HAVE LOUDED UP ALL UNITS SEND THEM IN THE CLEAR THIS INFO BEGINS IMMEDIATELY	
181922H		844 AND 845	TF DELTA TO LCO SIT UNIT, DELIVER TO 2/7 AT 215225 15 CANS 7.62 LINES, 15 7.62 BALL 10 CANS FRAG GRENADES 10 CHARGED AIR BOTTLES FOR FLARE IN BOMBS IF NO CHARGED AIR BTL'S AVAILABLE SEND NAPALM MIX, GASOLINE AND AIR COMPRESSOR 191CM BE ACTIVATED D 219 TO CONTACT 5 HOOKY BELVER FOR AIR B LOPE	
181930H		846	TF DELTA TO 2/7, VC CAPTIVE STATES HE IS FROM 1ST CG BOTH EN. ARMED WITH 57MM RECOLESS RIFLE AND 2 60MM MORTARS ARRIVED IN THIS AREA 1 MONTH AGO MOVED INTO ATTACK POSITION YESTER DAY STATES ARE TO ATTACK TO NIGHT OBJ NOT YET KNOWN INF INFORMATION WILL KEEP YOU ADVISED	
181931H		847	TF DELTA 2 TO TF DELTA X, REQ FILL IN ON INTERVIEW OF MAN YOU HAVE THERE	
181932H		848	TF DELTA X TO TF DELTA 2, MAN PICKED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE - INFO INTERVIEWER THINKS HE IS NOT TELLING TRUTH	
181933H		849	TF DELTA 2 TO TF DELTA X, TELL 2A TO CALL US LZ ASAP	
181800H		850	3RD MARDIV TO III MAF, 181800H SITREP (OPERATION HARVEST MOON) 1. 2/7 ENGAGED VC FORCES VIC BT (215225) STILL IN CONTACT AT 181730H FRIENDLY CASUALTIES 6 KIA 25 WIA REPORTED AS OF 181800H SENATOR HOTEL UNDER OPCH 2/72. 2/1 LOCATED VIC BT (235905) 3. TF DELTA CP AT QUB-SOH 2 FLATS PROU, CO FROM 2/1 AND WHELEXY FLAT LOCATED VIC HILL 107 BT (077276) 4. 2/7 HOTEL HQ AT LSA D. PROU CO 2/1 (3 FLATS) AT LSA E. DELTA 1/1 AT LSA <del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del> F. ALPHA BERT 1/1 AT LSA G. P BERT 2/12 (-) AT LSA H. P BERT ( ) HQS SECTION AND 3-105TH HOUS AT QUB-SOH 1. 1AM BERT (195) NO CHANGE L. AINW FORCES UNDER 6TH REGT, 3RD BN 1ST REGT AND APO SMOOP VIC QUB-SOH	
182042H		851	2/7 TO TF DELTA, 2/7 IN FORMATION A LARGE HD GOING EAST. G BOMBED, P NEXT, HQS, H 2/9 G GOT HIT SO HQS 60MM MORTARS UP TO 200 VC H-S HIT AT SAME TIME I FLAT P MOVED TO R/FLANK TOOK POSURE OF HQS FIRE RETURNED JULY SPET 2/7 HQS IN	

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**







(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMP, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM ~~190200Z~~ TO 190237H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	UJN #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
190045Z		07	UNRECORDED, D. REINFORCED BY 2/12 LEFT TO LGA BY 01427 AVAILABLE. SP REINFORCED AND ALL ASSOCIATING UNITS LEFT TO LGA. E. REINFORCED TO 181600Z UNLESS NOTIFIED	
190100Z		06A	REINFORCED BY 03 III MAR, 181600Z STOP 2/1 REINFORCED BY (DEL9200), NO REINFORCEMENT RECEIVED 2 KIA AND 5 WIA. INCIDENTS OCCURRED 181600Z.	
190113Z		06B	REINFORCED BY 03 III MAR, 182100Z STOP NO CHANGES. NO UNITS IN CONTACT	
190200Z		07A	TY DEISA TO 2/1, 2/7, SPAN, 1. 1000Z TO 1100Z 2. 1100Z TO 1200Z 3. 1200Z TO 1300Z 4. 1300Z TO 1400Z 5. 1400Z TO 1500Z 6. 1500Z TO 1600Z 7. 1600Z TO 1700Z 8. 1700Z TO 1800Z 9. 1800Z TO 1900Z 10. 1900Z TO 2000Z 11. 2000Z TO 2100Z 12. 2100Z TO 2200Z 13. 2200Z TO 2300Z 14. 2300Z TO 2400Z 15. 2400Z TO 0100Z 16. 0100Z TO 0200Z 17. 0200Z TO 0300Z 18. 0300Z TO 0400Z 19. 0400Z TO 0500Z 20. 0500Z TO 0600Z 21. 0600Z TO 0700Z 22. 0700Z TO 0800Z 23. 0800Z TO 0900Z 24. 0900Z TO 1000Z 25. 1000Z TO 1100Z 26. 1100Z TO 1200Z 27. 1200Z TO 1300Z 28. 1300Z TO 1400Z 29. 1400Z TO 1500Z 30. 1500Z TO 1600Z 31. 1600Z TO 1700Z 32. 1700Z TO 1800Z 33. 1800Z TO 1900Z 34. 1900Z TO 2000Z 35. 2000Z TO 2100Z 36. 2100Z TO 2200Z 37. 2200Z TO 2300Z 38. 2300Z TO 2400Z 39. 2400Z TO 0100Z 40. 0100Z TO 0200Z 41. 0200Z TO 0300Z 42. 0300Z TO 0400Z 43. 0400Z TO 0500Z 44. 0500Z TO 0600Z 45. 0600Z TO 0700Z 46. 0700Z TO 0800Z 47. 0800Z TO 0900Z 48. 0900Z TO 1000Z 49. 1000Z TO 1100Z 50. 1100Z TO 1200Z 51. 1200Z TO 1300Z 52. 1300Z TO 1400Z 53. 1400Z TO 1500Z 54. 1500Z TO 1600Z 55. 1600Z TO 1700Z 56. 1700Z TO 1800Z 57. 1800Z TO 1900Z 58. 1900Z TO 2000Z 59. 2000Z TO 2100Z 60. 2100Z TO 2200Z 61. 2200Z TO 2300Z 62. 2300Z TO 2400Z 63. 2400Z TO 0100Z 64. 0100Z TO 0200Z 65. 0200Z TO 0300Z 66. 0300Z TO 0400Z 67. 0400Z TO 0500Z 68. 0500Z TO 0600Z 69. 0600Z TO 0700Z 70. 0700Z TO 0800Z 71. 0800Z TO 0900Z 72. 0900Z TO 1000Z 73. 1000Z TO 1100Z 74. 1100Z TO 1200Z 75. 1200Z TO 1300Z 76. 1300Z TO 1400Z 77. 1400Z TO 1500Z 78. 1500Z TO 1600Z 79. 1600Z TO 1700Z 80. 1700Z TO 1800Z 81. 1800Z TO 1900Z 82. 1900Z TO 2000Z 83. 2000Z TO 2100Z 84. 2100Z TO 2200Z 85. 2200Z TO 2300Z 86. 2300Z TO 2400Z 87. 2400Z TO 0100Z 88. 0100Z TO 0200Z 89. 0200Z TO 0300Z 90. 0300Z TO 0400Z 91. 0400Z TO 0500Z 92. 0500Z TO 0600Z 93. 0600Z TO 0700Z 94. 0700Z TO 0800Z 95. 0800Z TO 0900Z 96. 0900Z TO 1000Z 97. 1000Z TO 1100Z 98. 1100Z TO 1200Z 99. 1200Z TO 1300Z 100. 1300Z TO 1400Z 101. 1400Z TO 1500Z 102. 1500Z TO 1600Z 103. 1600Z TO 1700Z 104. 1700Z TO 1800Z 105. 1800Z TO 1900Z 106. 1900Z TO 2000Z 107. 2000Z TO 2100Z 108. 2100Z TO 2200Z 109. 2200Z TO 2300Z 110. 2300Z TO 2400Z 111. 2400Z TO 0100Z 112. 0100Z TO 0200Z 113. 0200Z TO 0300Z 114. 0300Z TO 0400Z 115. 0400Z TO 0500Z 116. 0500Z TO 0600Z 117. 0600Z TO 0700Z 118. 0700Z TO 0800Z 119. 0800Z TO 0900Z 120. 0900Z TO 1000Z 121. 1000Z TO 1100Z 122. 1100Z TO 1200Z 123. 1200Z TO 1300Z 124. 1300Z TO 1400Z 125. 1400Z TO 1500Z 126. 1500Z TO 1600Z 127. 1600Z TO 1700Z 128. 1700Z TO 1800Z 129. 1800Z TO 1900Z 130. 1900Z TO 2000Z 131. 2000Z TO 2100Z 132. 2100Z TO 2200Z 133. 2200Z TO 2300Z 134. 2300Z TO 2400Z 135. 2400Z TO 0100Z 136. 0100Z TO 0200Z 137. 0200Z TO 0300Z 138. 0300Z TO 0400Z 139. 0400Z TO 0500Z 140. 0500Z TO 0600Z 141. 0600Z TO 0700Z 142. 0700Z TO 0800Z 143. 0800Z TO 0900Z 144. 0900Z TO 1000Z 145. 1000Z TO 1100Z 146. 1100Z TO 1200Z 147. 1200Z TO 1300Z 148. 1300Z TO 1400Z 149. 1400Z TO 1500Z 150. 1500Z TO 1600Z 151. 1600Z TO 1700Z 152. 1700Z TO 1800Z 153. 1800Z TO 1900Z 154. 1900Z TO 2000Z 155. 2000Z TO 2100Z 156. 2100Z TO 2200Z 157. 2200Z TO 2300Z 158. 2300Z TO 2400Z 159. 2400Z TO 0100Z 160. 0100Z TO 0200Z 161. 0200Z TO 0300Z 162. 0300Z TO 0400Z 163. 0400Z TO 0500Z 164. 0500Z TO 0600Z 165. 0600Z TO 0700Z 166. 0700Z TO 0800Z 167. 0800Z TO 0900Z 168. 0900Z TO 1000Z 169. 1000Z TO 1100Z 170. 1100Z TO 1200Z 171. 1200Z TO 1300Z 172. 1300Z TO 1400Z 173. 1400Z TO 1500Z 174. 1500Z TO 1600Z 175. 1600Z TO 1700Z 176. 1700Z TO 1800Z 177. 1800Z TO 1900Z 178. 1900Z TO 2000Z 179. 2000Z TO 2100Z 180. 2100Z TO 2200Z 181. 2200Z TO 2300Z 182. 2300Z TO 2400Z 183. 2400Z TO 0100Z 184. 0100Z TO 0200Z 185. 0200Z TO 0300Z 186. 0300Z TO 0400Z 187. 0400Z TO 0500Z 188. 0500Z TO 0600Z 189. 0600Z TO 0700Z 190. 0700Z TO 0800Z 191. 0800Z TO 0900Z 192. 0900Z TO 1000Z 193. 1000Z TO 1100Z 194. 1100Z TO 1200Z 195. 1200Z TO 1300Z 196. 1300Z TO 1400Z 197. 1400Z TO 1500Z 198. 1500Z TO 1600Z 199. 1600Z TO 1700Z 200. 1700Z TO 1800Z 201. 1800Z TO 1900Z 202. 1900Z TO 2000Z 203. 2000Z TO 2100Z 204. 2100Z TO 2200Z 205. 2200Z TO 2300Z 206. 2300Z TO 2400Z 207. 2400Z TO 0100Z 208. 0100Z TO 0200Z 209. 0200Z TO 0300Z 210. 0300Z TO 0400Z 211. 0400Z TO 0500Z 212. 0500Z TO 0600Z 213. 0600Z TO 0700Z 214. 0700Z TO 0800Z 215. 0800Z TO 0900Z 216. 0900Z TO 1000Z 217. 1000Z TO 1100Z 218. 1100Z TO 1200Z 219. 1200Z TO 1300Z 220. 1300Z TO 1400Z 221. 1400Z TO 1500Z 222. 1500Z TO 1600Z 223. 1600Z TO 1700Z 224. 1700Z TO 1800Z 225. 1800Z TO 1900Z 226. 1900Z TO 2000Z 227. 2000Z TO 2100Z 228. 2100Z TO 2200Z 229. 2200Z TO 2300Z 230. 2300Z TO 2400Z 231. 2400Z TO 0100Z 232. 0100Z TO 0200Z 233. 0200Z TO 0300Z 234. 0300Z TO 0400Z 235. 0400Z TO 0500Z 236. 0500Z TO 0600Z 237. 0600Z TO 0700Z 238. 0700Z TO 0800Z 239. 0800Z TO 0900Z 240. 0900Z TO 1000Z 241. 1000Z TO 1100Z 242. 1100Z TO 1200Z 243. 1200Z TO 1300Z 244. 1300Z TO 1400Z 245. 1400Z TO 1500Z 246. 1500Z TO 1600Z 247. 1600Z TO 1700Z 248. 1700Z TO 1800Z 249. 1800Z TO 1900Z 250. 1900Z TO 2000Z 251. 2000Z TO 2100Z 252. 2100Z TO 2200Z 253. 2200Z TO 2300Z 254. 2300Z TO 2400Z 255. 2400Z TO 0100Z 256. 0100Z TO 0200Z 257. 0200Z TO 0300Z 258. 0300Z TO 0400Z 259. 0400Z TO 0500Z 260. 0500Z TO 0600Z 261. 0600Z TO 0700Z 262. 0700Z TO 0800Z 263. 0800Z TO 0900Z 264. 0900Z TO 1000Z 265. 1000Z TO 1100Z 266. 1100Z TO 1200Z 267. 1200Z TO 1300Z 268. 1300Z TO 1400Z 269. 1400Z TO 1500Z 270. 1500Z TO 1600Z 271. 1600Z TO 1700Z 272. 1700Z TO 1800Z 273. 1800Z TO 1900Z 274. 1900Z TO 2000Z 275. 2000Z TO 2100Z 276. 2100Z TO 2200Z 277. 2200Z TO 2300Z 278. 2300Z TO 2400Z 279. 2400Z TO 0100Z 280. 0100Z TO 0200Z 281. 0200Z TO 0300Z 282. 0300Z TO 0400Z 283. 0400Z TO 0500Z 284. 0500Z TO 0600Z 285. 0600Z TO 0700Z 286. 0700Z TO 0800Z 287. 0800Z TO 0900Z 288. 0900Z TO 1000Z 289. 1000Z TO 1100Z 290. 1100Z TO 1200Z 291. 1200Z TO 1300Z 292. 1300Z TO 1400Z 293. 1400Z TO 1500Z 294. 1500Z TO 1600Z 295. 1600Z TO 1700Z 296. 1700Z TO 1800Z 297. 1800Z TO 1900Z 298. 1900Z TO 2000Z 299. 2000Z TO 2100Z 300. 2100Z TO 2200Z 301. 2200Z TO 2300Z 302. 2300Z TO 2400Z 303. 2400Z TO 0100Z 304. 0100Z TO 0200Z 305. 0200Z TO 0300Z 306. 0300Z TO 0400Z 307. 0400Z TO 0500Z 308. 0500Z TO 0600Z 309. 0600Z TO 0700Z 310. 0700Z TO 0800Z 311. 0800Z TO 0900Z 312. 0900Z TO 1000Z 313. 1000Z TO 1100Z 314. 1100Z TO 1200Z 315. 1200Z TO 1300Z 316. 1300Z TO 1400Z 317. 1400Z TO 1500Z 318. 1500Z TO 1600Z 319. 1600Z TO 1700Z 320. 1700Z TO 1800Z 321. 1800Z TO 1900Z 322. 1900Z TO 2000Z 323. 2000Z TO 2100Z 324. 2100Z TO 2200Z 325. 2200Z TO 2300Z 326. 2300Z TO 2400Z 327. 2400Z TO 0100Z 328. 0100Z TO 0200Z 329. 0200Z TO 0300Z 330. 0300Z TO 0400Z 331. 0400Z TO 0500Z 332. 0500Z TO 0600Z 333. 0600Z TO 0700Z 334. 0700Z TO 0800Z 335. 0800Z TO 0900Z 336. 0900Z TO 1000Z 337. 1000Z TO 1100Z 338. 1100Z TO 1200Z 339. 1200Z TO 1300Z 340. 1300Z TO 1400Z 341. 1400Z TO 1500Z 342. 1500Z TO 1600Z 343. 1600Z TO 1700Z 344. 1700Z TO 1800Z 345. 1800Z TO 1900Z 346. 1900Z TO 2000Z 347. 2000Z TO 2100Z 348. 2100Z TO 2200Z 349. 2200Z TO 2300Z 350. 2300Z TO 2400Z 351. 2400Z TO 0100Z 352. 0100Z TO 0200Z 353. 0200Z TO 0300Z 354. 0300Z TO 0400Z 355. 0400Z TO 0500Z 356. 0500Z TO 0600Z 357. 0600Z TO 0700Z 358. 0700Z TO 0800Z 359. 0800Z TO 0900Z 360. 0900Z TO 1000Z 361. 1000Z TO 1100Z 362. 1100Z TO 1200Z 363. 1200Z TO 1300Z 364. 1300Z TO 1400Z 365. 1400Z TO 1500Z 366. 1500Z TO 1600Z 367. 1600Z TO 1700Z 368. 1700Z TO 1800Z 369. 1800Z TO 1900Z 370. 1900Z TO 2000Z 371. 2000Z TO 2100Z 372. 2100Z TO 2200Z 373. 2200Z TO 2300Z 374. 2300Z TO 2400Z 375. 2400Z TO 0100Z 376. 0100Z TO 0200Z 377. 0200Z TO 0300Z 378. 0300Z TO 0400Z 379. 0400Z TO 0500Z 380. 0500Z TO 0600Z 381. 0600Z TO 0700Z 382. 0700Z TO 0800Z 383. 0800Z TO 0900Z 384. 0900Z TO 1000Z 385. 1000Z TO 1100Z 386. 1100Z TO 1200Z 387. 1200Z TO 1300Z 388. 1300Z TO 1400Z 389. 1400Z TO 1500Z 390. 1500Z TO 1600Z 391. 1600Z TO 1700Z 392. 1700Z TO 1800Z 393. 1800Z TO 1900Z 394. 1900Z TO 2000Z 395. 2000Z TO 2100Z 396. 2100Z TO 2200Z 397. 2200Z TO 2300Z 398. 2300Z TO 2400Z 399. 2400Z TO 0100Z 400. 0100Z TO 0200Z 401. 0200Z TO 0300Z 402. 0300Z TO 0400Z 403. 0400Z TO 0500Z 404. 0500Z TO 0600Z 405. 0600Z TO 0700Z 406. 0700Z TO 0800Z 407. 0800Z TO 0900Z 408. 0900Z TO 1000Z 409. 1000Z TO 1100Z 410. 1100Z TO 1200Z 411. 1200Z TO 1300Z 412. 1300Z TO 1400Z 413. 1400Z TO 1500Z 414. 1500Z TO 1600Z 415. 1600Z TO 1700Z 416. 1700Z TO 1800Z 417. 1800Z TO 1900Z 418. 1900Z TO 2000Z 419. 2000Z TO 2100Z 420. 2100Z TO 2200Z 421. 2200Z TO 2300Z 422. 2300Z TO 2400Z 423. 2400Z TO 0100Z 424. 0100Z TO 0200Z 425. 0200Z TO 0300Z 426. 0300Z TO 0400Z 427. 0400Z TO 0500Z 428. 0500Z TO 0600Z 429. 0600Z TO 0700Z 430. 0700Z TO 0800Z 431. 0800Z TO 0900Z 432. 0900Z TO 1000Z 433. 1000Z TO 1100Z 434. 1100Z TO 1200Z 435. 1200Z TO 1300Z 436. 1300Z TO 1400Z 437. 1400Z TO 1500Z 438. 1500Z TO 1600Z 439. 1600Z TO 1700Z 440. 1700Z TO 1800Z 441. 1800Z TO 1900Z 442. 1900Z TO 2000Z 443. 2000Z TO 2100Z 444. 2100Z TO 2200Z 445. 2200Z TO 2300Z 446. 2300Z TO 2400Z 447. 2400Z TO 0100Z 448. 0100Z TO 0200Z 449. 0200Z TO 0300Z 450. 0300Z TO 0400Z 451. 0400Z TO 0500Z 452. 0500Z TO 0600Z 453. 0600Z TO 0700Z 454. 0700Z TO 0800Z 455. 0800Z TO 0900Z 456. 0900Z TO 1000Z 457. 1000Z TO 1100Z 458. 1100Z TO 1200Z 459. 1200Z TO 1300Z 460. 1300Z TO 1400Z 461. 1400Z TO 1500Z 462. 1500Z TO 1600Z 463. 1600Z TO 1700Z 464. 1700Z TO 1800Z 465. 1800Z TO 1900Z 466. 1900Z TO 2000Z 467. 2000Z TO 2100Z 468. 2100Z TO 2200Z 469. 2200Z TO 2300Z 470. 2300Z TO 2400Z 471. 2400Z TO 0100Z 472. 0100Z TO 0200Z 473. 0200Z TO 0300Z 474. 0300Z TO 0400Z 475. 0400Z TO 0500Z 476. 0500Z TO 0600Z 477. 0600Z TO 0700Z 478. 0700Z TO 0800Z 479. 0800Z TO 0900Z 480. 0900Z TO 1000Z 481. 1000Z TO 1100Z 482. 1100Z TO 1200Z 483. 1200Z TO 1300Z 484. 1300Z TO 1400Z 485. 1400Z TO 1500Z 486. 1500Z TO 1600Z 487. 1600Z TO 1700Z 488. 1700Z TO 1800Z 489. 1800Z TO 1900Z 490. 1900Z TO 2000Z 491. 2000Z TO 2100Z 492. 2100Z TO 2200Z 493. 2200Z TO 2300Z 494. 2300Z TO 2400Z 495. 2400Z TO 0100Z 496. 0100Z TO 0200Z 497. 0200Z TO 0300Z 498. 0300Z TO 0400Z 499. 0400Z TO 0500Z 500. 0500Z TO 0600Z 501. 0600Z TO 0700Z 502. 0700Z TO 0800Z 503. 0800Z TO 0900Z 504. 0900Z TO 1000Z 505. 1000Z TO 1100Z 506. 1100Z TO 1200Z 507. 1200Z TO 1300Z 508. 1300Z TO 1400Z 509. 1400Z TO 1500Z 510. 1500Z TO 1600Z 511. 1600Z TO 1700Z 512. 1700Z TO 1800Z 513. 1800Z TO 1900Z 514. 1900Z TO 2000Z 515. 2000Z TO 2100Z 516. 2100Z TO 2200Z 517. 2200Z TO 2300Z 518. 2300Z TO 2400Z 519. 2400Z TO 0100Z 520. 0100Z TO 0200Z 521. 0200Z TO 0300Z 522. 0300Z TO 0400Z 523. 0400Z TO 0500Z 524. 0500Z TO 0600Z 525. 0600Z TO 0700Z 526. 0700Z TO 0800Z 527. 0800Z TO 0900Z 528. 0900Z TO 1000Z 529. 1000Z TO 1100Z 530. 1100Z TO 1200Z 531. 1200Z TO 1300Z 532. 1300Z TO 1400Z 533. 1400Z TO 1500Z 534. 1500Z TO 1600Z 535. 1600Z TO 1700Z 536. 1700Z TO 1800Z 537. 1800Z TO 1900Z 538. 1900Z TO 2000Z 539. 2000Z TO 2100Z 540. 2100Z TO 2200Z 541. 2200Z TO 2300Z 542. 2300Z TO 2400Z 543. 2400Z TO 0100Z 544. 0100Z TO 0200Z 545. 0200Z TO 0300Z 546. 0300Z TO 0400Z 547. 0400Z TO 0500Z 548. 0500Z TO 0600Z 549. 0600Z TO 0700Z 550. 0700Z TO 0800Z 551. 0800Z TO 0900Z 552. 0900Z TO 1000Z 553. 1000Z TO 1100Z 554. 1100Z TO 1200Z 555. 1200Z TO 1300Z 556. 1300Z TO 1400Z 557. 1400Z TO 1500Z 558. 1500Z TO 1600Z 559. 1600Z TO 1700Z 560. 1700Z TO 1800Z 561. 1800Z TO 1900Z 562. 1900Z TO 2000Z 563. 2000Z TO 2100Z 564. 2100Z TO 2200Z 565. 2200Z TO 2300Z 566. 2300Z TO 2400Z 567. 2400Z TO 0100Z 568. 0100Z TO 0200Z 569. 0200Z TO 0300Z 570. 0300Z TO 0400Z 571. 0400Z TO 0500Z 572. 0500Z TO 0600Z 573. 0600Z TO 0700Z 574. 0700Z TO 0800Z 575. 0800Z TO 0900Z 576. 0900Z TO 1000Z 577. 1000Z TO 1100Z 578. 1100Z TO 1200Z 579. 1200Z TO 1300Z 580. 1300Z TO 1400Z 581. 1400Z TO 1500Z 582. 1500Z TO 1600Z 583. 1600Z TO 1700Z 584. 1700Z TO 1800Z 585. 1800Z TO 1900Z 586. 1900Z TO 2000Z 587. 2000Z TO 2100Z 588. 2100Z TO 2200Z 589. 2200Z TO 2300Z 590. 2300Z TO 2400Z 591. 2400Z TO 0100Z 592. 0100Z TO 0200Z 593. 0200Z TO 0300Z 594. 0300Z TO 0400Z 595. 0400Z TO 0500Z 596. 0500Z TO 0600Z 597. 0600Z TO 0700Z 598. 0700Z TO 0800Z 599. 0800Z TO 0900Z 600. 0900Z TO 1000Z 601. 1000Z TO 1100Z 602. 1100Z TO 1200Z 603. 1200Z TO 1300Z 604. 1300Z TO 1400Z 605. 1400Z TO 1500Z 606. 1500Z TO 1600Z 607. 1600Z TO 1700Z 608. 1700Z TO 1800Z 609. 1800Z TO 1900Z 610. 1900Z TO 2000Z 611. 2000Z TO 2100Z 612. 2100Z TO 2200Z 613. 2200Z TO 2300Z 614. 2300Z TO 2400Z 615. 2400Z TO 0100Z 616. 0100Z TO 0200Z 617. 0200Z TO 0300Z 618. 0300Z TO 0400Z 619. 0400Z TO 0500Z 620. 0500Z TO 0600Z 621. 0600Z TO 0700Z 622. 0700Z TO 0800Z 623. 0800	

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM                      TO 190530H

TIME	IN	OUT	#	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
190235H			372	<p>COMMINT 9, 180230H RECEIVED COMM. MESSAGE FROM HQ 200029. THIS MESSAGE WAS OF NON-BATTLE CHARACTER IN PARAGRAPH 2/7 TO GROUND FORCE HQ AND AFTER REVIEWING MESSAGE GFT WITH HEAVY SUPPORT OF SA FILE FOUND THERM LINES AND SOME TUMBLERS HAVE NO OTHER SIGNALS AT 18130H. LEAD ELEMENT OF TACTICAL COLUMN HIT IN HEAVY FORMS OF SA FILE, 57 RECOILING RIFLES AND MORTARS. MESSAGE TO HQ TO APPROVED TO SPLIT COLUMN ELEMENTS OF 2/7 TO 200029 AND TO FORM AT 18130H HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE ON GROUND. MESSAGE ALSO ADVISED SUPPORTED THE MESSAGE. TO FIRE REPORTED THE GROUND COLUMN ELEMENTS WERE ABLE TO REVERSE. MESSAGE THE HQ RECEIVED HEAVY FIRE FROM SA, AUTOMATIC, MORTAR, AND 57 RECOILING RIFLES. MESSAGE FORM HQ GROUND UNTIL HQ WAS IN THE MARCH OUT AT 181630. REAR GROUND ELEMENTS WITH HQ OF THE ARTILLERY AND AIRBORNE HELICOPTER SUPPORTS REMAINED 2/7 AND ESTABLISHED PROGRESSIVE DEFENSE FOR THE NIGHT DISPOSITION 2/7 POSITIONING DEFENSE FROM BT 215226 TO BT215227 AND BT 215224 TO 215225 STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES OF TODAY AS FOLLOWS: TUMBLER F-31, C-71, L-76, BOMB COUNT UNKNOWN, 21 (ACTUAL), 50-75 MORTARS, 4 BARS, TWO PUNCH M/O, 1 BARREL, 2 L-1's, 1 MORTAR, 2 OTHER LAUNCHERS, 1 60MM TUBE 1 82MM, 1 50 CAL, 1 PFC 10 SET OF PFC 15.3</p>	
190250H			373	<p>W BATT 1/11, TO BATT BATTAL, HQ, YOURTEL, FOR NIGHT DEFENSE FIRE THE FOLLOWING IS REPORTED MESSAGE BY ONE2 COORD. 072270, MESSAGE TWO 072277, MESSAGE THREE 072280, MESSAGE FOUR 072282, plus a communication for 2 500 HEAVY FUSE, 10 FUSE QUICK &amp; 1 LB OF ILLUM. HQ FIRE ACCORD. 072263, 072256, 072264. MESSAGE 2 RE BATTAL QUICK.</p>	
190300H			374	<p>2/7 TO HQ BATT 1/11, REQUEST FOR CANCEL HAND I BT 203221 AND 200229 AND 1,2229 AND 20,235 SAME TIME AND SAME NUMBER OF 105.</p>	
190330H			375	<p>CG HQ HQ TO CG THIRD MARDIV, SPECIAL STAFF HQ. THREE MESSAGES FROM</p>	
190300H			376	<p>TO HQ HQ HQ HQ, MESSAGE THREE HQ HQ HQ.</p>	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

75 AIRBORNE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 200500Z TO 190720H

TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
190700H		077	<p>TO DELTA TO CO THIRD MARDIV</p> <p>1. TF DELTA 2d BNS</p> <p>2. 2/7 161500H CONTACT AMBUSHING REPORT, ORDER OF MARCH WAS 2/7 G, HQS AND PAK GREEN HILL, WEST 200 YD SET OFF ON FLANK. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER HQS MADE VO HIT HQS GO OUTSIDE OFF FROM PAK GREEN HILL. 2/7 F WHEELED AROUND ATTACKING VO ON PLAN E AS THEY GOT WITHIN 200 YDS OF HQS CO. HQS CO HAD NO SERVICEABLE RIFLES IN IMMEDIATE AREA OF ATTACK, UNLESS'S BNS. HQS VO BNS CONTACT APPROX 200YDS, 2/7 CONSOLIDATED IN BY PHU VO BNS HQS BNS, EST 3 KIA, 10 PLUS VIA FRIENDLY. VO BNS COORD AT 13 AND WILL CONTINUE. ONE VO SQUAD LHM WITH AMB FROM HQS, WENT TO 13 TO CHECK PAK GREEN HILL KIA.</p> <p>3. LSA 161500H CONTACT AMBUSHING REPORT, AT 161500H LSA RECEIVED SA FIRE EST 200YDS FROM VO HELICOPTER. FIRE WAS SEMI-AUTO AND AUTO, BELIEVED TO BE GAMMA. FRIENDLY PATROL SEARCHED VO AND RETURNED FIRE, 1 G HIT TO CASUALTY, 0 FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.</p>	<p><i>Record to JTF MAF</i></p>
190720H		078	<p>2/7 TO TF DELTA, 2/7 MAINTAINING PRESENT POSITION DURING NIGHT 18, DEC, AT VO HELICOPTER, AMB CO SET FIRE PROVIDED SUPPORT THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT FIRE COORD PROVIDED FLANK, DISPOSITION HAS'NT NO CHANGE PERSONNEL STATISTICS NO CHANGE 190500H</p>	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), JMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 190830H TO 191020H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
190835H		879	TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA 3 DTG:190835H 2/1 IS AT 190303 THEY ARE DEVELOPING SCHEM SO THEY CAN USE CHOPPERS. CHECK OFF ANVN UNIT AT 19A	
190846H		880	TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA RELAY DTG:190846H GOING INTO 2/7 POSITION AT THIS TIME.	
190837H		881	2/7 TO TF DELTA DTG:190837H REQUEST ARMED HELICOPTERS ON STATION WHEN WE MOVE OUT AT 0900	
190848H		882	TF DELTA TO 2/7 DTG:190848H COME UP ON HILL 8 AND CONTACT REG 3 BORN	
190910H		883	AIR OBSERVER A TO TF DELTA DTG:190910H STATUS OF ANVN UNITS ON THE ROAD WEST OF QUA CAN WE ARE STANDING BY FOR MESSAGE.	
190920H		884	2/7 TO TF DELTA DTG:190920H NEGATIVE BATTERY FOR FRI-30 CANNOT COME UP ON B-148	
190928H		885	TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA DTG:190928H RETURNED TO 2/7 POSITION WILL PROBABLY REMAIN FOR 20 MIN. WILL INFORM YOU WHEN I LEAVE.	
190945H		886	2/7 TO TF DELTA DTG:190945H HAVE SIX HELICOPTERS TO GO UP.	
191005H		887	SLOW ROLL 1 TO MONROE DTG:191005H WE ARE AT CHECK POINT 5 TO CHECK THE BRIDGE THAT IS WASHED OUT.	
191006H		888	TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA 3 DTG:191006H JUST LEFT 2/7 HAVE 6 MORE HELICOPTERS HEAVY TO GO BEFORE HE GOES THERE IS A BRIDGE 24203	
191015H		889	TF DELTA TO TF DELTA RELAY 1 DTG:191015H REQ TO KNOW HOW MANY TROOPS YOU HAVE ON HILL.	
191020H		890	TF DELTA RELAY 1 TO TF DELTA DTG:191020H HAVE 112 PEOPLE ON HILL.	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 191000H TO 191106H

TIME	IN	OUT	#	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
191030H			892	<p>CG THIRD MARIY TO CG XII MAP DTG:190915H OPERATION HARVEST MOON</p> <p>2. 2/7 181500H CONTACT AMPLIFIED REPORT, ORDER ON MARCH WAS 2/7 OOLF, H AND S AND PARK GREEN HOTEL, EST 200 VO HIT OOLF ON FLANK, IMMEDIATELY THERE AFTER EST 200 MORE HIT H &amp; S GO CUTTING IT OFF FROM PARK GREEN HOTEL, 2/7 FURTHER WHEELED AROUND ATTACKING VO ON FLANK AS THEY GOT WITHIN 200 YARDS OF H&amp;S CO, H&amp;S CO HAD NO SERVICEABLE WEAPONS IN IMMEDIATE AREA OF ATTACK, H&amp;S'S SUPPORTED, VO BROKE CONTACT APPROX 181750H, 2/7 CONCLUDED IN KY FIB VTO KINEX (H&amp;S1225).</p> <p>PAGE TWO, EST 8 KIA, 10 PLUS MIA FRIENDLY, VO BOMB COUNT AT 43 AND STILL COUNTING, ONE VO SQUAD LEADER WITH ARM BLOWN OFF, H&amp;S NO L&amp;A GO COMMANDER PARK GREEN HOTEL, KIA, 2. L&amp;A 181800H CONTACT AMPLIFIED REPORT, AT 181800H L&amp;A RECEIVED SA FIRE EST 50-300 NOS FROM VTO (H&amp;S1755), FIRE SEMI-AUTO AND AUTO, BELIEVED TO BE GAMING, FRIENDLY PATROL SIGHTED VO AND RETURNED FIRE, NO EST VO CASUALTIES, NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.</p>	
191035H			892	<p>MEMROE RELAY 1 TO MEMROE DTG:191031H NUMBER 10 CHOPPER JUST LEFT, JUST NINE MORE TO GO,</p>	
191040H			893	<p>TF DELTA RELAY 1 TO MEMROE DTG:191037H NUMBER NINE CHOPPER LEFT, EIGHT MORE TO GO,</p>	
1045H			894	<p>TF DELTA RELAY 1 TO MEMROE TF DELTA DTG:191040H NUMBER EIGHT CHOPPER LEFT, SEVEN TO GO,</p>	
191050H			895	<p>TF DELTA RELAY 1 TO TF DELTA DTG:191042H FOUR MORE CHOPPERS TO GO, WILL CLOSE DOWN TO LAST ONE,</p>	
191100H			896	<p>TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA 5 DTG:191045H TALKING TO PROMISE 6 THERE IS A BRIDGE OUT AT 283452 THEY HEAR THE NORTHERN PART WE HAVE ENGINEERS WORKING ON IT, WILL HAVE SPAN FLOWN IN SO 2/7 CAN WALK ACROSS,</p>	
191105H			897	<p>TF DELTA RELAY 1 TO TF DELTA DTG:191059H TWO MORE CHOPPERS TO GO,</p>	
191106H			898	<p>2/1 TO TF DELTA DTG:191059H FIRST TWO HELO'S JUST LEFT,</p>	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 191110H TO 191210H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	UJN #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
191110H		899	2/1 TO TF DELTA DTG:191100H WE WILL 115 LIFT W/7 MAN LOADS.	
191115H		900	TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA DTG:191100H JUST DEPARTED 2/7 HEADED FOR 2/1	
191116H		901	TF DELTA RELAY 1 TO TF DELTA DTG:191100H LAST CHOPPER NOW LEAVING AN CLOSING DOWN.	
191120H		902	TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA DTG:191100H DEPARTED 2/1 HEADED FOR GUA SON	
191121H		903	2/7 TO TF DELTA DTG:191115H HAVE 7 MED EVAC WE HAVE TO GET OUT RIGHT AWAY.	
191122H		904	TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA DTG:191117H WE WILL TAKE 2/7 MED EVAC	
191130H		905	LATE ENTRY TF DELTA 6 TO TF DELTA DTG:191100H DEPARTED 2/7 HEADED FOR OAK WE GOT ALL CASUALTIES.	
191140H		906	2/7 TO TF DELTA DTG:191115H HAVE FIVE MORE MED EVACS	
191155H		907	SLOW ROLL 1 TO LOADED SUP UNIT DTG:191115H STOPPED EXERCISES APPROXIMATELY 2 TO 3 MILES NORTH OF LSA	
191235H		908	CLIMBER TO MURPHY 191115H INFO MURPHY REQ MEETING SKED 1330H TODAY CONCERNING ME 3/4 AND REP 2/2 BE'HE SKED. FOR SO REQ. GLENNER IN PROCESS OF HELO LIFT TO BARE CAT EST. TIME OF COMPLETION 1330H REQ TONIGHT AND TOMORROW. AM. TO OBTAIN LATEST STATUS OF EQUIPMENT REQ ADVICE GLENNER 6 SIKHS.	
191240H		909	MONROE TO MURPHY 1 REQ PASS TO GLENNER & UNDERSTAND YOU POSITION & UNABLE TO REKED 191330H CONFERENCE THIS LATE TIME & SUGGEST GLENNER REQS ATTEND WITHOUT DETAILED EQUIPMENT STATUS & AFTER MEETING WITH MONROE AND MONTAGNE REP WILL BE ARRANGED AT YOU REQUEST WHEN DETAILED STATUS AVAILABLE.	

(WHEN FILLED IN)



(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 191300H TO 191400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	UJ#	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
191325H		910	TF DELTA TO 2/1 DTG:191325H REQUEST STATUS OF HELO LIFT.	
191330H		911	2/1 TO TF DELTA DTG:191330H ABOUT FIFTY PERCENT COMPLETE.	
191335H		912	TF DELTA RELAY TO TF DELTA DTG:191335H OF SITE SWEEPED, TF DELTA X NOW HAS CONTROL	
191355H		913	2/7 TO TF DELTA DTG:191355H SITREP 24, 2/7 CP, 2/7 OCLF AND 2/7 H MAINTAIN POSITION WHILE 2/7 FOR- TAC SEARCHED OUT TRENCH LINE AND REMAINS IN AREA WHERE NO POBOR WAS CONCENTRATED ON 18 DEC 65. FOUND ADDITIONAL 27 VC KIA, 2 VOO AND ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT, BUNKER AND TUNNELS DESTROYED BY BLASTING. 2/7 TACTICAL PREPARED TO MOVE TO HIGHWAY #1 WITH ARM HELO AND HELICOPTERS MIKE TO PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT. PROVINCIAL UNITS HAVE COORDINATED WITH 2/7 ON HIGHWAY #1. ROAD SECURITY AND TRANSPORTATION. 2/7 OCLF SENT UNIT TO SWEEP AREA IN VICINITY (BT000000) WHERE VC FIRED FROM ON 18 DEC 65. AND FOUND ARMO, GRENADES, PACKS AND THREE BODIES IN GRAVES, ADDITIONAL EVIDENCE OF BONES WOUNDED BY LARGE AMOUNT OF BLOOD AND BANDAGES. PERSONNEL CASUALTIES COUNT FOR THIS CONTACT, FORTIFY #1, OCLF #71, BETA-103 (OCCUPIED BODY COUNT) 50 TO 75 ADDITIONAL ESTIMATED. J-2 (ACTUAL) 50 TO 75 ADDITIONAL ESTIMATED. M-6 BAR, 1 FRENCH MACHINE GUNS, 2 U.S. GARDIENS, 5 M-16, 1 M42, 1 M43, 1 TOSCON SUB-MACHINE GUN, 1 CHICOM SUB-MACHINE GUN, 1 CHICOM GARDIAN, 2 CHICOM ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 1 60 MM MORTAR COMPLETE, 1 - 61 MM TUBE, 2 PRG-10 (SET ON FREQ. 45.3), AND 2 - 30 CAL. MACHINE GUNS.	
191400H		914	3D MARDIV TO III MAF DTG:191400H SITREP (HARVEST MOON) 1. THERE WAS NO ENEMY CONTACT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. 2. AT 191400H IT WAS REPORTED THAT THE VC HAD BLOWN THE NORTHERN END OF A BRIDGE VICINITY (BT000000). ENGINEERS ARE WORKING ON REPAIRING THE BRIDGE AT THE PRESENT TIME. 3. W BATTERY, 11TH MARINES, THE RADIO RELAY DETACHMENT FROM TF DELTA (TF DELTA RELAY) AND THE PROVISIONAL PLATOON WERE RETRACTED FROM HILL #07 VICINITY (BT077876) AT 192000H TO THE LSA.	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 191430Z TO 191510H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	UJN #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
191430H		915	TF DELTA TO 2/1 DTG:191430H REQUEST NAMES OF KIA THAT OCCURED ON 18DEC65.	
191435H		916	2/1 TO TF DELTA 2 DTG:191435H DO NOT HAVE INFO AT THIS TIME, GAVE INFO TO TF DELTA 6, PERSONALLY THIS MORNING.	
191436H		917	TF DELTA TO 2/1 DTG:191436H BODIES CURRENTLY BEING UNIDENTIFIED, REQUEST REPRESENTATIVE FROM CO. FAMILIAR WITH DECEASED IDENTIFY BODIES LOCATED AT CO. G 3D MED BN, DA NANG.	
191437H		918	2/1 TO TF DELTA DTG:191437H REQUEST TO KNOW IF THIS SECTION IS TO ACTIVATE WHEN BACK ABOARD BEAR CAT.	
191439H		919	NO NEED TO COME BACK UP WHEN BACK ABOARD BEARCAT.	
191440H		920	2/7 TO TF DELTA DTG:191440H ADVISE TF DELTA 6, ELEMENTS SWEEPING ----- VILLAGE, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	
191455H		921	2/7 TO TF DELTA DTG:191455H ADVISE TF DELTA 6 ELEMENTS HAVE REACHED OR TRACES OF THE TOWN THEIR SWEEPING.	
191500H		922	2/1 TO TF DELTA DTG:191500H WE ARE LOADING LAST ELEMENTS ABOARD AT THIS TIME.	
191505H		923	2/1 TO TF DELTA DTG:191505H ALL 2/1 UNITS ARE AIRBORNE AT THIS TIME REQUEST TO CHECK OUT OF NET.	
191510H		924	3D MARDIV TO III MAF DTG:191510H (NO DATING) HARVEST MOON SETBACK - UP DATED 191500Z 1. 2/7 OF, 2/7 GOLF AND 2/9 HOTEL MAINTAINING POSITION WHILE FOXTROT 2/7 SEARCHED OUT THINH LINE AND BUNKERS IN AREA WHERE VC FORCE WAS CONCENTRATED ON 18 DEC. FOUND ADDITIONAL 27 VC KIA, 1 VCG WIA AND ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT, BUNKERS AND TUNNELS DESTROYED WITH BROWNINGTONS. (2) 2/7 PREPARING TO MOVE TACTICALLY TO HWY 1 WITH ARMED HELOS AND M BERT 155'S TO PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT. PROVINCIAL UNITS HAVE COORDINATED WITH 2/7 ON ROAD SECURITY AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS ON HWY 1. (3) 2/7 GOLF SEARCHED AN AREA VICINITY	

SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 2000Z TO 19K15H

TIME	IN	OUT	#	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
191510H			924	(CONTINUED) (REF 2524) FROM WHICH VC FIRE WAS RECEIVED ON 18 DECEMBER. FOUND ARMO, GRENADES, PAGES, AND THREE BODIES IN GRAVES IN ADDITION TO A LARGE AMOUNT OF BLOOD AND BANDAGES INDICATING ADDITIONAL VC CASUALTIES. (1) RADIO TRANSMISSION INTERCEPTED FROM 2/7 TO TF DELTA INDICATES 11 USMC KIA, 72 USMC WIA, 103 VC KIA (CONFIRMED BODY COUNT) 50-75 ADDITIONAL VC KIA ESTIMATED, 50-75 VC WIA ESTIMATED, VC WEAPON CAPTURED 6X BAR, 1X FRENCH MACHINE GUN, 2X U.S. CARTRIDGES, 2X M-2 RIFLES, 1X MAS-36 RIFLE, 1X THOMPSON SUB-MACHINE GUN, 1X CHUDON SUB-MACHINE GUN, 1X CHUDON CARTRIDGE, 2X CHUDON ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 1X 60MM MORTAR COMPLETE, 1X IN TUBE, 1X 60MM RIFLES SET ON FREQUENCY M.C. 3, 2X 30 CAL. MACHINE GUNS. (5) AT 191300H THE AG ON STATION REPORTED THAT TEMPORARY REPAIRS HAD BEEN EFFECTED ON BRIDGE VICINITY (REF 2522) AND TRAFFIC WAS CROSSING ONE VEHICLE AT A TIME.	
191525H			925	TF DELTA HEAR TO TF DELTA DTG:191511H NEED 1 M-2 FOR ONE INTERNAL LIFT.	
191519H			926	2/7 TO TF DELTA, DD IA AT GRID LINE 25 CONTINUING SWEEP 5 NO CONTACT	
191516H			927	TF DELTA TO 2/7, EXPEDITE YOUR MOVEMENT AS MUCH AS PRACTICAL TO REACH PREVIOUSLY BRIEFED DESTINATION ADVISE SEA AKNOW IECOE	
191517H			928	TF DELTA TO 2/7, YOUR H CO NOW BRING HELO LIFTED TO CHU LAI ETC 1530H	
191605H			929	CO THIRD MARDIV TO CO III MAF, SPECIAL SITREP AS OF 191500H 1. TF DELTA OP SITE OPENED AT LSA AT 191500H. APPROX 25 HELO LIFTS REMAINING QUE SON LIFT NOW IN PROGRESS EST. ENTIRE OF ELEMENT WILL CLOSE LSA APPROX 191600H 2. MORTAR PLAT. HELO 2 LIFTED TO SLP. 3. H CO 2D BN, 7TH MAR IN PROCESS OF HELO LIFT TO CHU LAI, LIFT TWO THIRD COMPLETE. 4. 2/1 HELO LIFTED TO LSF TIME OF COMPLETION 191515H 5. PROV. CO'S NOW LOCATED LSA 6. HELO LIFTED PRIOR 1800H TO SLP. 6. DELTA CO 1ST BN 1ST MAR REMAINS LSA 7. DELTA CO 1ST BN 3D MAR IN PROCESS OF HELO LIFT QUE SON TO LSA WILL REMAIN LSA 8. 2/7 LEADING ELEMENTS VIO (BT 2524), ENROUTE (BT 2006). WILL THEN ENROUTE FOR TAN KY AND STAGE TAN KY IF SUFFICIENT DAYLIGHT REMAINING WILL PROCEED CHU LAI, OTHERWISE WILL 4. 3000Z WILL R.O.N. TAN KY 9. H 2D BN, 9TH MAR WITH 2/7 WILL ENROUTE AND PROCEED LSA. DAYLIGHT PERMITTING WILL PROCEED DA NANG, 10. 7 BERTY 2/12 DEPARTED LSA AT 1845H FOR DA NANG ADDITIONAL GARGO CONVOY STAGED WILL DEPART LSA FOR DA NANG APPROX. 1945H 11. APTERR	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

**(WHEN FILLED IN)**  
**CLASSIFICATION**

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 191615H TO

TIME	IN	OUT	UJN #	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			929	CONTINUE; 11. A BTRY 1/11 REMAINS LSA 10. N BTRY (155) DEPARTED BY CONVOY TO CHU LAI AT 1915H 12. L BTRY (155) REMAINS SAME LOCATION IN SUPPORT OF 2/7	
191555H		930	910	2/7 TO TF DELTA, REA HWY #1 1600 TO 1700 REQ INSTRUCTIONS ON THIS PROVISION PARK GREEN H	
191559H		931	911	TF DELTA 4 TO 2/7, REQ YOU NOTIFY TF DELTA 4 WHEN CROSSING OF FOOT BRIDGE IS COMPLETED HELOS AVAILABLE ON REQ USSTO RETRIEVE BRIDGE AND THEIR PERSONNEL	
191615H		932	912	TF DELTA TO 2/7, TRUCK CONVLX STANDING BY ON HIGH I TO LIFT PARK GREEN H TO LSA	
191648H		933	913	2/7 TO TF DELTA, DD LEADING ELEMENTS COMMENCED CROSS FOOT BRIDGE GATED BY PROVINCIAL	
191652H		934	914	2/7 TO TF DELTA, DD LEADING ELEMENTS 500 METERS FROM HIGH I	
191700H		935	915	2/7 TO TF DELTA, LEADING ELEMENTS DD ON HWY AT 1700	
191730H		936	916	TF DELTA 3 to 3d Mardiv MIKE BTRY IS IN CHU-LAI, 191720H	
191711H		937	917	2/7 TO TF DELTA, DD REAR ELEMENTS CROSSING FOOT BRIDGE NOW RECOMMEND PREPARATIONS BE MADE TO TAKE FOOT BRIDGE OUTASAP	
191721H		938	918	TF DELTA TO 2/7, HELOS SCHEDULED TO ARRIVE FT BRIDGE AREA ASAP TO LIFT REOR. AND GEAR TO LSA	
19 1800		939	919	OO THIRD MARDIV TO OO III MAF, 1. THE 2D BN, 7TH MAR. IS ENROUTE TO CHU LAI AS OF 191730H BY MOTOR CONVOY, 2. N BTRY 14TH BN 12TH MAR. 1 (EE (155'S) CLOSED CHU LAI 191715H 3. H CO 2D BN 9TH MAR. IS PRESENTLY ENROUTE TO DA HANG BY MOTOR CONVOY. 4. THE 2D BN 1ST MAR AND THE TWO PROVISIONAL CO ARE BACK ABOARD SLF SHIPPING AS OF APPROX 191500H 5. L BTRY 2D BN. 12TH MAR REMAINS IN POSIT VICINITY OF 23005 VIC IN 235305. 6. CO D 1ST BN 1ST MAR CO D 1ST BN 3D MAR THE PROVISIONAL ABTY GHP HQ BTRY A QST BN 11 TH MAR AND THE TF DELTA CP ARE LOCATED AT THE LSA 7. THERE WERE NO VO CONTACTS	
191926H		940	920	TF DELTA TO SLOWROLL 3, CONVOY WILL NOT ROLL FORWARD YOU REMAIN LSA ABAP	
192000H		941	921	OO THIRD MARDIV TO OO III MAF, EARLIEST MOON SITREP AS OF 192000H 1. CORRECTION TO PREVIOUS SITREP H CO 2D BN, 9 TH MAR DID NOT PROCEED H AS PLANNED THE CO WILL DEPART THE LSA FOR DA HANG AT 200600H BY MOTOR CONVOY, 2. THE PROVISIONAL ABTY BN 1Q AND L BTRY 14TH BN. 12TH MAR WILL DEPART FOR DA HANG AT	

**SECRET (WHEN FILLED IN)**

(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM 180000H TO 200550H

TIME	IN	OUT	#	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		941	921	CONTINUE: 200900H BY MOTOR CONVOY. 3. A BULKY 1ST BN, 11TH MAR WILL DEPART THE LSA FOR DA HANG AT 201000H BY MOTOR CONVOY 4. D CO 1ST BN, 3D MAR, WILL DEPART THE LSA FOR DA HANG AT 201500H BY HELO. 5. ADVANCE ELEMENTS OF TF DELTA HQ WILL ARRIVE IN DA HANG ON 20 DEC ON A SPACE AVAILABLE BASIS. 6. D CO 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, WILL DEPART THE LSA ON 21 DEC WITH THE REMAINING ELEMENTS OF TF DELTA HQ	
192050H		942	922	2/7 TO TF DELTA LAST ELEMENTS OF 2/7 CLOSED CHU LAI AT 2030H	
192210H		943	923	TF DELTA 2 TO III MAF, SPECIAL SITREP (INFO RECEIVED FROM TF DELTA G-2 AT 2110H 1. CONVOY GROUP 2, 2000-1000, 4 BATT, 1 BATT, 10 FM 8 OF TAN KH NE 20000 2, BETWEEN 1000-1000, A CAR TRUCK STRUCK THE LAHLINE, HELO LEFT ROAD WHEREOF THE CAR, CRATER WAS 3' DEEP 3' WIDE, BARRIERS WERE PLACED IN ROAD IN FRONT OF VIL 1950H CONVOY BECAME UNK NO SA AT 2100H, APPROX 2000 H OF VIL -LAGE AT 1750H CONVOY ALONG ROUTE #1 NEAR CP (BY 2000H) BECAME SA FIRE FM NE OF 0000 ALSO 1-2 MORE, 2ND REPORTED IN THE SA FIRE FM 6-7 TO 2 WHOLE CONVOY THE FIRE W/NO CAL 3,5, 1-19 UNK TO CA QUALITIES, 18 UNK SLIGHTLY WIA APPROX 70-80 VIL CIVILIANS WOUNDED	
192215H		944	924	(ACTION) TO J-003 NOTIFIED BY DELTA G-2 TO SUBMIT BACKLASH REPORT TO III MAF IMMEDIATELY	
192217H		945	925	CG III MAF TO CG MARDIV, INTERROGATORY YOU SPEC, SITREP REQD FROM TF DELTA G-2H 1, CLARIFY NUMBER CIVILIANS WOUNDED 2, ACTION TAKEN ON CIVILIAN WOUNDED 3, LOCATION OF CONVOY AT PRESENT TIME.	
200050H		946	926	CG THIRD MARDIV TO CG III MAF, HARVEST MOON SITREP AS OF 190000 1. RELATIVE REPORT, NO CASUALTIES, FIREMINE OR BOMB NO CHANGE IN DISPOSITIONS OF PLANS.	
200250H		947	927	I CORPS VIA III MAF TO CG, AREA SECURED FROM OPERATION HARVEST MOON AT 190000H.	

(WHEN FILLED IN)



(WHEN FILLED IN)  
CLASSIFICATION

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF, DANANG, RVN  
G-3 SECTION

FROM                      TO                     

TIME	IN	OUT	#	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
201245H			961	201245H FROM TF DELTA THREE DDG:201245H DDG:201245H	
201250H			962	TF DELTA TO CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION AT ABOUT 192230H AN ORAL SPOT REPORT OF AN INCIDENT INVOLVING BURNING FIRES UPON A CONVOY OF 2/7 AND 2/9 BTRC WAS SUBMITTED THROUGH G-2 CHANNELS THAT POSITION OF REPORT WHICH INDICATED CERTAIN CIVILIAN CASUALTIES HAD BEEN DETERMINED NOT FACTUAL AND APPARENTLY BASED ON GARBLED HEAR SAY. WILL CONDUCT FURTHER INVESTIGATION AS FEASIBLE TO ASCERTAIN FACTS.	
01300H			963	LATE MEXIC OF THIRD MARINE TO CG TF DELTA DDG:201245H REFERENCE TF DELTA G-2 SPOT REPORT DTG 192450H INTERIM REPORT NEED FOLLOWING INFO. ASAP TO SAFETY REQUIREMENTS OF BTRC HEADQUARTERS. (1) CLARIFY NUMBER CIVILIANS WOUNDED, (2) ACTION TAKEN ON CIVILIAN WOUNDED, (3) LOCATION OF CONVOY AT PRESENT TIME. OP-4 DTG 01300H DDG:201245H 19/1150Z K K K	
201530H			964	CG THIRD MARINE TO CG III MAF DDG:201245H REF (A) TR HE OF 19 000 1. TF DELTA INDICATED THAT AT ABOUT 192230H AN ORAL SPOT REPORT OF AN INCIDENT INVOLVING BURNING FIRES UPON A CONVOY OF 2/7 AND 2/9 BTRC WAS SUBMITTED THROUGH G-2 CHANNELS. THAT POSITION OF REPORT WHICH INDICATED CIVILIAN CASUALTIES HAS NOT BEEN SUBSTANTIATED IN GENERAL INVESTIGATION. 2. 2/7 WILL CONDUCT FURTHER INVESTIGATION AS FEASIBLE TO ASCERTAIN FACTS.	
201535H			965	MURPHY FIVE DDG:201245H RETURN TO HONOR CHARLIE BAPA PRIOR 201730H - YOU MUST BRIEF IN SEARCH OF OPERATION.	
201545H			967	HONOR THREE TO TF DELTA THREE DDG:201245H URGENT REQUIREMENTS TO PROVIDE HONOR HEADQUARTERS UPDATED SITUATION. HQ UNITS INCLUDING LAA AND TIME AND PLACE, MORE TRANSPORTATION FOR THEIR RETURN.	
201555H			968	LOGISTIC SUPT UNIT TO HONOR DDG:201245H SVC. TF DELTA HAS DEPARTED THIS AREA.	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

Lt COL DORIE

COMMUNICATION CENTER  
3D MARINE DIVISION

DRAFTER 3JHF:clb  
SEC G. 3 PHONE Shove 3  
TRANS TOD  
CWO E

CCN 1210

PRIORITY 20 10 14 Z DEC65

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO: CG III MAF  
INFO: THIRD MARDIV

// S E C R E T //

SPECIAL SUMMARY OPERATION HARVEST MOON

1. OPERATION HARVEST MOON WAS A TACTICAL OPERATION INVOLVING THE MANUEVER OF THREE REINFORCED INFANTRY BATTALIONS UNDER OPCON OF TASK FORCE DELTA, AND SUPPORTED BY AIR AND ARTILLERY UNITS, OPERATING IN COORDINATION WITH ARVN FORCES. THE OPERATION WAS CONDUCTED OVER A 300,000 SQUARE METER AREA OF RICE, SWAMPED PADDY-LAND AND STREAMS AND RIVERS, SUPPORTED BY HELICOPTER SUPPORT WAS EXTENSIVELY USED BY DAY AND NIGHT IN AEM WEATHER TO DELIVER TROOPS, FOR LOGISTICAL SUPPORT AND TO CONDUCT MEDICAL EVACUATIONS. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AIRCRAFT FLYING UNDER ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS DELIVERED TONS OF BOMBS, ROCKETS, NAPALM AND 20MM STRAFING MISSIONS IN CLOSE SUPPORT OF ATTACKING MARINE GROUND UNITS. ARTILLERY SUPPORTING THE OPERATION FIRED 3,062 RDS OF 105MM, 1902 RDS OF 155MM HOWITZER AND 1,022 RDS OF 107MM AMMUNITION. FOUR B-52 STRIKES DELIVERED IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA CREATED WIDESPREAD SURFACE DAMAGE AND DESTROYED TUNNELS AND CAVES. TWO OF THESE STRIKES WERE EXPLOITED ON THE GROUND BY MARINE FORCES. INFANTRY, AIR AND ARTY UNITS WORKING IN CLOSE COOPERATION DESTROYED OR CAPTURED NUMEROUS CAVES AND TUNNEL NETWORKS, FORTIFIED BUNKERS, RICE STORAGE CACHES (45 TONS), TEA (11 TONS), SALT (3 TONS), AND HUNDREDS OF GALLONS OF FUSE OIL. ALSO CAPTURED OR DESTROYED WERE COMPLETE UNIFORM MANUFACTURING FACILITIES, INCLUDING 3 SPINNING MACHINES, THOUSANDS OF METERS OF UNIFORM MATERIAL, 600 COMBAT

36

DEC 20 1965

COPY 6 OF 10 COPIES



3-10



COMMUNICATION CENTER  
MARINE DIVISION

RES HERE CAPTURED, ALONG WITH TONS OF STATIONARY SUPPLIES, MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT. MARINE CORPS FORCES IN HARVEST MOON WERE ENGAGED WITH AT LEAST THE MAJOR ELEMENTS OF 1ST VC REGIMENT, LOCAL FORCE UNIT AND GUERRILLAS AND THE 519TH AA BN (PAVN), WHICH WAS RECENTLY INFILTRATED INTO THE HARVEST MOON AREA. IT IS CONSIDERED THAT THE 519TH AA BN WAS RENDERED INEFFECTIVE BOTH IN THEIR AIR DEFENSE ROLE AND IN SUPPORT OF VC GROUND OPERATIONS BY MARINE AIR AND GROUND ACTIONS IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA. THE OPERATION UNCOVERED A MAJOR VC LOGISTICS BASE AS OUTLINED BY THE NUMBER OF SUPPLY CACHES, MEDICAL STORES, WEAPONS CACHES, AND A UNIFORM CLOTHING FACTORY DISCOVERED IN THE AREA.

A. VC CASUALTY FIGURES, EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES CAPTURED:

(1) PERSONNEL CASUALTIES (CUMULATIVE) AS OF 191800H: BY GROUND ACTION:

KIA 314 BY ACTUAL BODY COUNT, EST KIA 327, EST WIA 98, VCC 33 (INCLUDING 4 PAVN), RALLIERS 3 (INCLUDING 2 PAVN), VCS 231. BY AIR OPERATIONS: KBA 93 (INCLUDING 24 BY SAC B-52'S), EST KBA 284, EST WBA 2.

ADDITIONALLY, A SUMMATION OF STATEMENTS BY VCC, RALLIERS, VCS, VILLAGERS AND OTHER NON-V. S. MARINE SOURCES INDICATES AN ADDITIONAL 813 VC CASUALTIES.

B. CUMULATIVE WPES CAPTURED: 2-57MM RR, 7-81MM MORTAR, 1-60MM MORTAR 1-50CAL. MG, 2 M1919A4 MG, 1-RPG MG, 1-FRENCH LMG, 2 CZECH BRNO MG (ONE OF WHICH WAS A CHICOM COPY), 12 BAR'S, 5 TSHG, 1 K50, 5 MAT 49, 1 AK, 14 M-1, 4 CARBINE (US) 39 CHICOM CARBINES (K-44), 8 MAS.-36, 3 MAUSER, 1 ENFIELD, 1 SMG, 1 RIFLE, 2 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 2 RIFLE GRENADE LAUNCHERS, 1-12.7MM MG TRIPOD, 1-81MM MORTAR BASE PLATE.

C. SIGNIFICANT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DESTROYED:

(1) AMMO: OVER 10,000 RDS SA, 24 - 57MM RR RDS, 13-81MM MORTAR RDS, 73-60MM MORTAR RDS, 14 CASES .50 CAL. LARGE QUANTITY OF HAND AND RIFLE GRENADES.

(2) EQUIPMENT: 9 BICYCLES, 31 PICK/NATTOCK HEADS, 15 ENTRENCHING TOOLS, 4 AN/PRC-10, 1 AN/PRC-9, 1 AN/PRC-6, 200 BAMBOO SIGNAL DRUMS, 3 SEWING MACHINES, AND A LARGE AMOUNT OF FIELD EQUIPMENT.

(3) SUPPLIES: 125 GALLONS OF FUEL, 500 FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, LARGE AMOUNT

COPY 6 OF 10 COPIES

AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 3,800 METERS PLUS 40 BOLTS, 600 COMPLETED UNIFORMS, BUNDLES OF THREAD, 15,000 BUTTONS AND A LARGE QUANTITY OF PAPER.

4. FOOD STUFF: A LARGE STORE OF PEANUTS, 3 TONS OF SALT, 500 POUNDS OF SUGAR AND 300 POUNDS OF SOUP MIX, RICE, TEA AND FISH OIL AS NOTED ABOVE.

2. EXCEEDEDLY CASUALTIES WERE:

	KIA	MIA	DOW	MIA	TOTAL
101, 30 MARINE	1				1
1ST BN, 1ST MARINES		3			3
2D BN, 1ST MARINES	13	59			72
3D BN, 3D MARINES	10	46			56
B CO, 4TH MARINES		1			1
2D BN, 4TH MARINES		2			2
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES		5			5
2D BN, 7TH MARINES	16	52	3		71
2D BN, 9TH MARINES	1	22			23
3D BN, 9TH MARINES	1	3			4
3D BN, 4TH MARINES		3			3
9TH BN, 11TH MARINES		1			1
1ST BN, 12TH MARINES	2			1	3
3D BN, 12TH MARINES		2			2
HQB		1			1
3D RECON BN		3			3
3D RECON BN		4			4
TOTAL	44	209	3	1	257

3. UNIQUE TACTICAL OPERATIONAL ASPECTS OF HARVEST MOON INCLUDED: THE EMPLOYMENT OF 1ST MARINE RECON COMPANY WITH A REINFORCED MARINE INFANTRY BATTALION; AND REGIONAL FORCE COMPANIES WITH THE REMAINING INFANTRY BATTALIONS; A DECEPTION PLAN THAT WAS RELEASED PRIOR TO THE OPERATION PROVIDED MISLEADING INFORMATION CONCERNING OPERATION HARVEST MOON; 105MM ARTY BTRY'S WERE HELI-LIFTED INTO POSITION BY USE AND/OR OF WEAPONS INTO COMPONENTS CAPABLE OF LIFT BY THE UH-34, OR EMPLOYMENT OF THE UH-37 WHEN AVAILABLE; THE LOGISTICAL SUPPORT AREA WAS ESTABLISHED AND MAINTAINED BY TRUCK CONVOY CARRYING TONS OF SUPPLIES, ~~WHICH WERE~~ RESUPPLY TO UNITS WAS BY HELICOPTER; FAST REACTION ENGINEER SUPPORT PERFORMED EMERGENCY BRIDGING AND ROAD REPAIR TO MAINTAIN THE FLOW OF ESSENTIAL MOTOR CONVOYS; INITIAL MOVEMENT INTO THE OBJECTIVE AREA VARIED AS TO TIME, TYPE UNIT AND MODE OF TRANSPORTATION IN ORDER

COMMUNICATION CENTER  
3D MARINE DIVISION

RECEIVE  
TO FURTHER ~~REVEAL~~ THE VC AS TO THE INTENTIONS OF FRIENDLY FORCES. MOVEMENT

OF UNITS WAS ACCOMPLISHED IN THE FOLLOWING MANNER:

ONE REINFORCED INFANTRY BATTALION WAS MOVED BY MOTOR CONVOY FROM CHU LAI TO TAM KY AND STAGED AT TAM KY ON D-1.

ONE REINFORCED INFANTRY BATTALION WAS MOVED BY TRUCK FROM DA NANG TO THANG BINH AND STAGED IN THE VICINITY OF THE LOGISTICAL SUPPORT AREA.

ONE REINFORCED INFANTRY BATTALION WAS HELI-LIFTED INTO THE OBJECTIVE AREA FROM SPECIAL LANDING FORCES, SEVENTH FLEET AT SEA OFF THE COAST OF VIETNAM.

105MM ARTY BATTERIES MOVED BY MOTOR TRANSPORT CONVOYS FROM DA NANG AND CHU LAI TO THE LOGISTICAL SUPPORT AREA AND WERE THEN DISPLACED INTO BATTERY FIRING POSNS WITHIN THE OBJECTIVE AREA BY HELICOPTERS.

THE 155MM HOWITZER BATTERIES MOVED BY MOTOR CONVOY FROM DA NANG AND CHU LAI TO SEPARATE FIRING POSITIONS INITIALLY. AS THE OPERATION PROGRESSED BOTH BATTERIES WERE QUICKLY DISPLACED INTO A SINGLE FIRING AREA THUS PROVIDING OVERWHELMING FIRE SUPPORT.

THE HOWTZR PLATOON WERE HELI-LIFTED FROM DA NANG AND THE SPECIAL LANDING FORCE AT SEA DIRECTLY INTO FIRE SUPPORT POSITIONS DEEP IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA THUS TAKING ADVANTAGE OF SURPRISE.

THE TASK FORCE DELTA STAFF WAS INITIALLY HELO LIFTED INTO THE LOGISTICAL SUPPORT AREA THEN QUICKLY RELOCATED BY HELICOPTERS TO AN ARVN OUTPOST DEEP WITHIN THE OBJECTIVE AREA.


RIFLE COMPANIES WITHIN INFANTRY BATTALIONS WERE REPLACED BY RIFLE COMPANIES FROM COMPLETELY DIFFERENT BATTALIONS AND REGIMENTS BEING HELO LIFTED FROM THE DA NANG AND CHU LAI ENCLAVES THEREBY PROVIDING IMPETUS TO THE ATTACK.

TWO PROVISIONAL RIFLE COMPANIES WERE FORMED FROM MARINE ELEMENTS OF THE SPECIAL

  
COMMUNICATION CENTER  
3D MARINE DIVISION

LANDING FORCE AND HELICOPTERS LIFTED INTO THE OBJECTIVE AREA WHERE THEY EXECUTED THE TASKS NORMALLY ASSIGNED TO A REGULAR RIFLE COMPANY. IN SUMMARY, THE OPERATION AGAIN DEMONSTRATED THE OVERWHELMING SUPERIORITY OF THE MARINE AIR-GROUND TEAM IN OPERATIONS AGAINST MAJOR VIET CONG FORCES AND THE CONTINUING CLOSE COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH THE ARMED FORCES OF THE RVN. THE OVER ALL RESULTS HAVE BEEN SEVERE LOSSES INFLICTED ON A MAJOR VIET CONG COMMAND, DESTRUCTION OF A MAJOR ENEMY SUPPLY INSTALLATION, AND THE DEMONSTRATION OF A PRONOUNCED SUPERIORITY OF US-ARVN FORCES OVER THE VIET CONG TO A HEAVILY POPULATED AREA.

00. 12

RELEASED BY PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGESCOPY 1 OF 10 COPIES 

DRAFTER 317024  
 SEC 0-3 PHONE 510VE 3  
 TRANS TO   
 CNO

REF ID: A66001

UNCLASSIFIED

FM: 03 1100 1000V  
 TO: 03 1100 1000V  
 FROM: 03 1100 1000V  
 INFO: 03 1100 1000V  
 1. 03 1100 1000V  
 2. 03 1100 1000V  
 3. 03 1100 1000V  
 4. 03 1100 1000V  
 5. 03 1100 1000V  
 6. 03 1100 1000V  
 7. 03 1100 1000V  
 8. 03 1100 1000V  
 9. 03 1100 1000V  
 10. 03 1100 1000V

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PAGE 336-65

1. ORGANIZATION: 1BN, (41 CO) SEVENTH MARINES  
 1LT, COMPANY C, FIRST RECON BN  
 1STLT, THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES  
 1LT, COMD CO, HQBN

I. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT ISUMS.

B. US FIELD FORCES.

- (1) CTF 76/78 CONDUCTS AMPHIBIOUS RAIDS ALONG THE COAST OF RVN.
- (2) US FIELD FORCES VIETNAM CONDUCT TACTICAL OPERATIONS IN II AND III CTZ.
- (3) ARVN CONTINUES OPERATIONS AGAINST THE VIET CONG IN AREAS OF

RESPONSIBILITY.

(4) FIRST MAW IS PREPARED TO PROVIDE NECESSARY AIR LIFT AND AERIAL  
 RESUPPLY FOR ASSIGNED FORCES.

C. ATTACH/EMSE AND DETACHMENTS. EFFECTIVE ON ORDER.

D. ASSUMPTIONS.

(1) THAT THERE IS A REQUIREMENT FOR ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (-) BEING  
 FORCED TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AN AREA TO BE DESIGNATED.

ENCL-11

3. MISSIONS. THIRD MARIYV BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE NECESSARY MOBILE STRIKE FORCES TO (1) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND/OR (2) RELIEVE OR REINFORCE ASSAULTED UNITS.

3. EXECUTION.

A. GENERAL OPERATION. UPON REQUEST, THIRD MARIYV WILL PROVIDE AT LEAST ONE (1) BATTAL REINFORCED BY THE MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA TO BE DESIGNATED.

B. OFFENSIVE MISSIONS. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITH THE 1ST MARIYV BN VIA MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS ON ORDER. MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH THE STATUS OF UNITS INVOLVED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. REINFORCE AND SUPPORT DEFENSE AS REQUIRED FROM LOCAL RESOURCES.

4. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) ADVISE ADC COMBAT GRP, CHU LAI, ALL ACTIONS TAKEN.  
(2) REPORT STATUS REPORTS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS AND ADC CO AND CHU, CHU LAI, AT TWO HOURS INTERVALS ON EXECUTION.

(3) PLANNING IS EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(4) DIRECT LIAISON BETWEEN PARTICIPATING UNITS AUTHORIZED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. TO BE PUBLISHED SEPARATELY.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS.

A. SEE ANNEX D (COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS) TO JLV OP ORD 321A-65.

B. COMMAND POST. NOTIFY THIRD MARIYV AT ADC COMMAND ORP, CHU LAI WHEN AND WHERE ESTABLISHED.

C. COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS. TO BE PUBLISHED WITH DEP EXECUTE.

0004

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

DRAFT ~~SECRET~~  
SFC COMMUNICATION CENTER  
C/O 3D MARINE DIVISION

CG 463

IMMEDIATE 281246Z NOV 65

FROM: CG THIRD MAR DIV  
TO: NINTH MARINES  
INFO: CG III MAF  
THIRD MARINES  
SEVENTH MARINES  
THIRTEENTH MARINES  
THIRD MGR BN

*AFC CMO GRP, CHOU LAI 881*  
*FOURTH MARINES 881*  
*G-3*  
*3121.1*

//SECRET//

OPERATION PLAN 352-65

BASE ORGANIZATION:        BN (1 CO) NINTH MARINES

HQ/TAR BTRY, THIRTEENTH MARINES  
DET, COMM PLT, HQ CO, NINTH MARINES  
PLT, MGR BN

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT ISUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

- (1) CTF 76/78 CONDUCTS AMPHIBIOUS RAIDS ALONG THE COAST OF RVN.
- (2) US FIELD FORCES VIETNAM CONDUCT TACTICAL OPERATIONS IN II AND III COR.
- (3) ARVN CONTINUES OPERATIONS AGAINST THE VIET CONG IN AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY
- (4) FIRST MAW IS PREPARED TO PROVIDE NECESSARY AIRLIFT, ~~AND~~ AERIAL RESUPPLY, ~~AND~~

*881*

CAS FOR ASSIGNED FORCES.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. EFFECTIVE ON ORDER

D. ASSUMPTIONS. THAT THERE IS A REQUIREMENT FOR ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (-)(REIN) TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AN AREA TO BE DESIGNATED.

2. MIS. ION. THIRD MAR DIV BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE NECESSARY MOBILE STRIKE FORCES TO

- (1) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND/OR (2) RELIEVE OR REINFORCE COMMITTED UNITS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

*42*

NOV 28 1965

COPY 7 OF 17 COPIES

COMMUNICATION CENTER  
3D MARINE DIVISION

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. UPON REQUEST, THIRD MARDIV WILL PROVIDE ONE INFANTRY BN ( ) REINFORCED BY THE MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AN AREA TO BE DESIGNATED.

B. NINTH MARINES. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITH ONE REINFORCED INFANTRY BN, VIA MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS ON ORDER; MAINTAIN TWELVE HOUR ALERT STAFF <sup>(-1 Rifle Co) 804</sup> FORCES INVOLVED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE; RECONSTITUTE MLR DEFENSE AS REQUIRED FROM LOCAL RESOURCES.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) SUBMIT STATUS REPORTS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS AT TWO HOUR INTERVALS ON EXECUTION.

(2) PLANNING IS EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(3) DIRECT LIAISON BETWEEN PARTICIPATING UNITS AUTHORIZED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. SEE HY 200316Z NOV65

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

A. SEE ANNEX I (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS) TO DIV OP ORDER 343-65.

B. COMMAND POST. NOTIFY THIS HQ WHERE AND WHEN ESTABLISHED.

C. COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS. TO BE PUBLISHED WITH ORDER TO EXECUTE.

OP 4

RECEIVED BY

*M. J. Kelly*



LIST OF PERSONNEL

<b>A</b>	BGen	M. D. HENDERSON	TF Commander	
<b>A</b>	1stLt	K. R. ROSE	Aide-de-Camp	
<b>B</b>	MSgt	M. L. FAGEN	SgtMaj	6
	Sgt	F. F. CABLAY	Driver	
	Cpl	M. C. JERACE	Clerk	
	LCpl	J. STEPHENS	Steward	
<b>B</b>	LtCol	W. F. DOEHLER	Chief of Staff	
<b>B</b>	WO	J. D. FITZPATRICK	HqComdt	
<i>NCDC (Rear)</i>	GySgt	K. L. SORENSEN	AdminChf	
	Sgt	C. Klein	AdminClk	
	Sgt	M. D. LONG	Sec	10
	Cpl	C. W. GAINES	Sec	
	LCpl	R. A. MASI	Sec	
	PFC	L. L. BRISTOW	Sec	
	PFC	D. T. HILDENBRANT	Sec	
	PVT	R. JOHNSON	Sec	
	PVT	P. M. MCGOWAN	Sec	
<b>A</b>	Maj	C. T. WILLIAMSON	G-2	
	Maj	TROUNG	Asst G-2	
	Capt	W. A. COONES	Asst G-2	[B-G-2A and 10]
	Capt	R. F. LAMPHIER	Asst G-2	
	MSgt	R. E. ABERCROMBIE	CIT CHF	
	GySgt	P. C. RICE	INTEL CHF	
	SSgt	M. C. MOYER	SSO CHF	16
	Sgt	R. D. SCHAMPINE	ITT CHF	
	Sgt	G. J. KLUPP	ITT	
	Sgt	C. K. BOLES	CIT	
	Sgt	A. FALCON	CIT	
	Sgt	G. D. DOURIS	PHOTOGRAPHER	
	Sgt	M. M. POSTMA JR.	RAD OPER DET "J"	
	Sgt	J. B. SANDIFER	JOURNAL CHF	
	Cpl	J. T. DONOVAN	JOURNAL CLK	
	PFC	J. O. BENSON	RAD OPER DET "J"	
<b>A</b>	LtCol	R. E. SULLIVAN	G-3	
	LtCol	DONG	Asst G-3	
<b>B</b>	Maj	H. J. CONLIN	Asst G-3	
	Maj	D. S. TOLLE	Asst G-3	12
<b>A</b>	LtCol	W. R. QUINN	AirO	
<b>B</b>	Maj	K. G. PATTERSON	<del>Asst</del> FSC	
	LT	W. H. ELLIS	NGFO	
<i>ARVN</i>	1stLt	C. E. SWARTZ	LnO	
<b>B</b>	LtCol	SNYDER	<i>Arty O</i>	

MGySgt	D. T. ROWE	AdminChief
MSgt	R. A. SHIPTON	NGF Asst
Sgt	H. L. WALLS	Admin Clerk
LCpl	R. LARSON	Admin Clerk

	A. J. ZLOGAR	G-4
	DINH	Asst G-4
B Maj	E. Z. GRABOWSKI	Asst G-4
Maj	D. E. BENSTEAD	CO HelisptGrp
GySgt	J. E. ROZAK	Admin Chief
Cpl	J. D. RUSNAK	Admin Clerk

B Capt	L. L. O'LAUGHLIN	EngrO
GySgt	VERVAN	EngrChf
LCpl	KELLER	CbtEngr/Clerk
PFC	HRNCHIR	Rad Oper
LCpl	KITTLESON	CbtEngr/Runner
Cpl	dodson	CbtEngr

A Maj	F. E. CLARK	CEO
B LstLt	J. A. RASCHKE	Asst CEO
MSgt	BURKE	CEO Chf
GySgt	BYINGTON	MsgGenChf
	AULICH	MsgGenMan

SSgt	GILL	Radio Chief
	ALVIS	"
	BRIEDENBACH	"

SSgt	DANIELS	"
	RUDOLPH	"
	SEARS	"
	MATULOH	"
	SHERRY	"
	MCFARLAND	"
	BLAND	"
	DRUMM	"
	DROTSENA	"
	COBLEY	Wire Chief
	HOWARD	"
	SULLIVAN	"
	MILLER	"
	JARUZEWski	"
	JONES	"

BARNHILL  
ROE  
NELSON

6

6

11

15

9

BRADA	Wireman	
SLOAT	"	
GARRETT	"	
AHRENS	RadRelay	11
PETERSON	"	
MCLAUGHLIN	"	
PAFFORD	"	
MILLER	"	
MURRAY	"	
KONCEK	"	
LUI SI	"	
ZIMMERLY	"	
GASZI	"	
BORCHEL	Ln W/LnO	

1stLt

MOTTERSHEAD

Mp Plt W/ 31 Enl

PSY WAR TM 1 Off 3Enl

1stLT REPAK  
 SP4 TISHER  
 PFC MCELMAN  
 WO HIEN

HST 4

Capt \_\_\_\_\_ DASC 16

TF COMD SECTION	6	(2-4)	
C/S	1	(1-0)	
G-1/HqComdt	10	(1-9)	
G-2	16	(4-12)	
G-3	12	(8-4)	
G-4	6	(4-2)	
EngrO	6	(1-5)	
Comm/Elec	46	(2-44)	15 by convoy
MP PLT C	32	(1-31)	All by convoy
PsyWar	4	(2-2)	
	<u>139</u>	<u>25-114</u>	

DASC

HGT

7